NOTICE OF MEETING
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
REGULAR SESSION

Wednesday, August 20, 2025 at 9:00 AM

Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas

AGENDA

NOTICE is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, will meet at the date and time listed above at its meeting place at:

Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Said meeting will be a regular meeting for the purpose of transacting the business of the County and to **discuss and take possible action on any of the agenda items listed below:**

CALL TO ORDER

1. Approval of Agenda.

PUBLIC COMMENT

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval and recognition of Commissioner Justin Beckendorff as presiding officer/Judge Pro Tem for this meeting.

3. Approval of Minutes.

4. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.

5. Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.

6. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Monthly Report.

7. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify 2025 Budget Adjustments and Departmental Line-Item Transfers.

8. Request by County Auditor to approve official documents and all Monthly Reports.

9. Request approval of the 2026 Sheriffs' and Constables' Fees as recommended by the County Sheriff.

10. Request to appoint Justin Beckendorff to the Board of Trustees of Texana Center for a two-year term beginning September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2027.

11. Request by County Grant Manager to approve Amendment No. 2 with Quiddity Engineering LLC for engineering services associated with the CDBG-DR Diemer and Laneview Road Project (CDBG-DR Hurricane Harvey Infrastructure Project No. 20-065-062-C180).

12. Request by County Tax Assessor Collector to approve Interlocal Agreements for tax collections.

13. Request by Procurement Director to advertise for proposals for Construction of the Precinct 3 Annex. Advertisement to be paid from line item 125-401- 544100 [Bid Notice & Printing].

14. Request by the County Engineer for authorization to advertise for a Public Hearing, relating to installing "No Thru Trucks" signs on Davis Road, Falcon Street, Peregrine Drive, Widgeon, and Quail Run (Texas Transportation Code 251.152) in the Katy Times Newspaper. Advertisement paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].

15. Request by County Engineer to accept Notice for A T & T for Hand Holes and Communication Lines within right of way of Riverwood Ln. off FM 1887. Project # 2025-1612.

16. Request by County Engineer to accept a written price request from Texas Star for base material due to increase in materials and fuel.

17. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Lakeview Section 6 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

18. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Trails at Cochran Ranch Section Two and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

19. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Discovery Hills Commerce Center in Precinct 4.

20. Request by County Engineer to sell used 3,000 gallon emulsion tank through govdeals.com.

21. Approve the Waller County Auditor to conduct the District Attorney's annual Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture/Seizure Audits.

Requests to approve payments on the following:

22. Request by County Tax Assessor-Collector to approve refund in excess of $500.00 in accordance with Article 31.11 of the State Property Tax Code.

23. $6,847.00 for Invoice #7040, $4,000.00 for Invoice #7041, and $1,720.00 for Invoice #7042 for a total of $12,567.00 to The Randle Law Office. Funds to be paid from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal].

24. $1,125.00 to Schmidt Funeral Home for Invoice dated August 4, 2025 from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

25. $1,175.00 to Schmidt Funeral Home for Invoice dated July 17, 2025 from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

26. $18,200.00 for Invoice #1535 to Fort Bend Medical Examiner from line item 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].

27. $6,930.00 to CivicPlus for Invoice #345343 from line item 125-401-540900 [Prof Consultant Services].

28. $300.00 to ARCIT for the 2025 Invoice from line item 125-411-562300 [County Organizational Dues].

29. $1,832.00 for Invoice #BXHS34153480 to BOXX Modular to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

30. $3,093.75 for Invoice #50598 to LDDBlueline, Inc. to be paid from line item 125-600-545403 [Professional Services Pct 3 Annex].

31. $2,408.43 for Invoice #50599 to LDDBlueline, Inc. to be paid from line item 125-600-545402 [Professional Services Pct 2 Annex].

32. $44,968.62 for Invoice #72402-02 to Binkley & Barfield, Inc. for Professional Services rendered April 1, 2025 through April 30, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].

33. $105,376.81 for Invoice #71089-1 to Civil Corp for Professional Services rendered through May 30, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].

34. $147,182.30 for Invoice #202530098 to LJA Engineering, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 28, 2025 through July 18, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].

35. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

36. Tax Assessor-Collector July Collection Report.

SHERIFF

37. Approve memorandum of understanding between Sheriff and Katy ISD for law enforcement duties as required by statute, Texas Education Code 37.081(g).

GRANT MANAGER

38. Authorize the County Grant Manager to submit application(s) for certain peace officers with Master Proficiency Certificates pursuant to the HB4264 Grant Program.

39. Authorize the County Grant Manager to submit a FY26 Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant Program application.

PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR

40. Approve Bills of Sale with Enterprise Fleet Management for three (3) vehicles for Road & Bridge, in an amount of $1,706.79. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].

41. Approve purchase of two (2) vehicles, additions to fleet, for the Sheriff's Office from Rockdale Country Ford, utilizing Buyboard Contract# 724-23, in an amount not to exceed $92,980.00. Funds to be paid from line item 125-518-581700 [Equipment].

42. Approve purchase of 1991 5-ton truck for Sheriff's Office from Monaville Volunteer Fire Department, in an amount not to exceed $4,000.00. Funds to be paid from line item 192-489-581814 [Federal Forfeiture Equipment].

43. Approve purchase of 10,000 gallon oil storage tank from Cimline, Inc., utilizing Sourcewell Contract# 080521-CME, in an amount not to exceed $125,271.70. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].

44. Approve revision to Waller County Procurement Policies and Procedures, specifically section 2.3 regarding the increase of the competitive procurement threshold from $50,000 to $100,000, effective September 1, 2025.

45. Approve Agreement with Wald Relocation Services in an amount not to exceed $41,616.00 for moving services. Funds to be paid from line item 604-604-581839 [Soft Costs].

46. Approve Agreement with Enterprise Fleet Management, pursuant to Sourcewell #030122-EFM for Sheriff's Office leased vehicles, four (4) trucks. Funds to be paid from line item 125-516-587523 [Fleet Mgmt. Lease Payments].

47. Approve contract renewal with Xerox, utilizing Omnia Partners Contract #R191104 for copier and maintenance for multiple locations throughout the County. Funds to be paid from the following line items:

    $218.33/mo. -125-408-581813 [Copier/Printer]

    $208.73/mo. -125-401-581813 [Copier/Printer]

    $259.17/mo. -125-434-581813 [Copier/Printer]

    $181.45/mo. -125-403-581813 [Copier/Printer]

    $81.14/mo. -125-443-581813 [Copier/Printer]

$105.91/mo. -125-418-581813 [Copier/Printer]

$611.78/mo -125-417-581813 [Copier/Printer].

48. Approve purchase of two (2)Tahoes, additions to fleet, for the Sheriff's Office from Caldwell County Chevrolet, utilizing Buyboard Contract# 724-23, in an amount not to exceed $107,290.00. Funds to be paid from line item 125-518-581700 [Equipment Line].

TREASURER

49. Approve Salary Order amendment 2025.5 effective September 01, 2025.

50. Approve TJJD Salary Order effective September 01, 2025.

51. Approve the 2025-2026 Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation for medical, dental, vision, and life insurance coverages through Texas Association of Counties.

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

52. Discuss and take action on Precinct 2 and Precinct 3 Architectural Designs and Floor Plans.

53. Approve payment of $302,278.88 for Application #17 to SEDALCO from line item 125-600-581620 [Justice Center Modulars].

54. Approve payment of $1,403,737.01 for Application #33 to Sedalco, Inc. to be paid from the following line items:

    $33,026.91- 604-604-545045 [Professional Services].

    $1,370,713.10- 604-604-581000 [Bldg Purch, Const, or Improv].

MISCELLANEOUS

55. Discussion on Masonic Lodge cornerstone.

56. Approve Agreement between Waller County and Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels and payment of $40,000.00 for Invoice #4435 from line item 125-411-547315 [Ft. Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels] as allocated in the 2025 Budget.

57. Approve Resolution Authorizing County Grant Program for the Texas Department of Agriculture Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program for 2026.

58. Discuss requested MOU with the Waller County Fair Association to determine if a finding that a public purpose is met by the MOU is appropriate.

59. Approve MOU with the Waller County Fair Association related to the purchase of a tractor.

60. Approve Resolution for the Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation Single Family Mortgage Origination Program.

61. Discuss and take posible action to approve an order authorizing the issuance of an aggregate amount not to exceed $10,000,000.00 of "Waller County, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2025"; authorizing the sale thereof; and enacting provisions incident and related to the issuance of said notes.

62. Discussion of FY26 Budget.

63. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

64. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

65. Consultation with District Attorney related to advice about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer.

66. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.

67. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

68. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

ADJOURN MEETING

NOTICE

The County Commissioners Court of Waller County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberation about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 Personnel Matters, 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development).

MINUTES

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
REGULAR SESSION
WEDNESDAY – AUGUST 6, 2025

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 6th day of August 2025 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

DRAFT

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:09 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1
Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Amsler
Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Beckendorff

1. Approval of Agenda.

   Motion made by Commissioner Jones and seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
   Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Larry Parr

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – July 23, 2025 Regular Session
3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.
4. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify 2025 Budget Adjustments and Departmental Line-Item Transfers.
5. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Utility Notice for CENTERPOINT ENERGY to place a gas line in the right-of-way of Anserra Trail. (Project #2025-381).

6. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Utility Notice for CENTRIC to place a fiber optic line in the right-of-way of Gassner Ln. and Neuman Rd. (Project #2025-383).
7. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Utility Notice for CENTERPOINT to place a gas line in the right-of-way of 22608 Hegar Rd. (Project #2025-658).
8. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Utility Notice for MCI METRO to place a fiber optic line in the right-of-way of 27500 Morton Rd. (Project #2025-1290).
9. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Utility Notice for A T & T to place telephone lines and hand holes in the right-of-way of Old Houston Hwy. (Project #2025-965).
10. Request by County Engineer to approve the Amending of Plat No.1, for Sunterra Section 56, in Precinct 3.
11. Approve the Final Plat of Mirabella Detention Basin 4 in Precinct 3.
12. Request by County Constable, Precinct 4 to approve Fixed Asset Transfer to County Fire Marshal.
13. Request by County Tax Assessor Collector to approve Interlocal Agreements for tax collections.
14. Request to approve the appointment of Luke Bortkamp as the Primary Representative and Ross McCall as Alternate Representative to the HGAC Regional Flood Management Advisory Committee for a two year term, 2025-2027.

Requests to approve payments on the following:

15. Request by County Tax Assessor-Collector to approve refund in excess of $500.00 in accordance with Article 31.11 of the State Property Tax Code.
16. $2,600.00 for Invoice # 152[illegible] Fort Bend Medical Examiner from line item 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].
17. $550.00 for Invoice # 1234-1 and $550.00 for Invoice # 01234 to Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Cremation from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
18. $1,125.00 for Invoice dated June 23, 2025 to Schmidt Funeral Home from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
19. $1,295.00 to Magnolia Funeral Home for Invoice date July 5, 2025 from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
20. $500.00 to Clay's Mortuary & Cremations for Invoice dated July 5, 2025 from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
21. $7,500.00 for Invoice 09505 to Brazos Valley Council of Governments from line item 125-525-546900 [BVCOG].
22. $13,250.00 for Invoice #001 to be paid to the Estate of Robert McDaniel Hess from line item125-442-581700-[Equipment].
23. $10,000.00 for Invoice #001 to Estate of Robert McDaniel Hess for a Heavy Duty Lift. Funds to be paid from 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment]. *(no backup submitted)*
24. $38,703.00 for Invoice # 26071-2 to BGE, Inc. for Professional Services rendered May 24, 2025 through June 27, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].

DRAFT

25. $127,736.46 for Invoice # 73752 to Binkley & Barfield, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 1, 2025 through June 30, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
26. $135,205.56 for Invoice # 71984-2 to Civil Corp. for Professional Services rendered through June 30, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
27. $89,948.77 for Invoice # 65035800-0625-03 to Kimley-Horn and Associates for Professional Services rendered June 1, 2025 through June 30, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
28. $181,049.16 for Invoice # 202525324 to LJA Engineering, Inc. for Professional Services rendered May 31, 2025 through June 27, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
29. $82,237.40 for Invoice # 99855-3 to R.G. Miller Engineers, Inc. for Professional Services rendered May 19, 2025 through June 22, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
30. $70,534.25 for Invoice # 304200.00-3 to Schaumburg & Polk, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 2, 2025 through June 2[illegible], 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services]. *(no backup submitted)*
31. $115,468.35 for Invoice # 25-001.002 to Trinity Engineering Services LLC. for Professional Services rendered June 1, 2025 through June 30, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
32. $20,031.05 for Invoice # 206007-2 to Volkert, Inc. for Professional Services rendered May 24, 2025 through June 20, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].
33. $7,132.94 for Invoice #50817, $3,093.75 for Invoice #50815 and $2,343.75 for Invoice #50816 for a total of $12,570.44 to LLD Baseline to be paid from the following line items:
    $7,132.94 -125-600-5[illegible]901 [Public Maintenance Garage]
    $2,343.75 -125-600-5454[illegible] [Professional Services Pct. 2 Annex]
    $3,093.75 - 12[illegible]45405 [Professional Services Pct. 3 Annex].
34. $1,832.00 for Invoice #BXHS34[illegible]52892, $1,832.00 for Invoice #BXHS34150539, and 1,832.00 for Invoice #BXHS34150978 for a total of $5,496.00 to BOXX Modular to be paid from line item 605-6[illegible]5-545405 [Professional Services].
35. Approve the following debt payments due August 15, 2025:
    (a) WC General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017 totaling $102,400.00, payable to Amegy Bank.
    (b) WC General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 totaling $402,628.00, payable to Amegy Bank.
    (c) WC Tax Notes, Series 2020 totaling $ 711,396.00, payable to JP Morgan Chase.
    (d) WC Tax Notes, Series 2022 totaling $53,350.00, payable to Regions Equipment Finance Corp.
    (e) WC Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022 totaling $ 71,725.00 payable to Amegy Bank.
    (f) WC Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023, totaling $588,625.00, payable to Amegy Bank.
    (g) WC General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 totaling $195,825.00, payable to Amegy Bank.

DRAFT

Total of $2,125,949.00 to be paid from the following budget line items:
$700,000.00 from 515-635-575000 [Principal]
$1,425,949.00 from 515-635-576000 [Interest].

36. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

Motion to approve **Consent Agenda** made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

ELECTIONS

37. Approve request to call a County Assistance District (CAD) Election.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

38. Approve request to call 2025 General Election.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Advanced to Agenda Item 53

53. Consideration to approve acceptance of donations of a Ten Commandments Monument, funds or labor for Monument implementation expenses from the American History & Heritage Foundation, Inc.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
(public comments were received)
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Proceeded with Agenda Item 39

CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 3

39. Approve payment of $[illegible]0,140.00 for upfitting. *(no backup submitted)*

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to amend to move $31,000.00 from current budget fleet line, (there's savings in there) then add another $4,000.00 from contingency, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Amendment carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Amended Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

SHERIFF

40. ~~Discuss and take action on budget transfer request for Sheriff's Office VMC Budget~~.
Item WITHDRAWN.

DRAFT

COUNTY ENGINEER

41. **Public Hearing:** Replat of Twinwood Commerce Center Reserve 15C, Block 1. The amendment will create 2 separate commercial reserves by Owners Urban Twinwood, LP.

    Public Hearing began at 10:01 a.m.
    County Engineer Ross McCall provided information on replat.
    No public comments received.
    Public Hearing ended at 10:02 a.m.

42. Approve Final Replat of Twinwood Commerce Center in Precinct 4.

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

43. **Presentation** of 2025 2nd Quarterly Report.
    No action required.

44. **Public Hearing:** Replat of Sky Lakes Subdivision to amend Lot 103 and Reserve B. The amendment will combine Lot 103 and a portion of Reserve B by Owners Patrick Noll and Sara Noll.

    Public Hearing began at 10:16 a.m.
    Ross McCall gave brief explanation of replat.
    Public comments were received.
    Public Hearing ended at 11:03 a.m.

45. ~~Approve Final Replat of Sky Lakes Subdivision in Precinct 3~~.
    Item WITHDRAWN.

Advanced to Agenda Items 47-49

GRANT MANAGER

47. Approve to ratify grant application submitted to CenterPoint pursuant to the Community Safety Grant Program. ***and***
48. Approve to accept grant award in the amount of $2,500.00 pursuant to CenterPoint's Community Safety Grant Program. ***and***
49. Approve to accept the FY2026 SB224 Catalytic Converter Grant Award funded by the Texas Department of Motor Vehicle's Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA), and authorize the Grant Manager to commence negotiation with the MVCPA relative to reimbursement of travel expenses.

    Commissioner Jones made motion to approve items 47, 48, and 49, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Returned to Agenda Item 46

46. **Presentation** by LJA relative to the Waller County Master Drainage Plan (GLO Contract No. 24-065-016-E173). *No action required.*

DRAFT

Proceeded with Agenda Item 50

PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR

50. Approve Agreement with Brazos Valley Council of Governments (BVCOG) for continuation of Indigent Health Care with requested price increase of $3,000 for an annual amount of $33,000, effective October 1, 2025. Funds to be paid from line item 125-525-546900 [BVCOG]. ***and***
51. Approve the award recommendation of Bid 25-001, Construction of Riley Road Roadway & Bridge Replacement for Waller County Engineering to DVL Enterprises, low bidder meeting specifications, in the amount of $936,718.00. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-590000 [Bridge Replacement].

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.

    Commissioner Jones made motion to amend to approve items 50 and 51, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
		Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

TREASURER

52. Approve Texas Financial Center Inc. as broker of record for Waller County supplemental plan through MASA. MASA is the optional medical transport benefit for Waller County Employees.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
		Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

MISCELLANEOUS

53. *Court addressed Item 53 earlier in meeting. (page 4)*

54. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

55. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
		Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DRAFT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

56. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

57. ~~Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel, including consultation with outside counsel regarding procurement and ethics compliance pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

58. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

    Court convened to Executive Session at 11:55 a.m.
    Court reconvened from Executive Session at 1:04 p.m.

59. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
Commissioner Jones – Yes *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 1:04 p.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

_____
Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

APPROVED this the 20th day of August 2025.

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
County Judge

DRAFT

Waller County, TX

Payable Register

Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT02694 - 08/31/2025 RET INS

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 18425 - AMWINS GROUP BENEFITS									**Vendor Total:**	**22,900.00**
Sep 2025 County Portion Sep 2025	Invoice APBNK - APBNK	9/1/2025	9/1/2025	9/1/2025	9/1/2025 No	22,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,900.00

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
County Portion Sep 2025	N/A	0.00	0.00	22,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,900.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		22,900.00	100.00%

Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP									**Vendor Total:**	**20,352.26**
Sep 2025 County BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Sep 2025	Invoice APBNK - APBNK	9/1/2025	9/1/2025	9/1/2025	9/1/2025 No	13,472.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,472.68

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Sep 2025	N/A	0.00	0.00	13,472.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,472.68

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		13,472.68	100.00%

Sep 2025 Retiree BCBS Retiree Payment Sep 2025	Invoice APBNK - APBNK	9/1/2025	9/1/2025	9/1/2025	9/1/2025 No	6,879.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,879.58

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Retiree Payment Sep 2025	N/A	0.00	0.00	6,879.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,879.58

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		6,879.58	100.00%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	43,252.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,252.26	0.00	43,252.26
	Grand Total:	**43,252.26**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**43,252.26**	**0.00**	**43,252.26**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		36,372.68
		Total:	**36,372.68**

Account	Name		Amount
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		6,879.58
		Total:	**6,879.58**

Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer

JULY 2025

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

AFFIDAVIT

Pursuant to LGC 114.026, I, Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer do hereby submit The Treasurer's Monthly Report. This report includes, but is not limited to, money received and disbursed, debts due to and owed by the County, and other financial proceedings in the Treasurer's Office. The Treasurer's Books agree with the Auditor's General Ledger and the Bank Statements have been reconciled.

All investments are in compliance with both the Public Funds Investment Act and the Waller County Investment Policy. The investment strategy is passive, which maintains a liquid cash flow and safety of the investment as priorties. As your Treasurer, I keep a watchful eye to ensure that the "return of our principal" takes precedent over the "return on our principal". {GC 2256.023}

Therefore, Joan Sargent, County Treasurer of Waller County, Texas, who being fully sworn, upon oath says that the whithin and foregoing report is true and correct to the best of her knowledge.

Filing with accompanying vouchers this **20th day of August, 2025**

Page 1 General Operating Account Funds report of money received and disbursed
Page 2 Special Funds report of money received and disbursed
Page 3 Investment Portfolio by fund
Page 4 Long Term Debt
Attachment A Unpaid claims

Joan Sargent
Joan Sargent, CIO, CCT
Waller County Treasurer

Commissioners' Court having reviewed the Treasurer's Report as presented, having taken reasonable steps to ensure its accuracy and based upon presentations of the Treasurer's Office approve the report, subject to the county auditor's review and request that it be filed with the official minutes of this meeting. {LGC 114.026(c)}

In addition, the below signatures affirm that the Treasurer's Report complies with statues as referenced. {LGC 114.026(d)}

The affidavit must state the amount of the cash and other assets that are in the custody of the County Treasurer at the time of the examination. {LGC 114.026(d)} $206,757,650.81 Month Ending Balance

Commissioners' Court Approval:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
Waller County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Date

Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer

JULY 2025

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Received	Total Disbursed	Adjust-ments	Account Balances	TexPool Investments	TX Class Investments	Total Fund Balance
101 Voter Reg/Chapter 19	$6,046.20	$5.77	$0.00	$0.00	$6,051.97	$0.00	$0.00	**$6,051.97**
108 Elections	$0.00	$9,420.59	$0.00	$0.00	$9,420.59	$168,153.83	$0.00	**$177,574.42**
110 Road & Bridge	$809,795.04	$436,369.94	$877,412.32	-$980.00	$367,772.66	$0.00	$13,321,944.13	**$13,689,716.79**
111 Law Library	$1,656.88	$4,349.45	$559.65	$980.00	$6,426.68	$288,358.67	$0.00	**$294,785.35**
112 Title IV Juv. Justice	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$102,204.48	$0.00	**$102,204.48**
113 DC Recs. Pres.	$5.01	$104.78	$0.00	$0.00	$109.79	$28,599.48	$0.00	**$28,709.27**
114 County RMPF	$1,684.43	$3,630.63	$0.00	$0.00	$5,315.06	$170,005.01	$0.00	**$175,320.07**
115 CC Recs. Pres.	$2,914.89	$18,036.96	$0.00	$0.00	$20,951.85	$289,623.43	$0.00	**$310,575.28**
116 CC Preservation	$0.00	$244.23	$0.00	$0.00	$244.23	$38,966.58	$0.00	**$39,210.81**
117 Courthouse Security	$1,725.80	$5,891.05	$0.00	$0.00	$7,616.85	$291,097.43	$0.00	**$298,714.28**
118 Graffiti	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$991.51	$0.00	**$991.51**
119 JP Technology	$639.16	$2,722.76	$600.00	$0.00	$2,761.92	$84,208.97	$0.00	**$86,970.89**
120 DC/Child Abuse Prev	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,828.26	$0.00	**$1,828.26**
121 Family Protection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42,665.90	$0.00	**$42,665.90**
122 Guardianship	$0.00	$740.71	$0.00	$0.00	$740.71	$70,798.00	$0.00	**$71,538.71**
123 Justice Crt. Sec.	$4.74	$25.59	$0.00	$0.00	$30.33	$26,629.54	$0.00	**$26,659.87**
124 CC-Technology	$0.00	$51.20	$0.00	$0.00	$51.20	$9,302.13	$0.00	**$9,353.33**
125 General	-$141,304.97	$4,416,544.77	$3,776,373.57	-$1,169.82	$497,696.41	$42,334,964.43	$35,395,798.85	**$78,228,459.69**
126 DC-Technology	$0.00	$16.78	$0.00	$0.00	$16.78	$4,677.81	$0.00	**$4,694.59**
127 CC-RPD	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$39,129.42	$0.00	**$39,129.42**
128 DC-RPD	$10.02	$0.01	$0.00	$0.00	$10.03	$31,664.95	$0.00	**$31,674.98**
129 DA Pretrial Div. Fee	$1,702.86	$1,550.00	$5,888.95	$0.00	-$2,636.09	$79,054.71	$0.00	**$76,418.62**
131 Juv. Case Manager	$1,983.86	$40.18	$0.00	$0.00	$2,024.04	$0.00	$0.00	**$2,024.04**
132 Fire Marshal Fund	$74,046.77	$69.83	$909.81	$0.00	$73,206.79	$0.00	$0.00	**$73,206.79**
135 Court Facility	$73,971.40	$2,554.89	$0.00	$0.00	$76,526.29	$0.00	$0.00	**$76,526.29**
137 Justice Crt. Support	$103,413.37	$5,141.04	$0.00	$0.00	$108,554.41	$0.00	$0.00	**$108,554.41**
181 Available School	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$773,917.00	**$773,917.00**
186 Ogg Trust	$20,295.85	$19.38	$0.00	$0.00	$20,315.23	$0.00	$0.00	**$20,315.23**
191 Narcotic Program	$10.69	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10.69	$0.00	$0.00	**$10.69**
192 Federal Forfeiture	$0.00	$0.00	$5,678.00	$0.00	-$5,678.00	$148,473.24	$0.00	**$142,795.24**
212 SCAAP-Federal Rev.	$122,183.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$122,183.35	$0.00	$0.00	**$122,183.35**
228 CJD-VOCA #4254701	-$18,423.01	$6,584.24	$5,849.34	$0.00	-$17,688.11	$0.00	$0.00	**-$17,688.11**
234 STEP CMV-00029	-$4,279.30	$1,092.66	$1,453.38	$0.00	-$4,640.02	$0.00	$0.00	**-$4,640.02**
235 STEP COMP-00094	-$13,717.31	$4,461.29	$7,203.89	$0.00	-$16,459.91	$0.00	$0.00	**-$16,459.91**
241 ARPA Grant	$333,030.98	$0.00	$3,634.80	$0.00	$329,396.18	$0.00	$0.00	**$329,396.18**
244 LHMPP Grant	-$22,620.00	$22,620.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
245 CDBG-MIT Brookshire	-$25.80	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	-$25.80	$0.00	$0.00	**-$25.80**
246 CDBG-MIT Prairie View	$0.00	$122,010.00	$122,010.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
247 C4 Radio Grant #5005301	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
307 SAVNS Grant#1446517	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
311 Formula Grant	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
318 TJJD-A	$111,758.24	$0.00	$13,029.39	$0.00	$98,728.85	$0.00	$0.00	**$98,728.85**
324 SB22 Grant - DA	$133,080.28	$105.98	$22,080.29	$0.00	$111,105.97	$0.00	$0.00	**$111,105.97**
325 SB22 Grant - SO	$239,018.87	$188.67	$41,411.30	$0.00	$197,796.24	$0.00	$0.00	**$197,796.24**
326 HGAC Recycle Grant	-$35,239.94	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	-$35,239.94	$0.00	$0.00	**-$35,239.94**
413 SETH Grant	$50,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$50,000.00**
515 Debt Service	$300.51	$79,376.81	$0.00	$0.00	$79,677.32	$0.00	$3,044,323.52	**$3,124,000.84**
602 Tax Notes, Series 2020	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
603 Tax Notes, Series 2022	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
604 Co. Courthouse Project	$0.00	$1,452,792.75	$1,452,792.75	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$643,445.24	**$643,445.24**
605 Mobility Bond Ser 2024	$0.00	$181,680.78	$181,680.78	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$106,488,136.69	**$106,488,136.69**
999 Payroll	$541,887.01	$2,735,396.47	$2,726,933.43	$0.00	$550,350.05	$0.00	$0.00	**$550,350.05**
Totals	**$2,395,555.88**	**$9,513,840.19**	**$9,245,501.65**	**-$1,169.82**	**$2,662,724.60**	**$44,251,397.78**	**$159,667,565.43**	**$206,581,687.81**
				Plus Outstanding Checks	$617,795.51			
				Treasurer's Bank Balance	**$3,280,520.11**			
				PB Statement Balance	$3,280,520.11			
				Reconciled Bank Balance	**$3,280,520.11**			

Monthly Report of Joan Sargent, Waller County Treasurer
JULY 2025

Miscellaneous Accounts

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Received	Total Disbursed	Adjust-ments	Account Balances	TexPool Investments	TX Class Investments	Total Fund Balance
188 Dismuke Estate	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**	$75,849.76	$0.00	**$75,849.76**
				Bank Statement Balance	$0.00			
189 Hospital Trust	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**	$3,507.41	$0.00	**$3,507.41**
				Bank Statement Balance	$0.00			
238 GLO Buyout/Acq Grant	$374.16	$0.24	$0.00	$0.00	**$374.40**	$0.00	$0.00	**$374.40**
				Add Outstanding Checks	$0.00			
				Bank Statement Balance	$374.40			
239 GLO Infrastructure Grant	$824.39	$522,286.88	$522,211.24	$0.00	**$900.03**	$0.00	$0.00	**$900.03**
				Add Outstanding Checks	$0.00			
				Bank Statement Balance	$900.03			
801 JP1 Report Acct	$20,786.98	$44,642.71	$41,112.30	$0.00	**$24,317.39**	$0.00	$0.00	**$24,317.39**
				Bank Statement Balance	$24,317.39			
802 JP2 Report Acct	$8,979.61	$33,520.53	$37,840.10	$0.00	**$4,660.04**	$0.00	$0.00	**$4,660.04**
				Bank Statement Balance	$4,660.04			
803 JP3 Report Acct	$16,114.80	$9.77	$1,478.00	$0.00	**$14,646.57**	$0.00	$0.00	**$14,646.57**
				Bank Statement Balance	$14,646.57			
804 JP4 Report Acct	$19,971.01	$36,563.26	$48,023.97	$0.00	**$8,510.30**	$0.00	$0.00	**$8,510.30**
				Bank Statement Balance	$8,510.30			
805 DC E-Filing	$214.92	$14,726.42	$13,704.00	$0.00	**$1,237.34**	$0.00	$0.00	**$1,237.34**
				Bank Statement Balance	$1,237.34			
807 CC Recording Fee	$15,539.66	$54,455.60	$61,694.00	$0.00	**$8,301.26**	$0.00	$0.00	**$8,301.26**
				Bank Statement Balance	$8,301.26			
808 CC Credit Card	$3,421.39	$11,945.80	$14,181.00	$0.00	**$1,186.19**	$0.00	$0.00	**$1,186.19**
				Bank Statement Balance	$1,186.19			
810 CC E-Filing	$11,140.67	$10,885.40	$13,301.00	$0.00	**$8,725.07**	$0.00	$0.00	**$8,725.07**
				Bank Statement Balance	$8,725.07			
811 DC Credit Card	$447.11	$12,298.06	$10,226.60	$0.00	**$2,518.57**	$0.00	$0.00	**$2,518.57**
				Bank Statement Balance	$2,518.57			
812 R&B Credit Card	$20,731.95	$168,019.80	$173,164.00	$0.00	**$15,587.75**	$0.00	$0.00	**$15,587.75**
				Bank Statement Balance	$15,587.75			
814 FM Credit Card	$3,972.69	$9,728.41	$13,367.50	$0.00	**$333.60**	$0.00	$0.00	**$333.60**
				Bank Statement Balance	$333.60			
815 Environmental Cr Card	$3,629.57	$10,817.14	$12,080.00	$0.00	**$2,366.71**	$0.00	$0.00	**$2,366.71**
				Bank Statement Balance	$2,366.71			
816 JP1 Efile	$946.25	$1,442.70	$1,113.00	$0.00	**$1,275.95**	$0.00	$0.00	**$1,275.95**
				Bank Statement Balance	$1,275.95			
817 JP2 Efile	$365.38	$1,836.28	$2,003.00	$0.00	**$198.66**	$0.00	$0.00	**$198.66**
				Bank Statement Balance	$198.66			
818 JP3 Efile	$387.07	$1,355.23	$928.00	$0.00	**$814.30**	$0.00	$0.00	**$814.30**
				Bank Statement Balance	$814.30			
819 JP4 Efile	$1,358.34	$3,345.63	$4,118.00	$0.00	**$585.97**	$0.00	$0.00	**$585.97**
				Bank Statement Balance	$585.97			
820 Treasurer Credit Card	$284.21	$2,769.86	$2,988.34	$0.00	**$65.73**	$0.00	$0.00	**$65.73**
				Bank Statement Balance	$65.73			

WALLER COUNTY
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO FOR MONTH ENDING
JULY 2025

ACTIVITY

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT AND INVESTED FUND	PURCHASE PRICE	MTD YIELD	BEGINNING BALANCE	TRANSFERS	MTD INTEREST	ENDING BALANCE
TEXAS CLASS INVESTMENTS						
125-General	$38,935,059.20	4.4065%	$38,935,059.20	($3,681,680.78)	$142,420.43	$35,395,798.85
110-R&B	$13,272,186.42	4.4065%	$13,272,186.42	$0.00	$49,757.71	$13,321,944.13
515-Debt Service	$3,032,952.91	4.4065%	$3,032,952.91	$0.00	$11,370.61	$3,044,323.52
181-Permanent School	$771,026.42	4.4065%	$771,026.42	$0.00	$2,890.58	$773,917.00
604-Co Courthouse Project	$2,089,976.69	4.4065%	$2,089,976.69	($1,452,792.75)	$6,261.30	$643,445.24
605-Mobility Bond 2024	$106,090,401.44	4.4065%	$106,090,401.44	$0.00	$397,735.25	$106,488,136.69
TEXPOOL INVESTMENTS						
108-Elections	$167,540.24	4.3120%	$167,540.24	$0.00	$613.59	$168,153.83
111-Law Library	$287,306.53	4.3120%	$287,306.53	$0.00	$1,052.14	$288,358.67
112-Title IV Juvenile Justice	$101,831.53	4.3120%	$101,831.53	$0.00	$372.95	$102,204.48
113-RPF District Clerk	$28,495.12	4.3120%	$28,495.12	$0.00	$104.36	$28,599.48
114-County RMPF	$169,384.71	4.3120%	$169,384.71	$0.00	$620.30	$170,005.01
115-RPF County Clerk	$288,566.64	4.3120%	$288,566.64	$0.00	$1,056.79	$289,623.43
116-CC Preservation	$38,824.40	4.3120%	$38,824.40	$0.00	$142.18	$38,966.58
117-Courthouse Security	$290,035.23	4.3120%	$290,035.23	$0.00	$1,062.20	$291,097.43
118-Graffiti	$987.79	4.3120%	$987.79	$0.00	$3.72	$991.51
119-JP Technology	$83,901.69	4.3120%	$83,901.69	$0.00	$307.28	$84,208.97
120-DC Child Abuse Prev.	$1,821.59	4.3120%	$1,821.59	$0.00	$6.67	$1,828.26
121-Family Protect Fee	$42,510.18	4.3120%	$42,510.18	$0.00	$155.72	$42,665.90
122-Guardianship	$70,539.67	4.3120%	$70,539.67	$0.00	$258.33	$70,798.00
123-Justice Court Security	$26,532.36	4.3120%	$26,532.36	$0.00	$97.18	$26,629.54
124-CC Technology	$9,268.17	4.3120%	$9,268.17	$0.00	$33.96	$9,302.13
125-General	$42,180,488.29	4.3120%	$42,180,488.29	$0.00	$154,476.14	$42,334,964.43
126-DC Technology	$4,660.74	4.3120%	$4,660.74	$0.00	$17.07	$4,677.81
127-CC RP Digitizing	$38,986.63	4.3120%	$38,986.63	$0.00	$142.79	$39,129.42
128-DC RP Digitizing	$31,549.41	4.3120%	$31,549.41	$0.00	$115.54	$31,664.95
129-DA Pretrial Diversion	$78,766.26	4.3120%	$78,766.26	$0.00	$288.45	$79,054.71
188-Dismuke	$75,573.01	4.3120%	$75,573.01	$0.00	$276.75	$75,849.76
189-Hospital	$3,494.68	4.3120%	$3,494.68	$0.00	$12.73	$3,507.41
192-Federal Forfeiture	$147,931.47	4.3120%	$147,931.47	$0.00	$541.77	$148,473.24
TOTALS	**$208,360,599.42**		**$208,360,599.42**	**($5,134,473.53)**	**$772,194.49**	**$203,998,320.38**

STATISTICS

1. **THIS PORTFOLIO IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE WALLER COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND APPLICABLE LAW.**
2. **CURRENT INVESTMENTS ARE AVAILABLE SAME OR NEXT DAY TO MAXIMIZE OPERATING FUNDS.**
3. **AS A COMPARATIVE BENCHMARK THE AVERAGE 90 DAY T-BILL RATE THIS MONTH 4.28%**
4. **THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF INVESTED DOLLARS FOR MONTH END: $203,998,320.38**
5. **PROSPERITY BANK PLEDGED COLLATERAL MARKET VALUE: $44,543,354.05**
   THIS AMOUNT WAS ADEQUATE TO SECURE ALL DEPOSITS AT PROSPERITY BANK.
6. **TexPool Rated: AAAm by Standard & Poor's.**
7. **Texas CLASS Rated: AAAm by Standard & Poor's.**
8. **THIS REPORT IS PROVIDED ON A MONTHLY BASIS EXCEEDING THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT AND WALLER COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY REQUIREMENTS TO KEEP THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT FULLY INFORMED.**

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
Summary of Debt

Prepared by Alan Younts, Waller County Auditor

Total Capital Leases

Year	Principal	Interest
2024	$0.00	$0.00
2025	$0.00	$0.00
2026	$0.00	$0.00
2027	$0.00	$0.00
2028	$0.00	$0.00
2029-2033	$0.00	$0.00
2034-2038	$0.00	$0.00
2039-2043	$0.00	$0.00
	$0.00	$0.00

Total Bonds

Year	Principal	Interest
2024	$4,085,000.00	$2,679,200.76
2025	$4,235,000.00	$2,534,241.01
2026	$4,390,000.00	$2,375,519.76
2027	$4,560,000.00	$2,209,879.01
2028	$4,035,000.00	$2,036,175.01
2029-2033	$18,310,000.00	$7,907,912.55
2034-2038	$21,020,000.00	$4,174,646.60
2039-2043	$10,630,000.00	$1,100,575.00
	$71,265,000.00	$25,018,149.70

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
QUILL CORPORATION	04/18/23	3675	$ 132.06
SPARKLIGHT	07/05/23	5416	$ (322.29)
TURNER PIERCE AND FULTZ INC.	08/01/23	6062	$ 323.77
VERIZON	08/15/23	6470	$ (37.99)
RICOH USA, INC.	09/26/23	7478	$ 260.24
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT INC	10/30/23	8234	$ 250.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/11/24	9982	$ 170.88
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	01/22/24	10186	$ 202.32
NAPA AUTO PARTS	01/26/24	10292	$ 20.34
BECKENDORFF, JUSTIN	03/07/24	11503	$ 203.05
KING RANCH AG & TURF	04/11/24	12554	$ (16.00)
LIMITED SALES, EXCISE, AND USE TAX	04/29/24	12916	$ 196.40
AT&T -CWO	07/12/24	14793	$ 47,228.98
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS,LLC	10/17/24	17540	$ 34.53
OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	10/18/24	17585	$ 1,993.64
HOUSTON AREA POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION	11/18/24	18477	$ 60.00
CARRINGTON,PATRICE	12/02/24	18727	$ 300.00
CARRINGTON,PATRICE	12/02/24	18728	$ 300.00
GUINN & ASSOCIATES, PLLC	12/16/24	19206	$ 1,420.00
XEROX CORPORATION	01/02/25	19571	$ 276.13
XEROX CORPORATION	01/02/25	19572	$ 257.51
XEROX CORPORATION	01/02/25	19573	$ 205.59
XEROX CORPORATION	01/06/25	19692	$ 224.82
XEROX CORPORATION	01/06/25	19693	$ 298.95
BECKENDORFF, JUSTIN	01/06/25	19695	$ 52.34
XEROX CORPORATION	01/09/25	19776	$ 168.36
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS	01/09/25	19794	$ 1,930.50
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS	01/09/25	19796	$ 4,752.00
TAE4-HYDP DISTRICT 9	01/16/25	20013	$ 110.00
TAE4-HYDP DISTRICT 9	01/16/25	20014	$ 110.00
PCN STRATEGIES	01/16/25	20022	$ 387.66
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS, LLC	02/13/25	20822	$ 34.53
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS, LLC	02/13/25	20823	$ 31.97
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS, LLC	02/13/25	20824	$ 23.83
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS, LLC	02/19/25	20841	$ 23.44
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, LLC	02/28/25	21269	$ 60,106.00
XEROX CORPORATION	03/24/25	21945	$ 238.47
GALLS, LLC	04/16/25	22591	$ 26.40
GALLS, LLC	04/16/25	22592	$ 29.99
GALLS, LLC	04/16/25	22593	$ 18.99
GALLS, LLC	04/16/25	22594	$ 303.70
GALLS, LLC	04/16/25	22595	$ 309.95
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	04/21/25	22694	$ 175.00
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS, LLC	04/21/25	22762	$ 68.39
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	04/22/25	22855	$ 540.99
BRADY INDUSTRIES	04/22/25	22865	$ 3,386.84
BRADY INDUSTRIES	04/22/25	22868	$ 1,748.20
BRADY INDUSTRIES	04/22/25	22869	$ 669.68
BRADY INDUSTRIES	04/22/25	22870	$ 1,185.75
FORD, RUSSELL	04/28/25	22968	$ 65.00
QUILL CORPORATION	04/28/25	22980	$ 3,114.85
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	04/29/25	22990	$ 469.63
GULF COAST CHAPTER TAAO	05/05/25	23142	$ 25.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	05/05/25	23169	$ 43.75
C&C SPORTS & APPAREL	05/05/25	23173	$ 224.00
LIBERTY TIRE RECYCLING, LLC	05/14/25	23484	$ 1,497.25
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.	05/19/25	23574	$ 618.75
DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC.	05/19/25	23601	$ 16,905.61
LDD BLUELINE	05/20/25	23689	$ 3,093.75
LDD BLUELINE	05/20/25	23693	$ 2,408.43
C&C SPORTS & APPAREL	05/23/25	23833	$ 230.72
SPARKLIGHT	05/27/25	23864	$ (334.21)
ROGER N ADAIR	05/27/25	23876	$ 550.00
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	06/04/25	24045	$ (942.42)
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	06/04/25	24046	$ (650.20)
REPUBLIC SERVICES #473	06/04/25	24060	$ (639.12)
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	06/04/25	24073	$ 787.50
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	06/18/25	24435	$ 71.20
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENCE, LTD.	06/18/25	24436	$ (281.79)
CUMMINS-ALLISON CORP	06/23/25	24494	$ 410.00
CUMMINS-ALLISON CORP	06/23/25	24495	$ 1,866.42
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC.	06/23/25	24572	$ 2,097.00
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	06/23/25	24573	$ 75.30
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/23/25	24585	$ 6.58
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/23/25	24586	$ 23.99
BRAUNE, ED	06/23/25	24598	$ 577.97

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
WILLIAMS, AMY	06/23/25	24608	$ 7,500.00
PRECISION PRINTING	06/23/25	24623	$ 30.00
KATY PRINTERS	06/23/25	24644	$ 523.40
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	06/23/25	24658	$ 93.00
UNITED AG & TURF	06/23/25	24659	$ 881.67
UNITED AG & TURF	06/23/25	24660	$ 54.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/24/25	24662	$ 61.46
PITNEY BOWES INC	06/24/25	24669	$ 156.75
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/25	24697	$ 150.46
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/25	24699	$ 63.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/25	24700	$ 25.02
SCHMIDT FUNERAL HOME	06/25/25	24709	$ 1,125.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/25	24718	$ 511.77
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/25/25	24719	$ 155.04
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/27/25	24762	$ 135.63
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/27/25	24763	$ 75.91
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/27/25	24764	$ 45.97
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/27/25	24765	$ 39.98
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/30/25	24781	$ 231.93
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/30/25	24782	$ 95.11
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/30/25	24783	$ 36.69
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	06/30/25	24784	$ 14.67
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, LLC	06/30/25	24796	$ 74,723.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	06/30/25	24798	$ 425.00
BRADY INDUSTRIES	06/30/25	24809	$ 1,657.55
BRADY INDUSTRIES	06/30/25	24810	$ 1,865.24
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06/30/25	24813	$ 166.66
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/30/25	24814	$ 2.59
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	06/30/25	24817	$ 15.99
AMERICAN FIRE SYSTEMS INC.	06/30/25	24820	$ 2,475.00
KIMBALL MIDWEST	06/30/25	24826	$ 3,303.32
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/01/25	24828	$ 80.83
UNITED AG & TURF	07/01/25	24830	$ 182.93
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	07/01/25	24861	$ 715.00
SCPDC	07/01/25	24862	$ 1,240.42
REPUBLIC SERVICES #475	07/02/25	24903	$ (319.78)
STEVENSON ENTERPRISES	07/02/25	24907	$ 438.71
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS	07/02/25	24910	$ 1,590.00
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS	07/02/25	24911	$ 2,510.00
ACCESS REVIEW & COMPLIANCE SERVICES	07/02/25	24912	$ 1,375.00
FORT BEND MEDICAL EXAMINER	07/02/25	24913	$ 2,600.00
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES	07/02/25	24916	$ 2,363.83
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	07/03/25	24919	$ 53.00
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	07/03/25	24920	$ 100.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/03/25	24922	$ 89.11
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/03/25	24923	$ 412.09
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/03/25	24924	$ 27.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/03/25	24926	$ 32.59
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/03/25	24927	$ 745.95
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24928	$ 125.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24929	$ 75.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24930	$ 190.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24931	$ 175.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24932	$ 90.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24933	$ 125.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/03/25	24934	$ 285.00
BRAZOS VALLEY COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	07/07/25	24990	$ 7,500.00
VERIZON	07/07/25	25009	$ 37.99
LOWE'S	07/08/25	25011	$ 892.98
WALLER COUNTY EXPRESS	07/08/25	25012	$ 144.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	07/08/25	25019	$ 1,642.75
MAGNOLIA FUNERAL HOME, INC.	07/08/25	25020	$ 1,295.00
LOCAL LP GAS INC.	07/08/25	25021	$ 48.00
BOXX MODULAR INC.	07/10/25	25066	$ 1,832.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	07/10/25	25069	$ 1,153.00
XEROX CORPORATION	07/10/25	25072	$ 256.03
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/10/25	25073	$ 279.55
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/10/25	25074	$ 51.72
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/10/25	25075	$ 44.12
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/10/25	25076	$ 14.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/10/25	25077	$ 95.94
THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE L.TD., L.L.P	07/10/25	25083	$ 1,000.00
THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE L.TD., L.L.P	07/10/25	25084	$ 2,160.00
THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE L.TD., L.L.P	07/10/25	25085	$ 760.00
THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE L.TD., L.L.P	07/10/25	25086	$ 4,600.00
THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE L.TD., L.L.P	07/10/25	25087	$ 40.00

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/14/25	21578	$ 140.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25110	$ 2,439.70
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25111	$ 2,327.46
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25113	$ 1,361.93
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25115	$ 2,967.63
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25117	$ 4,019.20
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25118	$ 4,010.40
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25119	$ 3,049.09
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25120	$ 2,987.77
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25121	$ 3,239.72
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25122	$ 2,424.76
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/14/25	25123	$ 3,217.43
KIMBALL MIDWEST	07/14/25	25125	$ 636.09
KIMBALL MIDWEST	07/14/25	25142	$ 2,559.97
STRIPES & STOPS COMPANY, INC.	07/14/25	25148	$ 3,957.40
BGE, INC	07/14/25	25150	$ 79,043.70
BGE, INC	07/14/25	25151	$ 73,234.14
BINKLEY & BARFIELD	07/14/25	25152	$ 94,216.56
BINKLEY & BARFIELD	07/14/25	25153	$ 130,283.48
HR GREEN	07/14/25	25154	$ 18,444.00
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATED, INC	07/14/25	25155	$ 12,764.59
SCHAUMBURG & POLK, INC	07/14/25	25156	$ 43,711.60
RG MILLER ENGINEERS	07/14/25	25157	$ 27,628.30
TRILOGY ENGINEERING SERVICES LLC	07/14/25	25158	$ 120,301.50
VOLKERT, INC	07/14/25	25159	$ 49,032.10
LEGACY WASTE SERVICES	07/14/25	25161	$ 783.60
STEPHENS & FLOWERS FUNERALS & CREMATIONS	07/14/25	25162	$ 550.00
STEPHENS & FLOWERS FUNERALS & CREMATIONS	07/14/25	25163	$ 550.00
BLUEBONNET HERB FARM	07/14/25	25189	$ 930.00
BLUEBONNET HERB FARM	07/14/25	25190	$ 801.00
FIBRECRETE PRESERVATION	07/14/25	25191	$ 2,740.00
RICOH USA INC.	07/14/25	25194	$ 312.17
ACCENT WIRE TIE	07/15/25	25196	$ 1,397.66
GRAINGER	07/15/25	25197	$ 80.97
CLAY'S MORTUARY & CREMATIONS	07/15/25	25198	$ 500.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/15/25	25209	$ 28.55
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/15/25	25210	$ 538.45
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/15/25	25211	$ 99.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/15/25	25212	$ 369.98
THE HOME DEPOT	07/15/25	25221	$ 1,432.28
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	07/15/25	25265	$ 600.00
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	07/15/25	25266	$ 300.00
CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	07/15/25	25267	$ 171.26
HILCO METAL SUPPLY	07/16/25	25287	$ 218.07
KIMBALL MIDWEST	07/16/25	25290	$ 1,342.09
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	07/16/25	25292	$ 50.00
CAYLEY C GROWCOCK, CSR,RPR	07/16/25	25293	$ 1,802.76
AED 123	07/16/25	25294	$ 4,564.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/16/25	25299	$ 430.00
QUADIENT, INC.	07/16/25	25301	$ 120.57
QUADIENT, INC.	07/16/25	25302	$ 120.57
FRONT LINE FOUNDATION INC	07/16/25	25304	$ 150.00
ZAVALA, TINY	07/16/25	25305	$ 150.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/16/25	25307	$ 1,999.60
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/16/25	25308	$ 109.99
IDEASTAGE PROMOTIONS	07/16/25	25309	$ 1,720.00
CHAMPION RANCHERS CONSTRUCTION	07/16/25	25311	$ 5,120.00
CARBIDE TOOLING INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	07/16/25	25319	$ 162.72
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER	07/16/25	25321	$ 175.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	07/16/25	25324	$ 142.86
CASA FOR KIDS	07/16/25	25325	$ 60.00
WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE CHARITY	07/16/25	25326	$ 100.00
HAACK, ROWDY	07/16/25	25330	$ 350.00
RALSTON, OWEN JR.	07/16/25	25331	$ 50.00
KARISCH, CHARLES	07/16/25	25332	$ 56.27
PERDUE BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	07/16/25	25333	$ 4,415.00
ATRON SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/16/25	25334	$ 12,853.80
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/16/25	25335	$ 39.65
NETPROTEC LLC	07/16/25	25336	$ 600.00
VERIZON	07/16/25	25337	$ 199.95
KNIGHT, BILLY	07/16/25	25338	$ 639.66
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25339	$ 47.88
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25340	$ 39.72
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25341	$ 116.94
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25342	$ 1,151.58
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25343	$ 849.32

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25344	$ 27.79
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25345	$ 31.90
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25346	$ 19.99
SAFETYMED, LLC	07/17/25	25347	$ 2,590.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25348	$ 43.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25349	$ 22.51
FOURRIER FAMILY DENTISTRY	07/17/25	25352	$ 422.00
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	07/17/25	25353	$ 5,561.29
INDEPENDENT HEALTH SERVICES	07/17/25	25354	$ 2,924.35
WALLER COUNTY FEED	07/17/25	25355	$ 65.58
COP STOP	07/17/25	25356	$ 176.00
PITNEY BOWES INC	07/17/25	25357	$ 10,111.71
AGUILAR, ALFONSO	07/17/25	25358	$ 200.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25359	$ 34.99
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25360	$ 334.51
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25361	$ 1,471.93
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25362	$ 1,601.26
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25363	$ 1,570.75
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25364	$ 2,199.04
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25365	$ 2,959.11
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25366	$ 2,317.40
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25367	$ 3,059.47
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25368	$ 4,034.40
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25369	$ 3,996.80
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25370	$ 1,974.40
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25371	$ 3,992.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25372	$ 3,919.20
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25373	$ 5,481.69
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25374	$ 3,932.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25375	$ 4,015.20
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25376	$ 3,154.91
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/17/25	25377	$ 2,417.13
ALSCO	07/17/25	25378	$ 59.51
EAG FORD NAVASOTA	07/17/25	25379	$ 118.20
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25380	$ 1,357.21
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25381	$ 100.99
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25382	$ 150.13
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25383	$ 135.06
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25384	$ 939.87
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25385	$ 151.56
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25386	$ 45.68
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25387	$ 136.95
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25388	$ 136.95
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25389	$ 78.30
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25390	$ 23.75
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25391	$ 63.62
WATKINS, KRYSTAL	07/17/25	25392	$ 467.20
TDCAA	07/17/25	25393	$ 600.00
TDCAA	07/17/25	25394	$ 600.00
TDCAA	07/17/25	25395	$ 600.00
TUCK, URIEL	07/17/25	25396	$ 52.55
IMRO, AUSTIN	07/17/25	25397	$ 100.00
KREMMER, JOHN	07/17/25	25398	$ 53.63
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	07/17/25	25399	$ 165.04
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	07/17/25	25400	$ 134.53
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	07/17/25	25401	$ 530.11
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	07/17/25	25402	$ 20.00
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25403	$ 198.53
QUILL COROPORATION	07/17/25	25404	$ 53.72
WAKEFIELD BRIDGE, INC.	07/17/25	25405	$ 10,000.00
MURPHREE, DENNIS	07/17/25	25406	$ 157.36
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS	07/17/25	25407	$ 11,700.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25408	$ 11,939.95
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25409	$ 441.65
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25410	$ 5.58
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25411	$ 13.83
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25412	$ 183.37
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/17/25	25413	$ (21.96)
HARDY, CHARLESTON	07/17/25	25414	$ 47.08
FULLER, SHERYLLE	07/17/25	25415	$ 427.50
WILLIAMS SCOTSMAN, INC.	07/17/25	25416	$ 4,748.70
SCHMIDT FUNERAL HOME	07/17/25	25417	$ 1,175.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25418	$ 627.98
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25419	$ 52.90
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25420	$ 19.74
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25421	$ 287.88

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/17/25	25422	$ 18.64
ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC	07/17/25	25423	$ 165.50
JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL LLC	07/17/25	25424	$ 723.72
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	07/21/25	25425	$ 1,752.60
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	07/21/25	25426	$ 2,252.36
SOUTHERN TIRE MART	07/21/25	25427	$ 1,200.00
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION	07/21/25	25428	$ 18,626.97
QUILL COROPORATION	07/21/25	25429	$ 64.96
QUILL COROPORATION	07/21/25	25430	$ 6.53
QUILL COROPORATION	07/21/25	25431	$ 49.20
QUILL COROPORATION	07/21/25	25432	$ 60.51
XEROX BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	07/21/25	25433	$ 16.65
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/21/25	25434	$ 15.88
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/21/25	25435	$ 72.18
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/21/25	25436	$ 185.17
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/21/25	25437	$ 44.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/21/25	25438	$ 56.97
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/21/25	25439	$ 49.97
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/21/25	25440	$ 30.55
HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER & WESTERN STAR	07/21/25	25441	$ 254.35
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/21/25	25442	$ 95.00
CINTAS	07/21/25	25443	$ 58.97
ALSCO	07/21/25	25444	$ 343.16
ALSCO	07/21/25	25445	$ 328.33
TDCAA	07/21/25	25446	$ 100.00
HENSLEY, DEAN	07/21/25	25447	$ 313.30
JENKINS INVESTIGATIONS	07/21/25	25448	$ 1,500.00
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	07/21/25	25449	$ 5,488.09
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	07/21/25	25450	$ 1,952.64
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	07/21/25	25451	$ 2,117.12
QUILL COROPORATION	07/21/25	25452	$ 152.09
WALLER COUNTY FEED	07/21/25	25453	$ 171.37
STEINHAUSER'S	07/21/25	25454	$ 40.00
STEINHAUSER'S	07/21/25	25455	$ 59.99
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/21/25	25456	$ 87.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/21/25	25457	$ 161.94
GRAINGER	07/21/25	25458	$ 323.52
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES	07/21/25	25459	$ 1,570.70
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES	07/21/25	25460	$ 1,393.59
AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES	07/21/25	25461	$ 1,254.02
PERDUE BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	07/21/25	25462	$ 521.90
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/21/25	25463	$ 104.95
CASA FOR KIDS	07/21/25	25464	$ 60.00
WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE CHARITY	07/21/25	25465	$ 140.00
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES	07/21/25	25466	$ 454.13
SANDERS, PEGGY	07/21/25	25467	$ 20.10
KIMBALL MIDWEST	07/21/25	25468	$ 3,168.30
CLEVELAND ASPHALT PRODUCTS INC.	07/21/25	25469	$ 12,709.71
ZAVALA, IRMA	07/21/25	25470	$ 895.00
GALLS, LLC	07/21/25	25471	$ 16.99
DISA INC.	07/21/25	25472	$ 295.00
TRACK GROUP	07/21/25	25473	$ 281.25
O'BRIAN COUNSELING SERVICES, INC.	07/21/25	25474	$ 600.00
O'BRIAN COUNSELING SERVICES, INC.	07/21/25	25475	$ 200.00
HEALING HEARTS PRESENTS REALITY PRODUCTIONS	07/21/25	25476	$ 4,850.00
PEAN, ROBIN	07/21/25	25477	$ 260.40
QUADIENT	07/21/25	25478	$ 141.11
DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	07/21/25	25480	$ 2,196.90
CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.	07/21/25	25481	$ 461.91
VOSS LIGHTING	07/21/25	25482	$ 3,740.90
PRECISION PRINTING	07/21/25	25483	$ 38.92
PRECISION PRINTING	07/21/25	25484	$ 20.01
PRECISION PRINTING	07/21/25	25485	$ 35.40
PRECISION PRINTING	07/21/25	25486	$ 109.38
PRECISION PRINTING	07/21/25	25487	$ 30.00
PRECISION PRINTING	07/21/25	25488	$ 103.68
CITY OF PRAIRIE VIEW	07/21/25	25489	$ 52.95
CITIBANK, N.A	07/21/25	25490	$ 1,283.41
AMERICAN STAMP & MARKING PRODUCTS, INC.	07/21/25	25491	$ 212.85
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/21/25	25492	$ 249.36
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/21/25	25493	$ 40.87
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/21/25	25494	$ 107.56
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/21/25	25495	$ 121.48
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/21/25	25496	$ 39.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/21/25	25497	$ 535.29
EUNA SOLUTIONS, INC	07/21/25	25498	$ 14,426.00

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
BRADY INDUSTRIES	07/21/25	25508	$ 1,059.74
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC.	07/21/25	25509	$ 1,398.00
COP STOP	07/22/25	25510	$ 208.00
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	07/22/25	25511	$ 69,601.37
GRAVES, AZHANE	07/22/25	25512	$ 260.40
H & C ROAD SOLUTIONS	07/22/25	25514	$ 699,737.50
GRIMCO	07/22/25	25515	$ 95.72
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	07/22/25	25516	$ 99.98
SOUTHERN TIRE MART	07/23/25	25517	$ 1,393.62
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/23/25	25518	$ 45.72
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/23/25	25519	$ 17.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/23/25	25520	$ 169.55
QUILL COROPORATION	07/28/25	25521	$ 249.99
QUILL COROPORATION	07/28/25	25522	$ 34.38
QUILL COROPORATION	07/28/25	25523	$ 21.98
QUILL COROPORATION	07/28/25	25524	$ 6.48
QUILL COROPORATION	07/28/25	25525	$ 63.89
QUILL COROPORATION	07/28/25	25526	$ 19.81
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25527	$ 59.94
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25528	$ 71.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25529	$ 221.95
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25530	$ 223.00
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25531	$ 49.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25532	$ 31.70
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25533	$ 92.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25534	$ 72.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25535	$ 72.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25536	$ 3,022.01
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25537	$ 174.00
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25538	$ 25.00
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25539	$ 19.50
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25540	$ 19.50
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25541	$ 102.00
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25542	$ 64.30
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25543	$ 174.00
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25544	$ 19.50
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25545	$ 77.00
BILL'S TIRE COMPANY	07/28/25	25546	$ 19.50
BILL'S EXPRESS LUBE	07/28/25	25547	$ 80.95
BILL'S EXPRESS LUBE	07/28/25	25548	$ 92.95
BILL'S EXPRESS LUBE	07/28/25	25549	$ 85.95
AUTO GLASS INSTALLERS	07/28/25	25550	$ 399.86
AUTO GLASS INSTALLERS	07/28/25	25551	$ 430.93
AUTO GLASS INSTALLERS	07/28/25	25552	$ 356.11
AUTO GLASS INSTALLERS	07/28/25	25553	$ 356.11
AUTO GLASS INSTALLERS	07/28/25	25554	$ 399.86
AUTO GLASS INSTALLERS	07/28/25	25555	$ 293.72
CY-FAIR UPHOLSTERY & GLASS	07/28/25	25556	$ 395.00
SOUTH TEXAS TACK, LLC	07/28/25	25557	$ 231.98
SCY IMAGING INC.	07/28/25	25558	$ 288.00
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	07/28/25	25559	$ 5,497.76
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	07/28/25	25560	$ 275.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	07/28/25	25561	$ 275.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	07/28/25	25562	$ 325.00
LAJAUNIE-BACUETES, BROOKE	07/28/25	25563	$ 444.32
LINDKE, JENNIFER	07/28/25	25564	$ 7.50
LINDKE, JENNIFER	07/28/25	25565	$ 7.50
SPARKLIGHT	07/28/25	25566	$ 581.00
SPARKLIGHT	07/28/25	25567	$ 545.93
SPARKLIGHT	07/28/25	25568	$ 125.93
MATTOX, DENISE	07/28/25	25569	$ 150.00
UNIVERSITY VILLAGE	07/28/25	25570	$ 150.00
ARCIT	07/28/25	25571	$ 300.00
CHASE	07/28/25	25572	$ 711,395.50
XEROX CORPORATION	07/28/25	25573	$ 171.69
VERIZON	07/28/25	25574	$ 299.00
JIMENEZ, STEPHANIE	07/28/25	25575	$ 775.80
IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICE	07/28/25	25576	$ 184.05
HENSLEY, DEAN	07/28/25	25577	$ 316.17
DERRICK, BRIAN	07/28/25	25578	$ 392.70
QUADIENT	07/28/25	25579	$ 59.15
AGUILAR, ALFONSO	07/28/25	25580	$ 200.00
WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE CHARITY	07/28/25	25581	$ 314.00
CASA FOR KIDS	07/28/25	25582	$ 140.00
BUSLER, NICOLE	07/28/25	25583	$ 150.64
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/28/25	25584	$ 266.68

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/28/25	25585	$ 76.95
ANTHONY, DELISHIA	07/28/25	25586	$ 40.58
ANTHONY, DELISHIA	07/28/25	25587	$ 40.58
ANTHONY, DELISHIA	07/28/25	25588	$ 40.58
ANTHONY, DELISHIA	07/28/25	25589	$ 40.58
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25590	$ 59.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25591	$ 59.00
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25592	$ 631.73
WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SHOP & STORAGE	07/28/25	25593	$ 72.00
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	07/28/25	25594	$ 300.00
ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	07/28/25	25595	$ 450.00
ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT, INC.	07/28/25	25596	$ 125.00
DAILEY COMPANY	07/28/25	25597	$ 166.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	07/28/25	25598	$ 77.99
RAVEN MECHANICAL	07/28/25	25599	$ 555.00
VRF SERVICES OF TEXAS	07/28/25	25600	$ 7,200.00
BOXX MODULAR INC.	07/28/25	25601	$ 1,832.00
BOXX MODULAR INC.	07/28/25	25602	$ 1,832.00
BOXX MODULAR INC.	07/28/25	25603	$ 1,832.00
RICOH USA INC.	07/28/25	25604	$ 130.12
LDD BLUELINE	07/28/25	25605	$ 3,093.75
LDD BLUELINE	07/28/25	25606	$ 2,343.75
LDD BLUELINE	07/28/25	25607	$ 7,132.94
WALLER COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE	07/28/25	25608	$ 350.00
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25609	$ 438.90
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25610	$ 157.22
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25611	$ 76.42
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25612	$ 219.96
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25613	$ 192.62
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25614	$ 402.99
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25615	$ 1,881.80
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25616	$ 18.12
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25617	$ 1,083.50
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25618	$ 268.99
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25619	$ 310.08
NAPA AUTO PARTS	07/28/25	25620	$ 335.61
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25621	$ 2,229.85
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25622	$ 1,432.28
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25623	$ 2,381.15
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25624	$ 5,440.24
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25625	$ 3,052.15
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25626	$ 2,273.48
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25627	$ 5,481.14
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25628	$ 2,295.44
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25629	$ 5,505.89
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25630	$ 5,485.99
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25631	$ 2,935.93
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25632	$ 2,425.98
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25633	$ 2,413.47
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25634	$ 1,624.42
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25635	$ 2,916.10
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25636	$ 5,488.67
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25637	$ 2,397.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25638	$ 5,361.71
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25639	$ 4,106.54
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25640	$ 5,472.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25641	$ 5,393.45
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25642	$ 2,418.93
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/28/25	25643	$ 5,463.91
SHARPE, DOMINIQUE	07/28/25	25644	$ 376.31
SHARPE, DOMINIQUE	07/28/25	25645	$ 170.45
SHARPE, DOMINIQUE	07/28/25	25646	$ 260.40
LARRY'S AUTOMOTIVE	07/28/25	25647	$ 1,919.09
LEGACY WASTE SERVICES	07/28/25	25648	$ 1,326.20
EWALD KUBOTA	07/28/25	25649	$ 418.25
GRAINGER	07/28/25	25650	$ 1,785.63
GRAINGER	07/28/25	25651	$ 666.63
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/28/25	25652	$ 26.17
NORTHERN SAFETY CO., INC.	07/28/25	25653	$ 64.56
TDCAA	07/28/25	25654	$ 100.00
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25655	$ 164.85
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25656	$ 106.76
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25657	$ 79.54
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25658	$ 737.44
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25659	$ 506.40
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25660	$ 767.28

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25661	$ 108.05
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25662	$ 126.76
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25663	$ 106.76
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25664	$ 82.83
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25665	$ 106.76
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25666	$ 94.96
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25667	$ 106.76
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25668	$ 196.70
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25669	$ 1,593.33
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25670	$ 106.76
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25671	$ 2,112.93
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25672	$ 82.83
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/29/25	25673	$ 1,108.08
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25674	$ 90.39
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25675	$ 29.56
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25676	$ 54.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25677	$ 143.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25678	$ 168.63
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25679	$ 28.60
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	07/29/25	25680	$ (40.00)
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25681	$ 1,858.59
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25682	$ 623.87
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25683	$ (37.61)
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25684	$ 154.09
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25685	$ 1,041.44
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25686	$ 298.12
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES	07/29/25	25687	$ 205.37
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	07/29/25	25688	$ 570.15
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	07/29/25	25689	$ 1,117.99
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	07/29/25	25690	$ 935.02
GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	07/29/25	25691	$ 552.02
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/29/25	25692	$ 61.97
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/29/25	25693	$ 58.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/29/25	25694	$ 8.59
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/29/25	25695	$ 133.96
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/29/25	25696	$ 9.99
ALSCO	07/29/25	25697	$ 328.33
ALTEX WELDING SUPPLY INC.	07/29/25	25698	$ 8.00
ARBORTRUE, LLC	07/29/25	25699	$ 8,430.00
ARBORTRUE, LLC	07/29/25	25700	$ 9,782.50
KATY PRINTERS	07/29/25	25701	$ 26.40
WALLER COUNTY ROAD AND BRUDGE	07/29/25	25702	$ 50.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	07/29/25	25703	$ 462.00
HARDY, CHARLESTON	07/29/25	25704	$ 579.15
ANGELO, VALERIE	07/29/25	25705	$ 444.60
PEAN, ROBIN	07/29/25	25706	$ 421.40
DACAREE JACOBSON, CSR	07/29/25	25707	$ 478.00
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	07/29/25	25708	$ 926.40
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	07/29/25	25709	$ 164.82
TRINICOM COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	07/29/25	25710	$ 233.47
TRINICOM COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	07/29/25	25711	$ 107.49
WE BRAND IT PROMOTIONS	07/29/25	25712	$ 69.00
DIONTRE XAVIER PRIMEAUX	07/29/25	25713	$ 9,428.00
MCNEESE PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, PLLC	07/29/25	25714	$ 2,500.00
INTELEPEER HOLDINGS INC.	07/29/25	25715	$ 1,472.59
ESO SOLUTIONS	07/29/25	25716	$ 1,511.88
TDCAA NOW TRUST FUND	07/29/25	25717	$ 60.00
JENNIFER L ROCKETT PHD PLLC	07/29/25	25718	$ 1,149.00
EDMONDS INSURANCE AGENCY	07/29/25	25719	$ 100.00
WC TRACTOR	07/29/25	25720	$ 240.00
BGE, INC	07/29/25	25721	$ 38,703.00
BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC	07/29/25	25722	$ 127,736.46
CIVIL CORP	07/29/25	25723	$ 135,205.56
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATED, INC	07/29/25	25724	$ 89,948.77
LJA ENGINEERING	07/29/25	25725	$ 181,049.16
RG MILLER ENGINEERS	07/29/25	25726	$ 82,237.40
SCHAUMBURG & POLK, INC	07/29/25	25727	$ 70,534.25
TRILOGY ENGINEERING SERVICES LLC	07/29/25	25728	$ 115,468.35
VOLKERT, INC	07/29/25	25729	$ 20,031.05
ABRAMS, ERICKA	07/29/25	25730	$ 427.50
ZAVALA, IRMA	07/29/25	25731	$ 5,280.00
ZAVALA, IRMA	07/29/25	25732	$ 545.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	07/29/25	25733	$ 238.22
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	07/29/25	25734	$ 670.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	07/29/25	25735	$ 369.02
WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE CHARITY	07/29/25	25736	$ 20.00

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
ON YOUR WAY STORAGE	07/29/25	25737	$ 255.00
CAPITAL ONE	07/29/25	25738	$ 1,003.24
PATTISON WATER SUPPLY CORP	07/29/25	25739	$ 176.00
AT&T	07/29/25	25740	$ 43.58
CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	07/29/25	25741	$ 58.70
MUSTANG CAT	07/29/25	25742	$ 4,555.32
AT&T	07/29/25	25743	$ 2,601.42
NORTHERN SAFETY CO., INC.	07/29/25	25744	$ 942.92
NORTHERN SAFETY CO., INC.	07/29/25	25745	$ 29.26
PRIMO BRANDS	07/29/25	25746	$ 68.62
QUILL COROPORATION	07/30/25	25747	$ 222.34
QUILL COROPORATION	07/30/25	25748	$ 219.58
QUILL COROPORATION	07/30/25	25749	$ 21.77
QUILL COROPORATION	07/30/25	25750	$ 27.24
QUILL COROPORATION	07/30/25	25751	$ 79.50
QUILL COROPORATION	07/30/25	25752	$ 21.98
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/30/25	25753	$ 31.37
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/30/25	25754	$ 25.58
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/30/25	25755	$ 6.59
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25756	$ 3,964.00
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25757	$ 3,969.60
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25758	$ 2,257.31
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25759	$ 2,942.04
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25760	$ 2,935.62
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25761	$ 805.20
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25762	$ 2,193.24
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25763	$ 745.42
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25764	$ 3,866.40
TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	07/30/25	25765	$ 3,969.60
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25766	$ 97.12
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25767	$ 128.05
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25768	$ 108.05
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25769	$ 1,078.19
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25770	$ 102.68
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25771	$ 187.46
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25772	$ 84.91
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25773	$ 108.05
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25774	$ 782.54
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25775	$ 108.05
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25776	$ 535.95
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25777	$ 102.68
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25778	$ 967.09
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25779	$ 108.05
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25780	$ 172.14
DYNAMIC MOTORS AUTO REPAIR LLC	07/30/25	25781	$ 1,641.77
MCFADDEN, JACOB	07/30/25	25782	$ 100.00
WINSLOW, DEBBIE	07/30/25	25783	$ 17.00
XEROX FINANCIAL SERVICES	07/30/25	25784	$ 240.00
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, LLC	07/30/25	25785	$ 55,895.00
HARRIS COUNTY RADIO SERVICES	07/30/25	25786	$ 11,315.36
HARRIS COUNTY RADIO SERVICES	07/30/25	25787	$ 864.00
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	07/30/25	25788	$ (4,974.19)
HARRIS COUNTY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL	07/30/25	25789	$ (39.00)
WALLER COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE	07/30/25	25790	$ 50.00
WALLER COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE	07/30/25	25791	$ 125.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC	07/30/25	25792	$ 40,990.00
BROWN, KARLIE	07/31/25	25793	$ 39.20
XPERNET SERVICES	07/31/25	25794	$ 714.00
XPERNET SERVICES	07/31/25	25795	$ 23,890.00
XPERNET SERVICES	07/31/25	25796	$ 4,600.00
XPERNET SERVICES	07/31/25	25797	$ 5,655.00
RICOH USA INC.	07/31/25	25798	$ 41.00
GRAINGER	07/31/25	25799	$ 123.45
US BANK VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS	07/31/25	25800	$ 55,538.59
ULINE SHIPPING SUPPLY SPECIALISTS	07/31/25	25801	$ 1,873.32
STRIPES & STOPS COMPANY, INC.	07/31/25	25802	$ 4,000.00
3M COMPANY	07/31/25	25803	$ 7,344.00
TRINITY GROUP SERVICES, INC.	07/31/25	25804	$ 5,531.04
STEINHAUSER'S	07/31/25	25805	$ 52.49
WALLER COUNTY FEED	07/31/25	25806	$ 33.18
DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC.	07/31/25	25807	$ 11,613.41
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25808	$ 18.51
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25809	$ 610.59
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25810	$ 115.52
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25811	$ 27.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25812	$ 197.30

Treasurer's Record of Unpaid Claims	As of	7/31/2025	
Vendors	Date Registered	Reg #	Amount Registered
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25813	$ (22.26)
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25814	$ 22.26
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25815	$ 63.66
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	07/31/25	25816	$ 24.24
SPARKLIGHT	07/31/25	25817	$ 545.93
AT&T	07/31/25	25818	$ 365.79
BRADY INDUSTRIES	07/31/25	25819	$ 3,418.18
BRADY INDUSTRIES	07/31/25	25820	$ 226.80
BRADY INDUSTRIES	07/31/25	25821	$ (1,865.24)
BRADY INDUSTRIES	07/31/25	25822	$ 1,665.12
BRADY INDUSTRIES	07/31/25	25823	$ 1,780.76
EMERGENCY FLEET SERVICES	07/31/25	25824	$ 7,909.00
GATES-GROVES, UPCHURCH & YATES, LLP	07/31/25	25825	$ 4,170.73
LAROCHE	07/31/25	25826	$ 357.00
WELLS FARGO VENDROR FINANCIAL SERVICES, LLC	07/31/25	25827	$ 176.43
CROWHURST, AMBER	07/31/25	25828	$ 150.00
JOHNS, CATHERINE	07/31/25	25829	$ 150.00
INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	07/31/25	25830	$ 252.76
AT&T	07/31/25	25831	$ 713.34
AGEINT SECURITY	07/31/25	25832	$ 65.00
SOL BOBST, PHD	07/31/25	25833	$ 1,154.83
ALSCO	07/31/25	25834	$ 328.33
ESRI	07/31/25	25835	$ 1,788.84
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/31/25	25836	$ 391.15
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/31/25	25837	$ 60.51
HOMETOWN HARDWARE	07/31/25	25838	$ 103.97
TOTAL UNPAID			**$ 4,103,468.15**

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT	
DATE: JUNE 2025	
OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
ANIMAL CONTROL	7/1/25
AUDITOR	8/7/25
CONSTABLE PCT#1	MAY 6/17/25-JUNE 7/2/2025
CONSTABLE PCT#2	7/2/25
CONSTABLE PCT#3	7/2/25
CONSTABLE PCT#4	
COUNTY CLERK	7/1/25
DISTRICT CLERK	7/3/25
ENVIRONMENTAL	6/5-6/12-6/14-6/20-6/26/25
FIRE MARSHALL	6/16-6/22-6/23-6/24-6/24/25
JP#1	6/13-6/30-7/1/25
JP#2	6/10-6/18-7/2/25
JP#3	7/3-7/3-7/3-7/3/25
JP#4	6/18-6/18-7/8/25
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	MAY 7/13/25 JUNE 7/1/25
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	MAY 7/13/25 JUNE 7/1/25
RECYCLE CENTER	7/8/25
ROAD AND BRIDGE	6/12-6/13-6/26/25
SHERIFF	7/3/25
TAX OFFICE	7/2/24

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT	
DATE: JULY 2025	
OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
ANIMAL CONTROL	6/25/25
AUDITOR	8/7/25
CONSTABLE PCT#1	
CONSTABLE PCT#2	8/5/25
CONSTABLE PCT#3	8/7/25
CONSTABLE PCT#4	
COUNTY CLERK	8/1/25
DISTRICT CLERK	8/5/25
ENVIRONMENTAL	7/3-7/10-7/24-7/31/25
FIRE MARSHALL	7/1-7/9/7/14-7/22-7/24-7/257/28/25
JP#1	7/24-7/22/25
JP#2	7/16-7/288/5/25
JP#3	
JP#4	7/28/25
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	7/5/25
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	7/5/25
RECYCLE CENTER	7/31/25
ROAD AND BRIDGE	7/10-7/17-7/24-7/31/25
SHERIFF	7/8/25
TAX OFFICE	8/7/25

Item 9.

Sheriffs' and Constables' Fees - Report Fees
2025-WALLER COUNTY
For questions, contact us at 844-519-5676 or Transparency@cpa.texas.gov

Please review your report and click the "Submit" button at the bottom of the page.

Fee Name	Fee Amount
Notices	
Subpoenas	$ 75.00
Summons	$ 75.00
Writ of Attachment	$ 200.00
Writ of Garnishment	$ 75.00
Writ of Sequestration	$ 200.00
Orders of Sale	$ 200.00
Writ of Possession	$ 200.00
If the execution exceeds two hours from the stated removal time, a fee of $100 for each additional hour in whole or in part will be charged to the plaintiff.	
Forcible Detainer	$ 75.00
Service Fees	
Small Claims Citation	$ 75.00
Justice Court Citation	$ 75.00
All Other Courts' Citations	$ 75.00
Other Service Fees	
Commitment	$ 60.00
Injunction	$ 60.00
Notice	$ 60.00
Posting	$ 60.00
Precept	$ 60.00

Fee Name	Fee Amount
Restraining Order	$ 75.00
Show Cause	$ 75.00
Writs of Execution	$ 200.00
Habeas Corpus	$ 150.00
Writ of Restitution	$ 150.00
Notice of Application	$ 25.00
Delivery Bond	$ 25.00
Replevy Bond	$ 50.00
Trustee Sale	$ 75.00
Execution of a Deed	$ 25.00
Execution of Bill of Sale	$ 25.00
Any other Non-Writ	$ 75.00
Any other Writ	$ 200.00
Commissions: 5 percent not to exceed $500.00.	
Publication Fee	$ 60.00

Submitter

Name :	Debbie Hollan
Email:	d.hollan@wallercounty.us
Phone:	979-826-7711

County Judge

Name :	Carbett Trey J Duhon III
Address:	425 FM 1488, Suite 106

Additional Address:	
City, State Zip :	Hempstead,TX 77445
Email:	t.duhon@wallercounty.us
Phone:	979-826-7700

County Clerk

Name :	Debbie Hollan
Address:	425 FM 1488, Suite 112
Additional Address:	
City, State Zip :	Hempstead,TX 77445
Email:	d.hollan@wallercounty.us
Phone:	979-826-7711

Other

Name :	
Address:	
Additional Address:	
City, State Zip :	
Email:	
Phone:	

Item 9.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

SECOND AMENDMENT OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY AND QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR CDBG-DR DIEMER AND LANEVIEW ROAD PROJECT

This Second Amendment of the Agreement is entered into and effective as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County"), and Quiddity Engineering, LLC, with its principal place of business at 6330 West Loop S., Suite 150, Bellaire, Texas 77401 ("Firm") (each referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties").

WHEREAS, County entered into the Original Agreement with Jones & Carter, Inc. on April 8, 2020 for engineering services for the CDBG-DR Hurricane Harvey Project No. 20-065-062-C180;

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement was amended on May 3, 2023 to reflect that Jones & Carter, Inc. changed the name of their firm to Quiddity Engineering, LLC;

WHEREAS, the Firm completed additional right-of-way staking work associated with the Diemer and Laneview Road Project ("Project") with an associated cost of $2,000; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into this Second Amendment to amend the Original Agreement to reflect the additional work and cost;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, conditions, covenants, and performance of work, the Parties mutually agree that the foregoing is true and correct, and further mutually agree to amend the contract as follows:

SECTION 1. SECOND AMENDMENT

1.1 The Parties agree that the Firm completed additional right-of-way staking work associated with the Project.

1.2 The Parties agree that the Firm was compensated an additional $2,000 for the additional right-of-way staking work associated with the Project.

1.3 To reflect the additional work performed and the increase cost, Section 4 of the Original Agreement, "Compensation and Method of Payment" is hereby amended to read: "The maximum amount of compensation and reimbursement to be paid hereunder is a fixed fee of $457,403.00. Payment to the Firm shall be based on satisfactory completion of identified milestones in Part II – Payment Schedule of this Agreement."

1.4 Except as expressly modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and any previous Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and continue to bind the Parties. If there is a conflict between this Second Amendment the Original Agreement and/or any previous Amendment, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall prevail.

[Signature Page Follows]

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS	**QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC**
_____	_____
Carbett “Trey” Duhon, III, Waller County Judge	Matt B. Breazeale, PE Senior Vice President Firm’s Authorized Representative
_____	_____
Date	Date
	_____
	Kenneth Martinec, PE Vice President Firm’s Local Liason
	_____
	Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS AND CITY OF BROOKSHIRE FOR AD VALOREM ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION

This Interlocal Agreement for the assessment and collection of ad valorem taxes ("Interlocal") is entered into on the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and City of Brookshire ("Taxing Unit"), City, (each referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties").

WHEREAS, Waller County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas that is authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 791 to enter into an interlocal agreement with another local government to provide governmental functions and services,

WHEREAS, City of Brookshire is a City, which is a taxing unit under the laws of the State of Texas, and is authorized by Texas Tax Code § 6.24 to contract as provided by Texas Government Code Chapter 791;

WHEREAS, Texas Tax Code § 6.24 authorizes political subdivisions of the State of Texas to enter into interlocal contracts for the provision of tax assessing and collecting services; and

WHEREAS, City of Brookshire, acting by and through its City Council requests that the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector perform duties relating to the assessment and collection of taxes for the City in the form and manner most economical to it and its taxpayers;

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court, agrees to contract with City of Brookshire for the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector to perform duties relating to the assessment and collection of taxes for City of Bookshire, as requested; and

WHEREAS, the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector approves of this Interlocal Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in the Contract, the Parties agree to the following terms and conditions:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE

1.1 Purpose: The purpose of this Contract is to establish the terms and conditions under which the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector will provide to the Taxing Unit assessment and collection services related to ad valorem taxes owed to the Taxing Unit.

SECTION 2. OBLIGATIONS

2.1 Assessment and Collection: The Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector shall diligently assess and collect the ad valorem taxes the Taxing Unit imposes in Waller County, Texas, and shall promptly remit such taxes on a monthly basis to the Taxing Unit within thirty (30) days of the end of the month. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall remit the taxes into a depository specified by the Taxing Unit. The amounts remitted to the Taxing Unit shall be made only after the Fee for Services has been deducted in accordance with Section 3.1.

2.2 Record Keeping: The Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector shall prepare and mail all tax statements, provide monthly collection reports to the Taxing Unit, prepare tax certificates, develop and maintain both current and delinquent tax rolls, for relevant properties pursuant to applicable law, and develop and maintain such other records and forms as are necessary or required by law or state rules and regulations.

2.3 Written Policies and Procedures: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall develop and maintain written policies and procedures concerning its operations, to make available to the Taxing Unit regarding the operation of the county tax office

2.4 Taxing Unit's Records: The Taxing Unit shall promptly deliver to the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector all records from the previous tax year that the Taxing Unit has accumulated and developed in the assessment and collection of taxes, and shall locate and furnish any other information and records as requested by the Tax Assessor-Collector to perform its duties. The records shall be delivered to the Tax Assessor-Collector by September 1, 2025 or as soon thereafter as possible, unless otherwise specified in writing by the Tax Assessor-Collector.

2.5 Taxing Unit's Effective Tax Rate: The Taxing Unit shall calculate its effective tax rate. The Taxing Unit shall be responsible for publishing and giving notice of said effective tax rate, and shall bear all costs associated therewith. The Taxing Unit shall be responsible for any and all costs associated with additional publication and notices that are necessary in the event the Taxing Unit fails to adopt its effective tax rate by the date required by applicable law, or if the effective tax rate adopted by the Taxing Unit is rolled back.

2.6 Additional Costs: The Taxing Unit shall pay any additional assessing costs incurred by the County for processing late and separate tax bills or issuing corrected bills, including but not limited to: preparation and mailing tax statements, postage, computer programming, paper, outsourcing, and employee's time associated therewith. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall strictly account for such costs, which shall be paid by the Taxing Unit upon submissions of an invoice by the County.

2.7 Taxing Unit's Legal Counsel: The Taxing Unit shall provide its own legal counsel to enforce the collection of its delinquent taxes in accordance with Texas Tax Code § 6.30.

2.8 Waiver of Penalties and Interest: The Tax Assessor-Collector may waive penalties, or interest accrued from delinquent payments or nonpayment, to pursuant to applicable law. The County is authorized to collect partial payments of taxes as provided under Chapter 31 of the Tax Code. The County will perform any refunds as required pursuant to applicable law.

2.9 Tax Records: The Taxing Unit may audit the tax records that are related to services the Tax Assessor-Collector performs pursuant to this Contract during reasonable times. The Taxing Unit shall pay all expenses related to any audit it requests. The Taxing Unit shall provide a copy of the report and related papers of any audit it conducts to the Tax Assessor-Collector and the County.. Neither the County, nor the Waller County Auditor will perform any audit of the Taxing Unit. Extent of Obligations: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall perform all duties related to tax assessment and collection. The Taxing Unit agrees that notwithstanding the obligations contained within this Contract, the Taxing Unit is not reserving any authority that would compete or interfere with the responsibilities of the Tax Assessor-Collector.

SECTION 3. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

3.1 Fee for Services: The Taxing Unit shall pay the County $1.00 per account of taxable property on the tax roll for which the Tax Assessor-Collector assesses and/or collects ad valorem taxes for the Taxing Unit.

3.2 Payment: Payment shall be made from the Tax Assessor-Collector's first collection of the current year's taxes, and deducted from the first disbursement of tax revenue to the Taxing Unit for the applicable tax year. If the amount collected does not cover the Fee for Services, The Tax Assessor-Collector shall issue an invoice to the Taxing Unit's governing body, at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract, of the outstanding balance owed to the County. Payment shall be due on any invoice issued by the Tax Assessor-Collector within 30 days of its due date.

3.3 Reporting: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall report all amounts taxes collected and payments deducted from any and all disbursements to the Taxing Unit.

3.4 Additional Costs Incurred: In the event that the Fee for Services is less than the actual cost incurred by the Tax Assessor-Collector in providing the services pursuant to this Contract, the Taxing Unit shall reimburse the County for the actual costs incurred. In such an event, the Tax Assessor-Collector shall provide the Taxing Unit with an invoice that shows the actual costs incurred. The Taxing Unit shall pay the invoice within 30 days of its receipt.

3.5 Payment After Termination: In the event the Contract is terminated in accordance with Section 4, the Taxing Unit shall pay the final invoice within 30 days of receipt of the invoice.

SECTION 4. TERM AND TERMINATION

4.1 Agreement Term: The term of this Contract shall begin on the Effective Date and shall end on **September 30, 2026** ("Initial Term"). Upon expiration of the Initial Term, the Agreement may be renewed for additional one (1) year periods by official action of the governing body of the Taxing Unit and the Waller County Commissioners Court ("Renewal Term").

4.2 Termination for Failure to Pay: The County may, in its sole discretion terminate this Contract without notice if the Taxing Unit fails to make a payment within 30 days of an invoice due date. The County's failure to demand payment is not a waiver of the Taxing Unit's obligation to make timely payment.

4.3 Termination for Cause or Convenience: Either Party may terminate this Contract for cause or convenience by providing written notice to the other Party at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract. The notice must state the reasons for such termination. The Contract shall continue in force for the 30 day notice period.

4.4 Notice of Termination: The terminating Party shall provide 30 days written notice of termination to the other Party as provided in Section 4.3.

4.5 Payment for Services Rendered Prior to Termination: The Taxing Unit shall pay County for all services rendered by the Tax Assessor-Collector pursuant to this Contract through the end of the 30 day notice period specified in Section 4.4. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall provide an invoice to the Taxing Unit for all outstanding balances owed to the County, including any owed for services rendered during the 30 day notice period.

4.6 Records After Termination: In the event of Termination and upon written request of the Taxing Unit, the County will provide the Taxing Unit copies of all necessary records pertaining to the assessment and collection of the Taxing Unit's taxes. The Taxing Unit shall pay the County for the reasonable costs associated with the provision of the records pursuant to this Section.

SECTION 5. PROPERTY VALUATION

5.1 Property Valuation: The County and Taxing Unit acknowledge and understand that the Waller County Appraisal District determines the value of all property subject to ad valorem taxation, and provides the property valuation to the Tax Assessor-Collector for tax assessment. After the assessments are made and certified, the Tax Assessor-Collector will not alter any assessment in any way. In the event that the Waller County Appraisal District alters an assessment, the Tax Assessor-Collector shall record that change pursuant to applicable law.

SECTION 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITYAND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Limitation of Liability: Neither the County, nor the Tax Assessor-Collector shall be liable to the Taxing Unit for any claims, damages, or attorney's fees arising from or related to the intentional acts, negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of County's or the Tax Assessor-Collector's officials or employees. Furthermore, the Taxing Unit waives any and all claims against the County which it may now or hereafter have for any and all acts of negligence alleged in the performance or the administration of this Contract.

6.2 INDEMNIFICATION. TAXING UNIT AGREES TO DEFEND, HOLD HARMLESS, AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY, THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR AND THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, INSURERS AND REPRESENTATIVES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, LOSSES, COSTS, ASSESSMENTS, AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "LIABILITIES"), INCURRED OR SUFFERED BY COUNTY, THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR AND THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, INSURERS AND REPRESENTATIVES THAT ARISE OUT OF OR RESULT FROM ANY CAUSE OR CLAIM OR ANY NEGLIGENT OR WRONGFUL ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY TAXING UNIT OR ITS OFFICERS,

EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES, OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OR ASSIGNS, FOR LIABILITIES THAT ARISE OR RESULT FROM THE ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TAXING UNIT IN ITS PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS INDEMNITY SHALL NOT COVER ANY LIABILITIES, CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM, LIABILITIES THAT ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE GROSS NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF COUNTY, THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OR THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES OR ANY LEGAL ENTITY FOR WHOSE GROSS NEGLIGENT ACTION OR OMISSION COUNTY MAY BE LIABLE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COUNTY OR THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR BE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED ANY IMMUNITY, DEFENSE OR LIABILITY CAP AVAILABLE TO IT BY LAW.

SECTION 7. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

7.1 Independent Contract: Each Party has and retains the exclusive right of control over its employees and contractors assigned to perform services under this Contract. Neither Party has the authority to bind or otherwise obligate the other Party orally, in writing, or otherwise. Each Party providing services to the other Party pursuant to this Contract is providing services as an independent contractor. Nothing in this Contract creates an employer-employee relationship between the employees of one Party and the other Party.

SECTION 8. MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Entire Agreement: This Contract embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to matters in this Contract.

8.2 Amendments and Modifications: The Contract may not be modified, altered, or amended except by written instrument duly approved by the governing bodies of both Parties, and executed by both Parties.

8.3 Jurisdiction and Venue: This Contract is made in and shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue of any court action(s) brought directly or indirectly by reason of this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas. This Contract is made and is to be performed in Waller County, Texas.

8.4 Compliance with Law: The Parties hereby agree to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the services to be performed under this Contract.

8.5 Severability: If any provision of this Contract is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any applicable statute, court decision, or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable. The remainder of the agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

8.6 Force Majeure: Except for the obligation to pay for the services rendered, each Party may be relieved of any obligation to the extent that its ability to perform its obligation is prevented or impaired by any cause generally recognized under Texas law as force majeure.

8.7 Titles Not Restrictive: The titles assigned to the various sections and paragraphs of this Contract are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any part of this Contract.

8.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries: This Contract does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

8.9 Confidentiality: The County and Tax Assessor-Collector are bound by Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the Public Information Act, and other laws concerning government records. The County will make good faith efforts to promptly notify the Taxing Unit if any such information is requested in a public information request, subpoena, or other method so the Taxing Unit may argue against the release of such information. Taxing Unit recognizes and understands that the final decision as to what information must be disclosed pursuant to the PIA lies with the Texas Attorney General. The Taxing Unit further agrees that the County may furnish information acquired through or pursuant to this Contract and that is requested through the PIA to the Texas Attorney General for a determination of whether the information must be disclosed. Neither the County, nor the Tax Assessor-Collector, or any of either's officers, or employees shall have any liability or obligation to any party for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County or Tax Assessor-Collector by the Taxing Unit in reliance on any statute, court opinion, court order, or the advice, decision, or opinion of the Texas Attorney General.

8.10 Authority to Sign: Signatories to this Contract represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

8.11 Notices: Any written notice required to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested. Notices shall be deemed received when the notice is deposited in the mail, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage paid. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Contract shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

County:

Attn: County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

With a copy to:

Waller County Tax Assessor-
Collector
Attn: Tax Assessor
730 9th St.
Hempstead, TX 77445

City of Brookshire:

Attn: Mayor
4029 5th Street
Brookshire TX 77423

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract is executed by authority of the governing bodies of the respective Parties hereto.

For the County:

_____ _____
County Judge Date
Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III

ATTEST:

_____ _____
County Clerk Date
Debbie Hollan

APPROVED:

_____ _____
County Tax Assessor-Collector Date
Carolyn Miedke

For the Taxing Unit:

Robert Richards
Mayor
Robert Richards

ATTEST:

Title: City Secretary
Name: LaKethia Connor

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS AND HEMPSTEAD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR AD VALOREM ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION

This Interlocal Agreement for the assessment and collection of ad valorem taxes ("Interlocal") is entered into on the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Hempstead Independent School District ("Taxing Unit"), School District, (each referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties").

WHEREAS, Waller County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas that is authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 791 to enter into an interlocal agreement with another local government to provide governmental functions and services,

WHEREAS, Hempstead Independent School District is a School District, which is a taxing unit under the laws of the State of Texas, and is authorized by Texas Tax Code § 6.24 to contract as provided by Texas Government Code Chapter 791;

WHEREAS, Texas Tax Code § 6.24 authorizes political subdivisions of the State of Texas to enter into interlocal contracts for the provision of tax assessing and collecting services; and

WHEREAS, Hempstead Independent School District, acting by and through its School Broad requests that the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector perform duties relating. to the assessment and collection of taxes for the School District in the form and manner most economical to it and its taxpayers;

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court, agrees to contract with Hempstead Independent School District for the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector to perform duties relating to the assessment and collection of taxes for Hempstead Independent School District as requested; and

WHEREAS, the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector approves of this Interlocal Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in the Contract, the Parties agree to the following terms and conditions:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE

1.1 Purpose: The purpose of this Contract is to establish the terms and conditions under which the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector will provide to the Taxing Unit assessment and collection services related to ad valorem taxes owed to the Taxing Unit.

SECTION 2. OBLIGATIONS

2.1 Assessment and Collection: The Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector shall diligently assess and collect the ad valorem taxes the Taxing Unit imposes in Waller County, Texas, and shall promptly remit such taxes on a monthly basis to the Taxing Unit within thirty (30) days of the end of the month. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall remit the taxes into a depository specified by the Taxing Unit. The amounts remitted to the Taxing Unit shall be made only after the Fee for Services has been deducted in accordance with Section 3.1.

2.2 Record Keeping: The Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector shall prepare and mail all tax statements, provide monthly collection reports to the Taxing Unit, prepare tax certificates, develop and maintain both current and delinquent tax rolls, for relevant properties pursuant to applicable law, and develop and maintain such other records and forms as are necessary or required by law or state rules and regulations.

2.3 Written Policies and Procedures: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall develop and maintain written policies and procedures concerning its operations, to make available to the Taxing Unit regarding the operation of the county tax office

2.4 Taxing Unit's Records: The Taxing Unit shall promptly deliver to the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector all records from the previous tax year that the Taxing Unit has accumulated and developed in the assessment and collection of taxes, and shall locate and furnish any other information and records as requested by the Tax Assessor-Collector to perform its duties. The records shall be delivered to the Tax Assessor-Collector by September 1, 2025 or as soon thereafter as possible, unless otherwise specified in writing by the Tax Assessor-Collector.

2.5 Taxing Unit's Effective Tax Rate: The Taxing Unit shall calculate its effective tax rate. The Taxing Unit shall be responsible for publishing and giving notice of said effective tax rate, and shall bear all costs associated therewith. The Taxing Unit shall be responsible for any and all costs associated with additional publication and notices that are necessary in the event the Taxing Unit fails to adopt its effective tax rate by the date required by applicable law, or if the effective tax rate adopted by the Taxing Unit is rolled back.

2.6 Additional Costs: The Taxing Unit shall pay any additional assessing costs incurred by the County for processing late and separate tax bills or issuing corrected bills, including but not limited to: preparation and mailing tax statements, postage, computer programming, paper, outsourcing, and employee's time associated therewith. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall strictly account for such costs, which shall be paid by the Taxing Unit upon submissions of an invoice by the County.

2.7 Taxing Unit's Legal Counsel: The Taxing Unit shall provide its own legal counsel to enforce the collection of its delinquent taxes in accordance with Texas Tax Code § 6.30.

2.8 Waiver of Penalties and Interest: The Tax Assessor-Collector may waive penalties, or interest accrued from delinquent payments or nonpayment, to pursuant to applicable law. The County is authorized to collect partial payments of taxes as provided under Chapter 31 of the Tax Code. The County will perform any refunds as required pursuant to applicable law.

2.9 Tax Records: The Taxing Unit may audit the tax records that are related to services the Tax Assessor-Collector performs pursuant to this Contract during reasonable times. The Taxing Unit shall pay all expenses related to any audit it requests. The Taxing Unit shall provide a copy of the report and related papers of any audit it conducts to the Tax Assessor-Collector and the County.. Neither the County, nor the Waller County Auditor will perform any audit of the Taxing Unit. Extent of Obligations: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall perform all duties related to tax assessment and collection. The Taxing Unit agrees that notwithstanding the obligations contained within this Contract, the Taxing Unit is not reserving any authority that would compete or interfere with the responsibilities of the Tax Assessor-Collector.

SECTION 3. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

3.1 Fee for Services: The Taxing Unit shall pay the County $1.00 per account of taxable property on the tax roll for which the Tax Assessor-Collector assesses and/or collects ad valorem taxes for the Taxing Unit.

3.2 Payment: Payment shall be made from the Tax Assessor-Collector's first collection of the current year's taxes, and deducted from the first disbursement of tax revenue to the Taxing Unit for the applicable tax year. If the amount collected does not cover the Fee for Services, The Tax Assessor-Collector shall issue an invoice to the Taxing Unit's governing body, at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract, of the outstanding balance owed to the County. Payment shall be due on any invoice issued by the Tax Assessor-Collector within 30 days of its due date.

3.3 Reporting: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall report all amounts taxes collected and payments deducted from any and all disbursements to the Taxing Unit.

3.4 Additional Costs Incurred: In the event that the Fee for Services is less than the actual cost incurred by the Tax Assessor-Collector in providing the services pursuant to this Contract, the Taxing Unit shall reimburse the County for the actual costs incurred. In such an event, the Tax Assessor-Collector shall provide the Taxing Unit with an invoice that shows the actual costs incurred. The Taxing Unit shall pay the invoice within 30 days of its receipt.

3.5 Payment After Termination: In the event the Contract is terminated in accordance with Section 4, the Taxing Unit shall pay the final invoice within 30 days of receipt of the invoice.

SECTION 4. TERM AND TERMINATION

4.1 Agreement Term: The term of this Contract shall begin on the Effective Date and shall end on **September 30, 2026** ("Initial Term"). Upon expiration of the Initial Term, the Agreement may be renewed for additional one (1) year periods by official action of the governing body of the Taxing Unit and the Waller County Commissioners Court ("Renewal Term").

4.2 Termination for Failure to Pay: The County may, in its sole discretion terminate this Contract without notice if the Taxing Unit fails to make a payment within 30 days of an invoice due date. The County's failure to demand payment is not a waiver of the Taxing Unit's obligation to make timely payment.

4.3 Termination for Cause or Convenience: Either Party may terminate this Contract for cause or convenience by providing written notice to the other Party at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract. The notice must state the reasons for such termination. The Contract shall continue in force for the 30 day notice period.

4.4 Notice of Termination: The terminating Party shall provide 30 days written notice of termination to the other Party as provided in Section 4.3.

4.5 Payment for Services Rendered Prior to Termination: The Taxing Unit shall pay County for all services rendered by the Tax Assessor-Collector pursuant to this Contract through the end of the 30 day notice period specified in Section 4.4. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall provide an invoice to the Taxing Unit for all outstanding balances owed to the County, including any owed for services rendered during the 30 day notice period.

4.6 Records After Termination: In the event of Termination and upon written request of the Taxing Unit, the County will provide the Taxing Unit copies of all necessary records pertaining to the assessment and collection of the Taxing Unit's taxes. The Taxing Unit shall pay the County for the reasonable costs associated with the provision of the records pursuant to this Section.

SECTION 5. PROPERTY VALUATION

5.1 Property Valuation: The County and Taxing Unit acknowledge and understand that the Waller County Appraisal District determines the value of all property subject to ad valorem taxation, and provides the property valuation to the Tax Assessor-Collector for tax assessment. After the assessments are made and certified, the Tax Assessor-Collector will not alter any assessment in any way. In the event that the Waller County Appraisal District alters an assessment, the Tax Assessor-Collector shall record that change pursuant to applicable law.

SECTION 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITYAND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Limitation of Liability: Neither the County, nor the Tax Assessor-Collector shall be liable to the Taxing Unit for any claims, damages, or attorney's fees arising from or related to the intentional acts, negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of County's or the Tax Assessor-Collector's officials or employees. Furthermore, the Taxing Unit waives any and all claims against the County which it may now or hereafter have for any and all acts of negligence alleged in the performance or the administration of this Contract.

6.2 INDEMNIFICATION. TAXING UNIT AGREES TO DEFEND, HOLD HARMLESS, AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY, THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR AND THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, INSURERS AND REPRESENTATIVES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, LOSSES, COSTS, ASSESSMENTS, AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "LIABILITIES"), INCURRED OR SUFFERED BY COUNTY, THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR AND THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, INSURERS AND REPRESENTATIVES THAT ARISE OUT OF OR RESULT FROM ANY CAUSE OR CLAIM OR ANY NEGLIGENT OR WRONGFUL ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY TAXING UNIT OR ITS OFFICERS,

EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES, OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OR ASSIGNS, FOR LIABILITIES THAT ARISE OR RESULT FROM THE ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TAXING UNIT IN ITS PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS INDEMNITY SHALL NOT COVER ANY LIABILITIES, CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM, LIABILITIES THAT ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE GROSS NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF COUNTY, THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OR THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES OR ANY LEGAL ENTITY FOR WHOSE GROSS NEGLIGENT ACTION OR OMISSION COUNTY MAY BE LIABLE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COUNTY OR THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR BE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED ANY IMMUNITY, DEFENSE OR LIABILITY CAP AVAILABLE TO IT BY LAW.

SECTION 7. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

7.1 Independent Contract: Each Party has and retains the exclusive right of control over its employees and contractors assigned to perform services under this Contract. Neither Party has the authority to bind or otherwise obligate the other Party orally, in writing, or otherwise. Each Party providing services to the other Party pursuant to this Contract is providing services as an independent contractor. Nothing in this Contract creates an employer-employee relationship between the employees of one Party and the other Party.

SECTION 8. MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Entire Agreement: This Contract embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to matters in this Contract.

8.2 Amendments and Modifications: The Contract may not be modified, altered, or amended except by written instrument duly approved by the governing bodies of both Parties, and executed by both Parties.

8.3 Jurisdiction and Venue: This Contract is made in and shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue of any court action(s) brought directly or indirectly by reason of this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas. This Contract is made and is to be performed in Waller County, Texas.

8.4 Compliance with Law: The Parties hereby agree to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the services to be performed under this Contract.

8.5 Severability: If any provision of this Contract is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any applicable statute, court decision, or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable. The remainder of the agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

8.6 Force Majeure: Except for the obligation to pay for the services rendered, each Party may be relieved of any obligation to the extent that its ability to perform its obligation is prevented or impaired by any cause generally recognized under Texas law as force majeure.

8.7 Titles Not Restrictive: The titles assigned to the various sections and paragraphs of this Contract are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any part of this Contract.

8.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries: This Contract does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

8.9 Confidentiality: The County and Tax Assessor-Collector are bound by Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the Public Information Act, and other laws concerning government records. The County will make good faith efforts to promptly notify the Taxing Unit if any such information is requested in a public information request, subpoena, or other method so the Taxing Unit may argue against the release of such information. Taxing Unit recognizes and understands that the final decision as to what information must be disclosed pursuant to the PIA lies with the Texas Attorney General. The Taxing Unit further agrees that the County may furnish information acquired through or pursuant to this Contract and that is requested through the PIA to the Texas Attorney General for a determination of whether the information must be disclosed. Neither the County, nor the Tax Assessor-Collector, or any of either's officers, or employees shall have any liability or obligation to any party for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County or Tax Assessor-Collector by the Taxing Unit in reliance on any statute, court opinion, court order, or the advice, decision, or opinion of the Texas Attorney General.

8.10 Authority to Sign: Signatories to this Contract represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

8.11 Notices: Any written notice required to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested. Notices shall be deemed received when the notice is deposited in the mail, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage paid. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Contract shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

County:

Attn: County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

With a copy to:

Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector
Attn: Tax Assessor
730 9th St.
Hempstead, TX 77445

Hempstead Independent School District

Attn: President
1440 13th St Hempstead,
TX 77445

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract is executed by authority of the governing bodies of the respective Parties hereto.

For the County:

_____ _____

County Judge
Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III

Date

ATTEST:

_____ _____

County Clerk
Debbie Hollan

Date

APPROVED:

_____ _____

County Tax Assessor-Collector
Carolyn Miedke

Date

For the Taxing Unit:

C Wawarofsky

President
Connie Wawarofsky

ATTEST:

Georgia Trejan

Title: Admin Assistant to the Superintendent
Name: Georgia Trejan

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS AND BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT FOR AD VALOREM ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION

This Interlocal Agreement for the assessment and collection of ad valorem taxes ("Interlocal") is entered into on the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Brookshire-Katy Drainage District ("Taxing Unit"), Drainage District, (each referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties").

WHEREAS, Waller County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas that is authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 791 to enter into an interlocal agreement with another local government to provide governmental functions and services,

WHEREAS, Brookshire-Katy Drainage District is a Drainage District, which is a taxing unit under the laws of the State of Texas, and is authorized by Texas Tax Code § 6.24 to contract as provided by Texas Government Code Chapter 791;

WHEREAS, Texas Tax Code § 6.24 authorizes political subdivisions of the State of Texas to enter into. interlocal contracts for the provision of tax assessing and collecting services; and

WHEREAS, Brookshire-Katy Drainage District, acting by and through its Board of Directors requests that the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector perform duties relating to the assessment and collection of taxes for the Drainage District in the form and manner most economical to it and its taxpayers;

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court, agrees to contract with Brookshire-Katy Drainage District for the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector to perform duties relating to the assessment and collection of taxes for Brookshire- Katy Drainage District, as requested; and

WHEREAS, the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector approves of this Interlocal Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in the Contract, the Parties agree to the following terms and conditions:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE

1.1 Purpose: The purpose of this Contract is to establish the terms and conditions under which the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector will provide to the Taxing Unit assessment and collection services related to ad valorem taxes owed to the Taxing Unit.

SECTION 2. OBLIGATIONS

2.1 Assessment and Collection: The Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector shall diligently assess and collect the ad valorem taxes the Taxing Unit imposes in Waller County, Texas, and shall promptly remit such taxes on a monthly basis to the Taxing Unit within thirty (30) days of the end of the month. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall remit the taxes into a depository specified by the Taxing Unit. The amounts remitted to the Taxing Unit shall be made only after the Fee for Services has been deducted in accordance with Section 3.1.

2.2 Record Keeping: The Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector shall prepare and mail all tax statements, provide monthly collection reports to the Taxing Unit, prepare tax certificates, develop and maintain both current and delinquent tax rolls, for relevant properties pursuant to applicable law, and develop and maintain such other records and forms as are necessary or required by law or state rules and regulations.

2.3 Written Policies and Procedures: Tax Assessor-Collector shall develop and maintain written policies and procedures concerning its operations, to make available to the Taxing Unit regarding the operation of the county tax office.

2.4 Taxing Unit's Records: The Taxing Unit shall promptly deliver to the Waller County Tax Assessor-Collector all records from the previous tax year that the Taxing Unit has accumulated and developed in the assessment and collection of taxes, and shall locate and furnish any other information and records as requested by the Tax Assessor-Collector to perform its duties. The records shall be delivered to the Tax Assessor-Collector by September 1, 2025 or as soon thereafter as possible, unless otherwise specified in writing by the Tax Assessor-Collector.

2.5 Taxing Unit's Effective Tax Rate: The Taxing Unit shall calculate its effective tax rate. The Taxing Unit shall be responsible for publishing and giving notice of said effective tax rate, and shall bear all costs associated therewith. The Taxing Unit shall be responsible for any and all costs associated with additional publication and notices that are necessary in the event the Taxing Unit fails to adopt its effective tax rate by the date required by applicable law, or if the effective tax rate adopted by the Taxing Unit is rolled back.

2.6 Additional Costs: The Taxing Unit shall pay any additional assessing costs incurred by the County for processing late and separate tax bills or issuing corrected bills, including but not limited to: preparation and mailing tax statements, postage, computer programming, paper, outsourcing, and employee's time associated therewith. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall strictly account for such costs, which shall be paid by the Taxing Unit upon submissions of an invoice by the County.

2.7 Taxing Unit's Legal Counsel: The Taxing Unit shall provide its own legal counsel to enforce the collection of its delinquent taxes in accordance with Texas Tax Code § 6.30.

2.8 Waiver of Penalties and Interest: The Tax Assessor-Collector may waive penalties, or interest accrued from delinquent payments or nonpayment, to pursuant to applicable law. The County is authorized to collect partial payments of taxes as

provided under Chapter 31 of the Tax Code. The County will perform any refunds as required pursuant to applicable law. Tax Records: The Taxing Unit may audit the tax records that are related to services the Tax Assessor-Collector performs pursuant to this Contract during reasonable times. The Taxing Unit shall pay all expenses related to any audit it requests. The Taxing Unit shall provide a copy of the report and related papers of any audit it conducts to the Tax Assessor-Collector and the County. Neither the County, nor the Waller County Auditor will perform any audit of the Taxing Unit. Extent of Obligations: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall perform all duties related to tax assessment and collection. The Taxing Unit agrees that notwithstanding the obligations contained within this Contract, the Taxing Unit is not reserving any authority that would compete or interfere with the responsibilities of the Tax Assessor-Collector.

SECTION 3. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

3.1 Fee for Services: The Taxing Unit shall pay the County $1.00 per account of taxable property on the tax roll for which the Tax Assessor-Collector assesses and/or collects ad valorem, taxes for the Taxing Unit.

3.2 Payment: Payment shall be made from the Tax Assessor-Collector's first collection of the current year's taxes, and deducted from the first disbursement of tax revenue to the Taxing Unit for the applicable tax year. If the amount collected does not cover the Fee for Services, The Tax Assessor-Collector shall issue an invoice to the Taxing Unit's governing body, at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract, of the outstanding balance owed to the County. Payment shall be due on any invoice issued by the Tax Assessor-Collector within 30 days of its due date.

3.3 Reporting: The Tax Assessor-Collector shall report all amounts taxes collected and payments deducted from any and all disbursements to the Taxing Unit.

3.4 Additional Costs Incurred: In the event that the Fee for Services is less than the actual cost incurred by the Tax Assessor-Collector in providing the services pursuant to this Contract, the Taxing Unit shall reimburse the County for the actual costs incurred. In such an event, the Tax Assessor-Collector shall provide the Taxing Unit with an invoice that shows the actual costs incurred. The Taxing Unit shall pay the invoice within 30 days of its receipt.

3.5 Payment After Termination: In the event the Contract is terminated in accordance with Section 4, the Taxing Unit shall pay the final invoice within 30 days of receipt of the invoice.

SECTION 4. TERM AND TERMINATION

4.1 Agreement Term: The term of this Contract shall begin on the Effective Date and shall end on **September 30, 2026** ("Initial Term"). Upon expiration of the Initial Term, the Agreement may be renewed for additional one (1) year periods by official action of the governing body of the Taxing Unit and the Waller County Commissioners Court ("Renewal Term").

4.2 Termination for Failure to Pay: The County may, in its sole discretion terminate this Contract without notice if the Taxing Unit fails to make a payment within 30 days of an invoice due date. The County's failure to demand payment is not a waiver of the Taxing Unit's obligation to make timely payment.

4.3 Termination for Cause or Inconvenience: Either Party may terminate this Contract for cause or convenience by providing written notice to the other Party at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract. The notice must state the reasons for such termination. The Contract shall continue in force for the 30 day notice period.

4.4 Notice of Termination: The terminating Party shall provide 30 days written notice of termination to the other Party as provided in Section 4.3.

4.5 Payment for Services Rendered Prior to Termination: The Taxing Unit shall pay County for all services rendered by the Tax Assessor-Collector pursuant to this Contract through the end of the 30 day notice period specified in Section 4.4. The Tax Assessor-Collector shall provide an invoice to the Taxing Unit for all outstanding balances owed to the County, including any owed for services rendered during the 30 day notice period.

4.6 Records After Termination: In the event of Termination and upon written request of the Taxing Unit, the County will provide the Taxing Unit copies of all necessary records pertaining to the assessment and collection of the Taxing Unit's taxes. The Taxing Unit shall pay the County for the reasonable costs associated with the provision of the records pursuant to this Section.

SECTION 5. PROPERTY VALUATION

5.1 Property Valuation: The County and Taxing Unit acknowledge and understand that the Waller County Appraisal District determines the value of all property subject to ad valorem taxation, and provides the property valuation to the Tax Assessor-Collector for tax assessment. After the assessments are made and certified, the Tax Assessor-Collector will not alter any assessment in any way. In the event that the Waller County Appraisal District alters an assessment, the Tax Assessor-Collector shall record that change pursuant to applicable law.

SECTION 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITYAND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Limitation of Liability: Neither the County, nor the Tax Assessor-Collector shall be liable to the Taxing Unit for any claims, damages, or attorney's fees arising from or related to the intentional acts, negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of County's or the Tax Assessor- Collector's officials or employees. Furthennore, the Taxing Unit waives any and all claims against the County which it may now or hereafter have for any and all acts of negligence alleged in the performance or the administration of this Contract.

SECTION 7. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

7.1 Independent Contract: Each Party has and retains the exclusive right of control over its employees and contractors assigned to perform services under this Contract. Neither Party has the authority to bind or otherwise obligate the other Party orally, in writing, or otherwise. Each Party providing services to the other Party pursuant to this Contract is providing services as an independent contractor. Nothing in this Contract creates an employer-employee relationship between the employees of one Party and the other Party.

SECTION 8. MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Entire Agreement: This Contract embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to matters in this Contract.

8.2 Amendments and Modifications: The Contract may not be modified, altered, or amended except by written instrument duly approved by the governing bodies of both Parties, and executed by both Parties.

8.3 Jurisdiction and Venue: This Contract is made in and shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue of any court action(s) brought directly or indirectly by reason of this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas. This Contract is made and is to be performed in Waller County, Texas.

8.4 Compliance with Law: The Parties hereby agree to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the services to be performed under this Contract.

8.5 Severability: If any provision of this Contract is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any applicable statute, court decision, or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable. The remainder of the agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

8.6 Force Majeure: Except for the obligation to pay for the services rendered, each Party may be relieved of any obligation to the extent that its ability to perform its obligation is prevented or impaired by any cause generally recognized under Texas law as force majeure.

8.7 Titles Not Restrictive: The titles assigned to the various sections and paragraphs of this Contract are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any part of this Contract.

8.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries: This Contract does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

8.9 Confidentiality: The County and Tax Assessor-Collector are bound by Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the Public Information Act, and other laws

concerning government records. The County will make good faith efforts to promptly notify the Taxing Unit if any such information is requested in a public information request, subpoena, or other method so the Taxing Unit may argue against the release of such information. Taxing Unit recognizes and understands that the final decision as to what information must be disclosed pursuant to the PIA lies with the Texas Attorney General. The Taxing Unit further agrees that the County may furnish information acquired through or pursuant to this Contract and that is requested through the PIA to the Texas Attorney General for a determination of whether the information must be disclosed. Neither the County, nor the Tax Assessor- Collector, or any of either's officers, or employees shall have any liability or obligation to any party for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County or Tax Assessor-Collector by the Taxing Unit in reliance on any statute, court opinion, court order, or the advice, decision, or opinion of the Texas Attorney General.

8.10 Authority to Sign: Signatories to this Contract represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

8.11 Notices: Any written notice required to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be, delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested. Notices shall be deemed received when the notice is deposited in the mail, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage paid. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Contract shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

County:

Attn: County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

With a copy to:
Waller County Tax Assessor- Collector
Attn: Tax Assessor 730 9th St.
Hempstead, TX 77445

Brookshire-Katy Drainage District:

Attn: President, Board of Directors
P.O. Box 608
Brookshire TX 77423

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract is executed by authority of the governing bodies of the respective Parties hereto.

For the County:

_____ _____

County Judge
Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III

Date

ATTEST:

_____ _____

County Clerk
Debbie Hollan

Date

APPROVED:

_____ _____

County Tax Assessor-Collector
Carolyn Miedke

Date

For the Taxing Unit:

_____

President
Arnold England

ATTEST:

_____

Title:
Name:

WALLER COUNTY
RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 7/1/2025

Permit # 2025-1612

Issued To: A T & T - Jay Romero

Road Name: Riverwood Ln - Off FM 1887

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT L.L.C.

P.O. Box 818 • 18029 SH 36 South • Somerville, Texas 77879

(979) 596-2224 • Fax (979) 596-2214

August 5, 2025

Due to escalating cost of material, fuel and daily expenses we will be raising our delivered prices accordingly effective August 15, 2025.

Commercial Base $31.50 / ton

We greatly appreciate your business and look forward to continuing to supply your material needs. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or need more information.

Respectfully,

Preston Davis

979-251-1126

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval-Lakeview Section 6

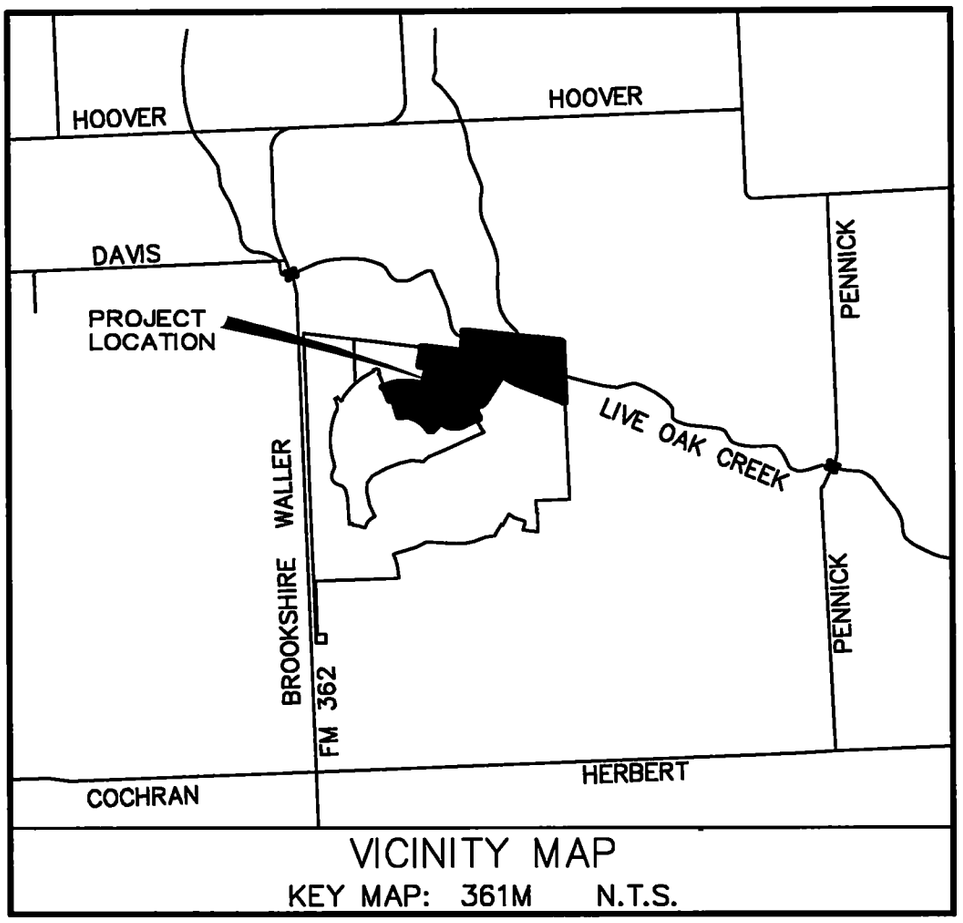
Date: August 20, 2025

Background

Final Plat of Lakeview Section 6 Subdivision which consists of 94.38 acres will include 43 Lots, 4 Blocks and 1 Reserve in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP: 361M N.T.S.

FINAL PLAT OF
LAKEVIEW
SECTION SIX

A SUBDIVISION OF 94.38 ACRES
LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY NO. 58
(WILLIAM MCCUTCHEON SURVEY, A-315)
AND THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY NO. 55, A-145
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

43 LOTS 4 BLOCKS 1 RESERVE

JULY, 2025

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

800 BERING DRIVE, SUITE 350
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
TEL. 713-854-8485
KIRK@LONESTARALLIANCE.COM

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 41596-07
DATE JUNE, 2025
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 1 OF 7

LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7788
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

WE, BLAKE PFEFFER AND MARY VICTORIA PFEFFER FARRELL, PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY RESPECTIVELY, OF PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC. A TEXAS CORPORATION, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED, IN THIS PLAT OF LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX, MAKE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY ON BEHALF OF THE CORPORATION, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, LOTS, BUILDING LINES, STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, THE STREETS, ALL ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN, AND WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERNATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES, AND BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11'6") FOR TEN FEET (10'0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7'6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14'0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5'6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16'0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16'0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENTS TOTALS TWENTY-ONE, SIX INCHES (21'6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10'0") FOR TEN FEET (10'0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8'0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14'0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR SEVEN FEET (7'0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16'0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENT, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16'0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENTS TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30'0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SUBDIVISION OF LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX WHERE BUILDING SETBACK LINES OR PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SUBDIVISION AND DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH ALL BUILDING SETBACK LINES AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS SHOWN IN SAID ADJACENT ACREAGE.

FURTHER, ALL THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE AT THE OPTION OF WALLER COUNTY, BY WALLER COUNTY, OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION AS FOLLOWS:

1. THAT ALL DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROADS, STREETS, ALLEYS, OR PUBLIC DITCHES, STREAMS, ETC. EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

2. ALL STOCK ANIMALS, HORSES, AND FOWL SHALL BE FENCED IN AND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN AT LARGE IN THE SUBDIVISION.

3. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVES SHALL HAVE A NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND ONE QUARTERS (1-1/4) SQUARE FEET (15" DIAMETER PIPE) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE COUNTY ROAD ADMINISTRATOR, OR COUNTY ENGINEER. CULVERTS AND BRIDGES MUST BE USED FOR ALL DRIVEWAYS AND/OR WALKS, ALTHOUGH DIP-STYLE DRIVEWAYS ARE ENCOURAGED WHERE APPROPRIATE.

4. PROPERTY OWNERS WILL OBTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS/PERMIT EXEMPTIONS FROM THE COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT.

5. THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED HEREIN IS FURTHER RESTRICTED IN ITS USE AS SPECIFIED IN THE SUBDIVISION RESTRICTIONS AS FILED SEPARATELY FOR RECORD AT PAGE _____ VOLUME _____ OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WALLER CONTY, TEXAS. A COPY OF SAID RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE AFORESAID PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC., TO THE PURCHASER OF EACH AND EVERY LOT IN THE SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO CULMINATION OF EACH SALE.

6. THERE ARE NO UNDERGROUND PIPELINES WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THIS SUBDIVISION EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE PLAT.

7. THERE SHALL BE NO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM OR ANY WATER WELL CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ANY LOT LINE THAT DOES NOT ADJOIN A PUBLIC ROAD.

IN TESTIMONY, HERETO, PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION, HAS CAUSED TO BE SIGNED BY KIRK M. PFEFFER, ITS PRESIDENT, ATTESTED BY ITS SECRETARY, MARY VICTORIA PFEFFER FARRELL, AND ITS SEAL,

THIS 25th DAY OF July, 2025.

PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

BY: _____
BLAKE PFEFFER, PRESIDENT

ATTEST: Mary Victoria Pfeffer Farrell
MARY VICTORIA PFEFFER FARRELL, SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED KIRK M. PFEFFER, PRESIDENT, AND MARY VICTORIA PFEFFER FARRELL, SECRETARY OF PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC. A TEXAS CORPORATION, KNOWN TO ME, TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENTS, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THE SAME WAS THE ACT OF THE CORPORATION, FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITIES STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 25th DAY OF July, 2025.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 10/13/27

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
LORI GUNN
My Notary ID # 126225878
Expires October 13, 2027

JOB NO. 41596-07-012
DATE JULY, 2025
DESIGNER _____
CHECKED ____ DRAWN ____
SHEET 2 OF 7

LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7788
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

SEPTIC SYSTEM CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT LAKEVIEW SECTION FIVE LIES IN THE ArA, GesA, AND WoA SOIL FORMATIONS, THESE SOIL FORMATIONS HAVE VARIOUS STRATA TO A DEPTH OF 80 INCHES. SUITABLE SYSTEMS IN THIS/THESE FORMATIONS CAN BE AEROBIC TREATMENT WITH EITHER SURFACE SPRAY DISTRUBUTION OR SUBSURFACE DRIP DISTRIBUTION.

CERTIFIED TRUE AND CORRECT

ANDREW ROSS
REGISTRATION NO. 4283

7-25-2025
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW ROSS
#4283
REGISTERED SANITARIAN

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ONSITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY WALLER COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

PER TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 285.4, FACILITY PLANNING [C] REVIEW OF SUBDIVISION OR DEVELOPMENT PLANS. PERSONS PROPOSING RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS, MANUFACTURED HOUSING COMMUNITIES, MULTI-UNIT RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS, BUSINESS PARKS, OR OTHER SIMILAR STRUCTURES THAT USE OSSFs FOR SEWAGE DISPOSAL SHALL SUBMIT PLANNING MATERIALS FOR THESE DEVELOPMENTS TO THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY AND RECEIVE APPROVAL PRIOR TO SUBMITTING AN OSSF APPLICATION.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, DEVIN R. ROYAL, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAVE PLATTED THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE GROUND; AND THAT ALL BLOCK CORNERS, LOT CORNERS AND PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN SET, THAT PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS WILL BE SET AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THAT SURVEY MADE BY ME.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY MUNICIPALITY'S CORPORATE CITY LIMITS, OR AREA OF EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.

A PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE (100 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN AS DELINEATED ON WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48473C0275E, DATED 2/18/2009.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE (500 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN AS DELINEATED ON WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48473C0275E, DATED 2/18/2009.

Devin Royal 7-25-25
DEVIN R. ROYAL
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6667

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DEVIN R. ROYAL
6667
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 41596-07-012
DATE JULY, 2025
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 3 OF 7

LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7788
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

I, J. ROSS McCALL, COUNTY ENGINEER OF WALLER COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL THE EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF WALLER COUNTY.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

_____
J. ROSS McCALL, P.E.,
COUNTY ENGINEER

DATE_____

APPROVED BY COMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS

_____ DAY OF _____, 2025 A.D.

_____
CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III
COUNTY JUDGE

_____
JOHN A. AMSLER
COMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

_____
WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., R.P.L.S.
COMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

_____
KENDRIC D. JONES
COMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

_____
JUSTIN BECKENDORFF
COMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

NOTE: ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH THE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE

ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2025 A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK_____.M., IN

FILE # _____ OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HEMPSTEAD, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

_____
DEBBIE HOLLAN
CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 41596-07-012
DATE JULY, 2025
DESIGNER_____
CHECKED____ DRAWN____
SHEET 4 OF 7

LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7789
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
94.38 ACRES

Being a 94.38 acre tract of land located in the H.&T.C.R.R. Co. Survey No. 58 (William McCutcheon Survey, A-315), in Waller County, Texas; said 94.38 acre tract being a portion of a called 401.0 acre tract of land recorded in Clerk's File (C.F.) No. 2109042 of the Official Public Records of Waller County(O.P.R.W.C.), being all of a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 1, WCMUD34A), recorded in C.F. No. 2112180 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 2, WCMUD34A), recorded in C.F. No. 2112183 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 3, WCMUD34A), recorded in C.F. No. 2112186 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 4, WCMUD34A), recorded in C.F. No. 2112189 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 5, WCMUD34A), recorded in C.F. No. 2112192 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 1, WCID3), recorded in C.F. No. 2112167 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 2, WCID3), recorded in C.F. No. 2112173 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 3, WCID3), recorded in C.F. No. 2112161 of the O.P.R.W.C., a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 4, WCID3), recorded in C.F. No. 2112164 of the O.P.R.W.C., and a called 0.1148 acre tract (Director Lot 5, WCID3), recorded in C.F. No. 2112170 of the O.P.R.W.C.; said 94.38 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, (NAD 83), South Central Zone and referenced to the west line of said 401.0 acre tract);

Beginning at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "COSTELLO INC" found at the southeast corner of corner of Lot 7, Block 2 of Lakeview Section 3, a subdivision recorded under C.F. No. 2301802 of the O.P.R.W.C., being on the north line of Reserve "E" of said Lakeview Section 3;

1. Thence, with the east line of said Lot 7, North 15 degrees 41 minutes 38 seconds West, at a distance of 300.00 feet pass the south end of the terminus line of Edgewater Terrace Lane (seventy feet wide per C.F. No. 2301802 of the O.P.R.W.C.), continue in all a distance of 370.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "COSTELLO INC" found at the north end of the terminus of said Edgewater Terrace Lane, at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;
2. Thence, with the north right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of said Edgewater Terrace Lane, 66.33 feet along the arc of a curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 04 degrees 23 minutes 37seconds, a radius of 865.00 feet and a chord that bears South 72 degrees 06 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 66.32 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "COSTELLO INC" found at the beginning of a transition curve to the east R.O.W. line of Cardinal Way (seventy feet wide per C.F. No. 2301802 of the O.P.R.W.C.);
3. Thence, with the east R.O.W. line of said Cardinal Way, 37.99 feet along the arc of a curve to the Right, said curve having a central angle of 87degrees 03 minutes 49 seconds, a radius of 25.00 feet and a chord that bears North 66 degrees 33 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 34.44 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "COSTELLO INC" found for a point of tangency;
4. Thence, continuing with the east R.O.W. line of said Cardinal Way, North 23 degrees 01 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 275.99 feet;

Thence, through and across said 401.0 acre tract, the following nine (9) courses:

5. North 71 degrees 16 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 133.39 feet;
6. North 77 degrees 51 minutes 20 seconds East, a distance of 134.24 feet;
7. North 84 degrees 27 minutes 40 seconds East, a distance of 134.24 feet;
8. South 88 degrees 55 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 134.24 feet;
9. South 82 degrees 19 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 134.24 feet;
10. South 75 degrees 43 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 134.24 feet;
11. North 17 degrees 34 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 370.00 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;
12. 185.31 feet along the arc of a curve to the Left, said curve having a central angle of 06degrees 55 minutes 01 seconds, a radius of 1,535.00 feet and a chord that bears North 75 degrees 52 minutes 39 seconds West, a distance of 185.20 feet to a point of tangency;
13. North 10 degrees 39 minutes 51 seconds East, a distance of 378.90 feet to the south line of a fifty-foot pipeline easement recorded in Volume 643, Page 943 of the Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), being the north line of said 401.0 acre tract;
14. Thence, with the common line of said pipeline easement and said 401.0 acre tract, South 83 degrees 08 minutes 12 seconds East, a distance of 804.84 feet to the southwest corner of aforesaid Director Lot 1, WCMUD34A;
15. Thence, with the west line of said Director Lot 1, WCMUD34A, North 08 degrees 30 minutes 53 seconds East, at a distance of 50.00 feet pass the northwest corner of said Director Lot 1, WCMUD34A, continuing with the westerly line of said 401.0 acre tract a total distance of 422.90 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "ATKINSON RPLS5897" found at a northwesterly corner of said 401.0 acre tract, a easterly corner of the remainder of a called 823.996 acre tract recorded in Volume 343, Page 145 of the W.C.D.R., and a westerly corner of a called 295.8822 acre tract recorded in C.F. No. 1702165 of the O.P.R.W.C.;
16. Thence, with the common line of said 295.8822 acre tract and said 401.0 acre tract, South 83 degrees 44 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 2,000.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "ATKINSON RPLS5897" found at the northeast corner of said 401.0 acre tract, and an interior corner of said 295.8822 acre tract, being the common line of the aforesaid William McCutcheon Survey, A-315 and the H.&T.C.R.R. Co. Survey No. 61, A-148;
17. Thence, continuing with said common line, South 02 degrees 26 minutes 50 seconds East, a distance of 1,218.99 feet;

Thence, through and across said 401.0 acre tract, the following seven (7) courses:

18. North 68 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 1,074.90 feet;
19. North 60 degrees 20 minutes 56 seconds West, a distance of 331.33 feet;
20. South 32 degrees 29 minutes 04 seconds West, a distance of 680.61 feet;
21. South 63 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds West, a distance of 232.03 feet;
22. South 26 degrees 14 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 144.64 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;
23. 88.02 feet along the arc of a curve to the Left, said curve having a central angle of 02degrees 51 minutes 26 seconds, a radius of 1,765.00 feet and a chord that bears South 27 degrees 40 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 88.01 feet;
24. South 60 degrees 54 minutes 4 seconds West, a distance of 70.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "COSTELLO INC" found on the east line of said Reserve "E", at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

Thence, with the east and north lines of said Reserve "E" the following eleven (11) courses:

25. 38.02 feet along the arc of a curve to the Left, said curve having a central angle of 87degrees 08 minutes 34 seconds, a radius of 25.00 feet and a chord that bears North 72 degrees 40 minutes 13 seconds West, a distance of 34.46 feet;
26. South 63 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds West, a distance of 254.96 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;
27. 476.92 feet along the arc of a curve to the Right, said curve having a central angle of 70 degrees 58 minutes 32 seconds, a radius of 385.00 feet and a chord that bears North 80 degrees 45 minutes 14 seconds West, a distance of 447.01 feet;
28. South 48 degrees 08 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 270.68 feet;
29. North 86 degrees 51 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 42.43 feet;
30. North 41 degrees 51 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 182.00 feet;
31. North 45 degrees 35 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 64.55 feet;
32. North 56 degrees 10 minutes 18 seconds West, a distance of 117.82 feet;
33. North 70 degrees 07 minutes 16 seconds West, a distance of 122.61 feet;
34. North 84 degrees 21 minutes 01 seconds West, a distance of 122.61 feet;
35. South 81 degrees 25 minutes 14 seconds West, a distance of 122.61 feet to the **Point of Beginning** and containing 94.38 acres of land.

SHEET INDEX

SCALE: 1"=500'

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 41596-07-012
DATE JULY, 2025
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 5 OF 7

LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7788
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD 83), SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES (NAD83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE OF 1.0000861740.

2. PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS EXIST WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT.

3. ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN ON LOT LINES ARE CENTERED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

4. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48473C 0275 E DATED FEBRUARY 18, 2009. THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES WHOLLY WITHIN UNSHADED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD) AND ZONE "A" (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS WITHOUT BASE ELEVATION).

5. ELEVATIONS AND CONTOUR LINES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON HARRIS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN REFERENCE MARK NUMBER 110255 WHICH IS A TOP OF A BRASS DISK SET IN TOP OF THE EAST CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL WHERE THE CENTER OF CYPRESS CREEK CROSSES PENICK ROAD, 29.1 FEET FROM THE NORTH END OF SAID BRIDGE RAIL TO REACH BRIDGE TRAVEL 0.9 MILES SOUTH ALONG FM 362 FROM INTERSECTION WITH US 290 TO WASHINGTON, EAST ALONG WASHINGTON 0.3 MILES TO PENICK ROAD, SOUTH ALONG PENICK ROAD 8.0 MILES TO BRIDGE.
ELEVATION = 186.61 FEET, NAVD88, 2001 ADJUSTMENT

6. A ONE-FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE OR END OF STREETS IN SUBDIVISION PLATS WHERE SUCH STREETS ABUT ADJACENT ACREAGE TRACTS, THE CONDITIONS OF SUCH DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED BY A RECORDED PLAT, THE ONE-FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS, OR SUCCESSORS.

7. SUBDIVISION BENCHMARK: 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP SET IN RESERVE "A", BLOCK 3 OF PROPOSED LAKEVIEW SECTION THREE.
ELEVATION = 208.20 FEET, NAVD88, 2001 ADJUSTMENT

8. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM INTERIOR SIDE BUILDING LINE OF FIVE (5) FEET MEASURED FROM THE PROPERTY LINE.

9. ALL CORNERS OF THE SUBJECT TRACT ARE MARKED WITH A 5/8"IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PAPE-DAWSON", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

10. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL SEPTIC SYSTEM OR A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM.

11. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM.

12. SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOTS SHALL NOT HAVE DIRECT ACCESS OR FRONT AN URBAN ARTERIAL OR AN URBAN COLLECTOR STREET.

13. PRIVATE STREETS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ALL MATTERS. COUNTY SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED IN THE FUTURE TO ACCEPT ANY PRIVATE STREET INTO THE COUNTY ROAD MAINTENANCE SYSTEM.

14. RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS FOR WIDENING STREETS OR IMPROVING DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LANDOWNER UNTIL ALL STREET OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE ACTUALLY CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY. THE COUNTY HAS THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ANY STREET WIDENING EASEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT OR MAINTENANCE.

15. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

1) THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS PRESCRIBED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT. COMMISSIONERS COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD OR MAINTAIN ANY OF THE STREETS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OR CONSTRUCTING ANY OF THE BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS. UPON COMPLETION OF ALL OBLIGATIONS BY THE DEVELOPER AND WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE STREETS. THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINAGE OR PROTECTING THE STREETS.

2) THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES ON THE PLAT. FLOODPLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT.

3) THE OWNERS OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.

4) THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED HEREIN IS FURTHER RESTRICTED IN ITS USE AS SPECIFIED UNDER THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTIONS FILED SEPARATELY. A COPY OF SAID RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY AFORESAID PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC., TO THE PURCHASER OF EACH AND EVERY LOT IN THE SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO CULMINATION OF EACH SALE.

16. IN A SUBDIVISION THAT IS NOT SERVED BY FIRE HYDRANTS AS PART OF A CENTRALIZED WATER SYSTEM CERTIFIED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AS MEETING MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WATER UTILITY SERVICE, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT MAY REQUIRE A LIMITED FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM THAT REQUIRES A DEVELOPER TO CONSTRUCT:

1) FOR A SUBDIVISION OF FEWER THAN 50 HOUSES, 2,500 GALLONS OF STORAGE; OR
2) FOR A SUBDIVISION OF 50 OR MORE HOUSES, 2,500 GALLONS OF STORAGE WITH A CENTRALIZED WATER SYSTEM OR 5,000 GALLONS OF STORAGE.

LEGEND

●		FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
●		SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)
○		SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)-ROW/LOT
AC	=	ACRE
ESMT	=	EASEMENT
AE	=	AERIAL EASEMENT
SSE	=	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM SE	=	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
WLE	=	WATER LINE EASEMENT
DE	=	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
UE	=	UTILITY EASEMENT
BL	=	BUILDING LINE
R	=	RADIUS

ROW	=	RIGHT OF WAY
SF	=	SQUARE FEET
IR	=	IRON ROD
FD	=	FOUND
OPRWC	=	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY
WCDR	=	WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
DOC NO	=	DOCUMENT NUMBER
VOL	=	VOLUME
PG	=	PAGE
NTS	=	NOT TO SCALE
1111	=	PROPERTY ADDRESS

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 41596-07-012
DATE JULY, 2025
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 6 OF 7

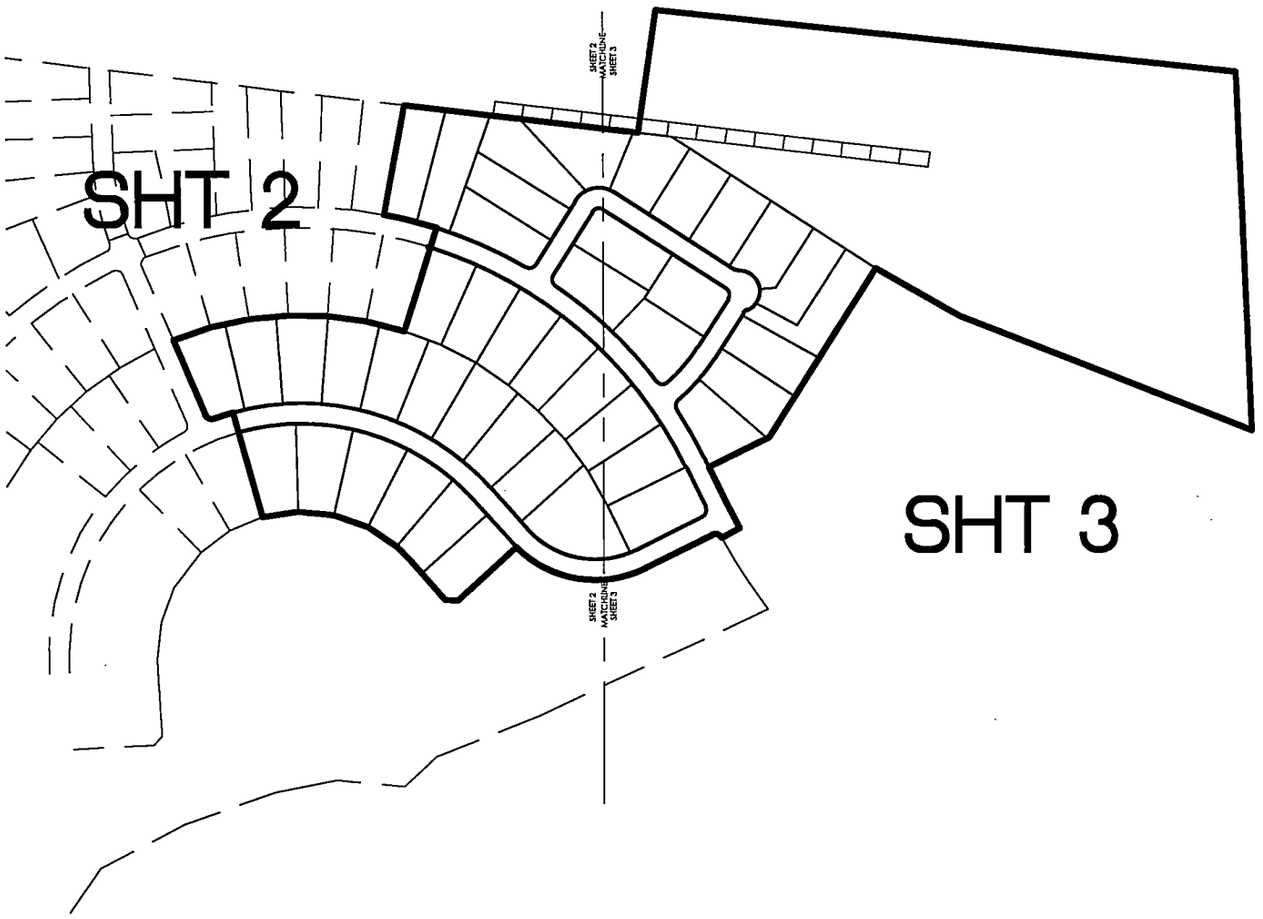
LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7788
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.



LEGEND

●		FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
●		SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)
○		SET 5/8" IRON ROD (PD)-ROW/LOT
AC	=	ACRE
ESMT	=	EASEMENT
AE	=	AERIAL EASEMENT
SSE	=	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM SE	=	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
WLE	=	WATER LINE EASEMENT
DE	=	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
UE	=	UTILITY EASEMENT
BL	=	BUILDING LINE
R	=	RADIUS

ROW	=	RIGHT OF WAY
SF	=	SQUARE FEET
IR	=	IRON ROD
FD	=	FOUND
OPRWC	=	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY
WCDR	=	WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
DOC NO	=	DOCUMENT NUMBER
VOL	=	VOLUME
PG	=	PAGE
NTS	=	NOT TO SCALE
1111	=	PROPERTY ADDRESS

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

JOB NO. 41596-07-012
DATE JULY, 2025
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 7 OF 7

LAKEVIEW SECTION SIX

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: PRAIRIE LEGACY PARTNERS, INC.
A TEXAS CORPORATION

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., THIRD FLOOR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713-783-7788
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval-Trails at Cochran Ranch Section Two

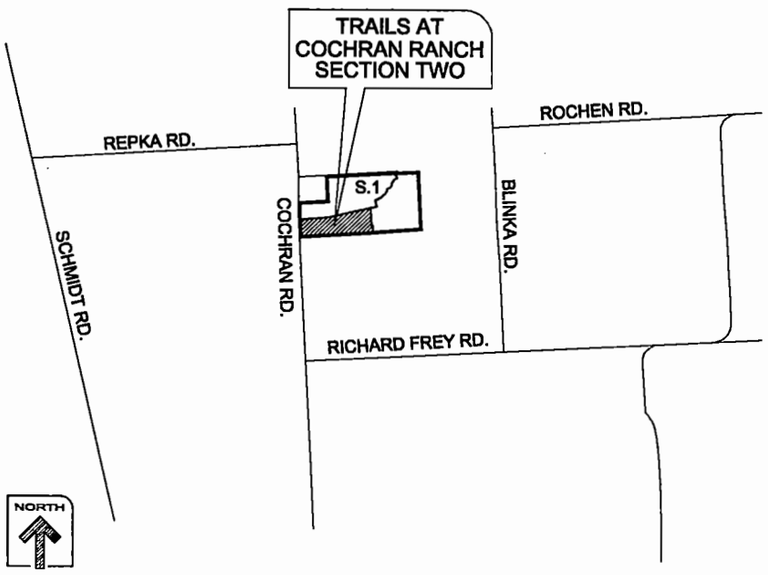
Date: August 20, 2025

Background

Final Plat of Trails at Cochran Ranch Section Two Subdivision which consists of 31.9626 acres will include 130 Lots, 7 Blocks and 5 Reserve in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE) KEYMAP: 321W & 321X

FINAL PLAT OF
TRAILS AT COCHRAN RANCH
SECTION TWO
BEING 31.9626 ACRES OF LAND

OUT of THE
JOHN STEFKA SURVEY, A-335
H & T.C. RAILROAD SURVEY, A-190
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPOSED LAND USE IS FOR SINGLE FAMILY LOTS CONTAINING 130 LOTS (50' X 120' TYP.) AND FIVE RESERVES IN SEVEN BLOCKS.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
FASTBOY COCHRAN ROAD, LLC,
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
1230 LUM ROAD
BEASLEY, TEXAS 77417
PHONE: (832) 968-6668
vuongpham@fastboy.net

ENGINEER:
A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77025
PHONE: (713) 942-2700
naw@as-engineers.com

SURVEYOR:
Fulcrum SURVEYING
104 W. PAULINE ST.
CONROE, TX 77301
T: 936.443.0507
TBPLS REG NO. 10194866
ct@fulcrumsurveying.com
fulcrumsurveying.com

PLANNER:
META PLANNING + DESIGN
Meta Planning + Design LLC
24285 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 525
KATY, TEXAS 77494 | TEL: 281-810-1422

GENERAL NOTES

1. According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Waller County, Texas, Map No. 48473C0275E Revised/Dated 2/18/2009, the subject tract appears to lie partially within Zone A. This determination was done by graphic plotting and is approximate only, and has not been field verified. This flood note does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage, on occasion floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood note shall not create liability on the part of CORE SURVEYING INC.
2. Structures built on lots in the designated Floodplain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500-year floodplain elevation. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the County Engineer's Office for specific information.
3. No pipelines or pipeline easements exist within the boundaries of this plat.
4. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state-approved community water system.
5. Single-family residential lots shall not have direct access or front an urban arterial or an urban collector street.
6. In a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as meeting minimum standards for water utility service, the Commissioners Court may require a limited fire suppression system that requires a developer to construct:
   - 6.A. For a subdivision of fewer than 50 houses, 2,500 gallons of storage; or
   - 6.B. For a subdivision of 50 or more house, 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system or 5,000 gallons of storage.
7. Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The County has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
8. Owner's Responsibilities:
   - A. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by Commissioners Court. Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the Developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the streets. The County will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets.
   - B. The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development.
   - C. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the County.
   - D. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid Fastboy Cochran Road, LLC, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
9. The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to the surface by applying the following combined scale of .99992666.
10. "1' RES." INDICATES ONE FOOT RESERVE.

    dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent acreage tracts, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided in a recorded plat, the one foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs assigns, or successors.
11. This plat is subject to a Development Agreement, as approved by Waller County Commissioners Court on 10/12/2022.
12. Subject to terms, conditions, and restrictions set forth in Vol. 374 Pg. 31, Vol. 630 Pg. 269 and 2114963 of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas.
13. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system or to an onsite wastewater system which has been approved and permitted by Waller County Environmental Department. Per Texas Administrative Code 285.4, FACILITY PLANNING Review of subdivision or development plans. Persons proposing residential subdivisions, manufactured housing communities, multi-unit residential developments, business parks, or other similar structures that use OSSFs for sewage disposal shall submit planning materials for these developments to the permitting authority and receive approval prior to submitting an OSSF application.
14. There is here by granted to San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. whose address is P.O. Box 1208, Bellville, Texas 77418, and to its successors, assigns and lessees, an unobstructed Utility Easement for electric, communication, and other utilities as may become available, consisting of all necessary or desirable equipment across, along, upon, over, above, and under lands within the boundaries of the subdivision as described below.
   - A. There is a fifteen feet (15') unobstructed utility easement along all property lines adjacent to all existing publicly dedicated roads bordering the subdivision and public roads within the subdivision dedicated by this plat.
   - B. There is a twenty feet (20') wide unobstructed utility easement for guy, being ten feet (10') on each side of the centerline of the guy and protruding five feet (5') past the point of where the anchor enters the earth.
   - C. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. is granted the right to build and maintain utilities on, across, along, upon, over, above and under all publicly dedicated road right-of-ways in this subdivision, in order to provide electric and other services to lots as it becomes necessary.
   - D. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. shall have the right to remove, cut down, and chemically treat with herbicides, all trees, shrubbery and vegetation within said easement and the right to remove, cut, and trim from time to time all dead, weak, leaning, or dangerous trees adjacent to and outside of said easement that are tall enough to strike the conductor and/or equipment in falling. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. will not be responsible for removing debris from vegetation growing outside their easements when cutting down weak and leaning trees and brush outside the easement.
   - E. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. shall have the right to use and keep all of said easement area granted hereby free and clear of any and all obstructions, except fences that do not exceed eight feet (8') in height and do not interfere with the operation and replacement of San Bernard Electric Cooperative's facilities. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. shall have the right of ingress and egress to and from said right-of-way for the purpose of reclearing vegetation, constructing, reconstructing, rephasing, respanning, operating, inspecting, repairing, maintaining, replacing, adding, and removing said conductors, poles and equipment. Access for construction, maintenance, inspection, and surveying of facilities may be done with, but not limited to vehicles, ATV, aerial drone, pedestrian, and other methods.
   - F. The Grantor, his successors, assigns, agents or licensees shall not have the right to cause or permit any obstacles except fences not to exceed eight feet (8') in height to be placed or constructed within said easement area without the express written consent of the Cooperative. Fences shall not be placed or constructed in any way that would prevent San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. from exercising any rights and privileges expressed herein.
   - G. All above descriptions are further described and locations indicated on plat drawing.
15. A large size copy (24"x36") of this plat can be found at the Waller County Road and Bridge Department.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

We, TruTex Development LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Manager of Fastboy Cochran Road, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, owner of the property subdivided, in this plat of Trails at Cochran Ranch Sec 2, make subdivision of the property, according to the lines, streets, lots, alleys, parks, building lines and easement as shown, and dedicate to the public, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown, forever, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades, as approved for the streets and drainage easements indicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns, to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

We, the aforementioned, hereby dedicate to the public all easements and roads shown thereon. There is also dedicated for utilities, an aerial easement five (5) feet wide taken from a plane twenty (20) feet above the ground, located adjacent to all utility easements and streets shown thereon.

Further, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys, or public ditches, streams, etc., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses, and fowl shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and one quarters (1–1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator, or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveways and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Floodplain Administrator for all development.
5. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified in the subdivision restrictions as filed separately for record at Page ___, Volume _____ of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by the aforesaid Owner, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
6. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of this subdivision except as shown on the above plat.
7. There shall be no sanitary sewer system or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin a public road.

In Testimony, hereto, the TruTex Development LLC, a Texas limited liability company, has caused to be signed by William Baird, its President,
this 11th day of June, 2025.

Fastboy Cochran Road, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: TruTex Development LLC,
A Texas limited liability company, its manager

By: _____
William Baird
President

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Harris

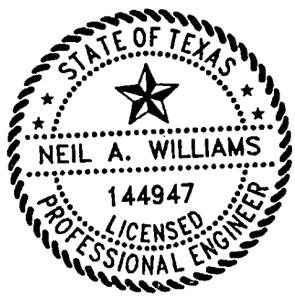
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared William Baird, President, known to me to be the person, whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed it for the purposes and consideration set forth.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 11th day of June, 2025.

_____
Notary Public in and for
Harris County, Texas
My commission expires: 02-19-2029

Madysyn Abbygale Anderson
My Commission Expires
2/19/2029
Notary ID135502818

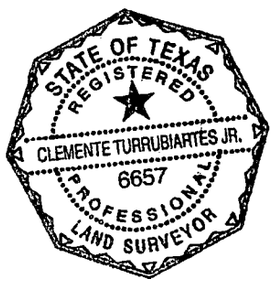
I, Neil Williams, a Registered Professional Engineer, hereby certify that all engineering, for streets and drainage, within the subdivision is in compliance with the Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, including the Engineering Design Standards incorporated as Appendix A, and with all generally accepted engineering standards.



Neil Williams
Texas Registration No. 144947
A&S Engineers, INC.
10377 Stella Link Road
Houston, Texas 77025
Texas Firm Registration No. F-000802
naw@as-engineers.com

This is to certify that I, Clemente Turrubiartes Jr., a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction, and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

- No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.
- A Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel # 48473C0275E, dated 2/18/2009.
- No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel # 48473C0275E, dated 2/18/2009.



Clemente Turrubiartes Jr.
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6657

APPROVED by Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, this ____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III
County Judge

_____
JOHN A . AMSLER
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
KENDRIC D. JONES
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
JUSTIN BECKENDORFF
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the then-current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

I, Ross McCall, P.E., County Engineer of Waller County, hereby certify that the plat of this subdivision complies with all the existing rules and regulations of Waller County, at such time this plat was approved.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

_____ _____

Date

Ross McCall
Waller County Engineer

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, Clerk of the County Court of Waller County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on _____, 20___, at ___ o'clock __m., and duly recorded on _____, 20___, at ___ o'clock __m., File No._____ of the Official Public Records of Waller County, Texas.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, the day and date last above written.

_____

DEBBIE HOLLAN
County Clerk

By: _____
Deputy

There is here by granted to San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. whose address is P.O. Box 1208, Bellville, Texas 77418, and to its successors, assigns and lessees, an unobstructed Utility Easement for electric, communication, and other utilities as may become available, consisting of all necessary or desirable equipment across, along, upon, over, above, and under lands within the boundaries of the subdivision as described below.

1. There is a fifteen feet (15') unobstructed utility easement along all property lines adjacent to all existing publicly dedicated roads bordering the subdivision and public roads within the subdivision dedicated by this plat.

2. There is a twenty feet (20') wide unobstructed utility easement for guy, being ten feet (10') on each side of the centerline of the guy and protruding five feet (5') past the point of where the anchor enters the earth.

3. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. is granted the right to build and maintain utilities on, across, along, upon, over, above and under all publicly dedicated road right-of-ways in this subdivision, in order to provide electric and other services to lots as it becomes necessary.

4. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. shall have the right to remove, cut down, and chemically treat with herbicides, all trees, shrubbery and vegetation within said easement and the right to remove, cut, and trim from time to time all dead, weak, leaning, or dangerous trees adjacent to and outside of said easement that are tall enough to strike the conductor and/or equipment in falling. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. will not be responsible for removing debris from vegetation growing outside their easements when cutting down weak and leaning trees and brush outside the easement.

5. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. shall have the right to use and keep all of said easement area granted hereby free and clear of any and all obstructions, except fences that do not exceed eight feet (8') in height and do not interfere with the operation and replacement of San Bernard Electric Cooperative's facilities. San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. shall have the right of ingress and egress to and from said right-of-way for the purpose of reclearing vegetation, constructing, reconstructing, rephasing, respanning, operating, inspecting, repairing, maintaining, replacing, adding, and removing said conductors, poles and equipment. Access for construction, maintenance, inspection, and surveying of facilities may be done with, but not limited to vehicles, ATV, aerial drone, pedestrian, and other methods.

6. The Grantor, his successors, assigns, agents or licensees shall not have the right to cause or permit any obstacles except fences not to exceed eight feet (8') in height to be placed or constructed within said easement area without the express written consent of the Cooperative. Fences shall not be placed or constructed in any way that would prevent San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Inc. from exercising any rights and privileges expressed herein.

7. All above descriptions are further described and locations indicated on plat drawing.

DESCRIPTION OF A 31.9626 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE JOHN STEFKA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 335
AND H.&T.C. RAILROAD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 190
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

Being 31.9626 acres (1,392,289 square feet) of land situated in the John Stefka Survey, Abstract No. 335 and H.&T.C. Railroad Survey, Abstract No. 190 of Montgomery County, Texas and being out of a remainder of a called 141.041-acre tract of land, as described in an instrument to Fastboy Cochran Road, LLC, by deed recorded under County Clerk's File Number (C.F.N.) 2114963 of the Official Public of Waller County, Texas (O.P.R. W.C.T.), said 31.9626 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), Central Zone (4203) as cited herein:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found in the east right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of Cochran Road, 80' R.O.W., marking the northwest corner of a 3.401-acre tract being a 60' Ingress-Egress & Public Utility Easement by deed recorded in Volume 1295, Page 426 of the O.P.R. W.C.T., also being the southwest corner of said Remainder of a called 141.041 acres and herein described tract;

THENCE North 02°58'22" West, along said east R.O.W. line, a distance of 548.81 feet to a set 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying", marking the southwest corner of Trails at Cochran Ranch Section One, a subdivision recorded in C.F.N. 2402254 of the O.P.R. W.C.T. and northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 85°54'52" East, along and with the south line of said Trails at Cochran Ranch Section One, a distance of 746.77 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set, for an angle point and non-tangent point of curvature;

THENCE continuing along and with the south line of said Trails at Cochran Ranch Section One, a curve to the LEFT, having a radius of 2151.76 feet, a delta angle of 06° 50' 02", and whose long chord bears North 80°19'06" East, a distance of 256.50 feet, an arc length of 256.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set, marking an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 76°54'05" East, continuing along and with the south line of said Trails at Cochran Ranch Section One, a distance of 1211.51 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set, marking the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 13°05'55" East, over and across said Remainder of a called 141.041 acres, a distance of 96.50 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set for an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 03°36'04" East, continuing over and across said Remainder of a called 141.041 acres, a distance of 482.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set, marking an internal corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 86°23'56" East, continuing over and across said Remainder of a called 141.041 acres, a distance of 35.19 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set, marking an external corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 03°36'04" East, continuing over and across said Remainder of a called 141.041 acres, a distance of 205.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Fulcrum Land Surveying" set, being in the south line of said Remainder of a called 141.041-acre tract;

THENCE South 86°23'56" West, continuing along and with said south line, a distance of 2253.83 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed 31.9626 acres (1,392,289 square feet) of land.

Bearing orientation is based on the Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone 4203, NAD-83 as cited herein and as shown on a survey plat of even date prepared by the undersigned in conjunction with these metes and bounds description.

CURVE	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	2151.76'	06°50'02"	256.65'	S 80°19'06" W	256.50'
C2	55.00'	90°00'00"	86.39'	N 41°23'56" E	77.78'
C3	55.00'	90°00'00"	86.39'	S 48°36'04" E	77.78'
C4	55.00'	90°00'00"	86.39'	S 41°23'56" W	77.78'
C5	55.00'	90°00'00"	86.39'	S 48°36'04" E	77.78'
C6	650.00'	10°18'06"	116.87'	N 01°32'59" E	116.71'
C7	55.00'	79°41'54"	76.50'	S 46°32'59" W	70.48'
C8	25.00'	90°37'42"	39.54'	N 48°17'13" W	35.55'
C9	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 41°23'56" E	35.36'
C10	85.00'	90°00'00"	133.52'	N 41°23'56" E	120.21'
C11	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 41°23'56" W	35.36'
C12	85.00'	90°00'00"	133.52'	N 41°23'56" E	120.21'
C13	25.00'	37°51'49"	16.52'	S 67°28'02" W	16.22'
C14	70.00'	146°32'07"	179.03'	S 58°11'49" E	134.07'
C15	25.00'	18°40'18"	8.15'	S 05°44'05" W	8.11'
C16	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 48°36'04" W	35.36'
C17	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 41°23'56" W	35.36'
C18	680.00'	10°18'06"	122.26'	S 01°32'59" W	122.10'
C19	85.00'	79°41'54"	118.23'	N 46°32'59" E	108.93'
C20	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 41°23'56" W	35.36'
C21	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 48°36'04" E	35.36'
C22	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 41°23'56" W	35.36'
C23	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 48°36'04" W	35.36'
C24	85.00'	90°00'00"	133.52'	N 48°36'04" W	120.21'
C25	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 48°36'04" W	35.36'
C26	25.00'	89°22'18"	39.00'	S 41°42'47" W	35.16'
C27	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 48°36'04" E	35.36'
C28	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 41°23'56" E	35.36'
C29	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 48°36'04" W	35.36'
C30	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 41°23'56" W	35.36'
C31	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 48°36'04" E	35.36'
C32	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 41°23'56" E	35.36'
C33	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 48°36'04" E	35.36'
C34	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 41°23'56" W	35.36'
C35	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 48°36'04" E	35.36'
C36	620.00'	10°18'06"	111.48'	S 01°32'59" W	111.33'
C37	25.00'	79°41'54"	34.77'	S 46°32'59" W	32.04'
C38	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 48°36'04" E	35.36'
C39	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 41°23'56" E	35.36'
C40	700.00'	21°21'42"	260.98'	S 75°43'05" W	259.47'

LINE	DISTANCE	BEARING
L1	35.19'	S 86°23'56" W
L2	14.69'	S 26°08'38" W
L3	39.12'	N 86°23'56" E
L4	12.73'	S 65°02'14" W
L5	37.32'	N 30°12'56" E
L6	25.00'	N 39°49'21" W
L7	25.00'	N 30°08'16" E
L8	25.00'	N 68°37'30" E
L9	25.00'	N 77°42'17" W
L10	14.14'	S 48°36'04" E

ADDRESS TABLE			
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
RESERVE "A"	1	201	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
1	1	205	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
2	1	209	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
3	1	213	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
4	1	217	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
5	1	221	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
6	1	225	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
7	1	229	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
8	1	233	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
9	1	237	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
10	1	241	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
11	1	245	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
12	1	249	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
13	1	253	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
14	1	257	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
15	1	261	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
16	1	265	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
17	1	269	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
18	1	273	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
19	1	277	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
20	1	281	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
RESERVE "B"	1	125	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
21	1	328	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
22	1	324	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
23	1	320	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
24	1	316	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
25	1	312	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
26	1	308	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
27	1	304	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
28	1	300	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
29	1	501	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
30	1	505	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
31	1	509	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
32	1	513	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
33	1	517	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
34	1	521	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
35	1	525	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
36	1	529	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE

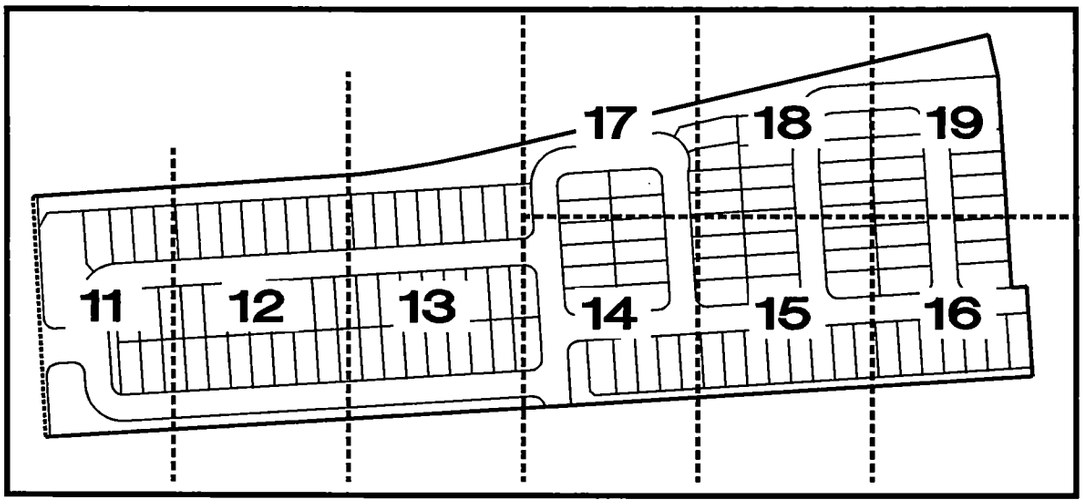
ADDRESS TABLE			
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
1	2	100	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
2	2	104	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
3	2	108	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
4	2	112	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
5	2	116	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
6	2	120	HAYSTACK HOLLOW LANE
7	2	321	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
8	2	317	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
9	2	313	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
10	2	309	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
11	2	305	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
12	2	301	INDIGO FIELDS DRIVE
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
1	3	500	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
2	3	504	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
3	3	508	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
4	3	512	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
5	3	516	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
6	3	520	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
7	3	524	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
8	3	528	NAVY CLOUDS DRIVE
9	3	729	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
10	3	725	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
11	3	721	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
12	3	717	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
13	3	713	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
14	3	709	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
15	3	705	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
16	3	701	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
1	4	700	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
2	4	704	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
3	4	708	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
4	4	712	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
5	4	716	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
6	4	720	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
7	4	724	JASMINE RIDGE LANE
8	4	728	JASMINE RIDGE LANE

ADDRESS TABLE			
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
RESERVE "E"	5	204	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
1	5	208	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
2	5	212	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
3	5	216	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
4	5	220	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
5	5	224	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
6	5	228	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
7	5	232	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
8	5	236	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
9	5	240	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
10	5	244	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
11	5	248	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
12	5	252	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
13	5	256	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
14	5	260	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
15	5	264	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
16	5	268	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
17	5	272	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
18	5	276	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
19	5	280	ECHO VALLEY DRIVE
20	5	473	LILY BAY DRIVE
21	5	469	LILY BAY DRIVE
22	5	465	LILY BAY DRIVE
23	5	461	LILY BAY DRIVE
24	5	457	LILY BAY DRIVE
25	5	453	LILY BAY DRIVE
26	5	449	LILY BAY DRIVE
27	5	445	LILY BAY DRIVE
28	5	441	LILY BAY DRIVE
29	5	437	LILY BAY DRIVE
30	5	433	LILY BAY DRIVE
31	5	429	LILY BAY DRIVE
32	5	425	LILY BAY DRIVE
33	5	421	LILY BAY DRIVE
34	5	417	LILY BAY DRIVE
35	5	413	LILY BAY DRIVE
36	5	409	LILY BAY DRIVE
37	5	405	LILY BAY DRIVE
38	5	401	LILY BAY DRIVE

ADDRESS TABLE			
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
RESERVE "C"	6	600	RUSTED SPUR WAY
1	6	604	RUSTED SPUR WAY
2	6	608	RUSTED SPUR WAY
3	6	612	RUSTED SPUR WAY
4	6	616	RUSTED SPUR WAY
5	6	620	RUSTED SPUR WAY
6	6	624	RUSTED SPUR WAY
7	6	628	RUSTED SPUR WAY
8	6	632	RUSTED SPUR WAY
9	6	636	RUSTED SPUR WAY
10	6	640	RUSTED SPUR WAY
11	6	644	RUSTED SPUR WAY
12	6	648	RUSTED SPUR WAY
13	6	652	RUSTED SPUR WAY
14	6	656	RUSTED SPUR WAY
15	6	660	RUSTED SPUR WAY
16	6	664	RUSTED SPUR WAY
17	6	668	RUSTED SPUR WAY
18	6	672	RUSTED SPUR WAY
19	6	676	RUSTED SPUR WAY
20	6	680	RUSTED SPUR WAY
LOT	BLOCK	STREET No.	STREET NAME
RESERVE "D"	7	400	LILY BAY DRIVE

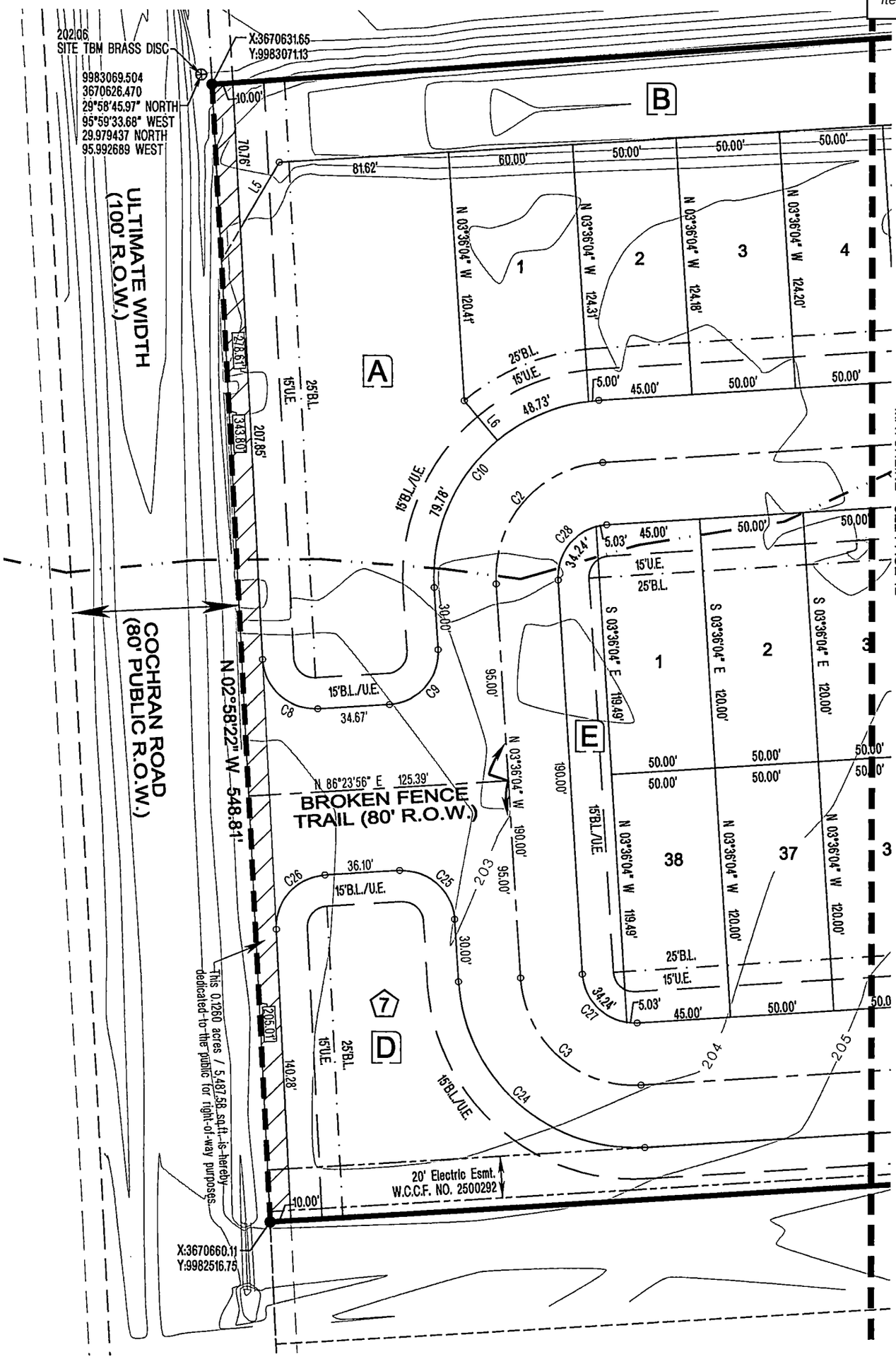
LAND USE TABLE			
RESERVE	ACREAGE	SQ. FT.	LAND USE
A	0.57	25,141	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE/ INCIDENTAL UTILITIES
B	2.65	115,855	DRAINAGE
C	0.61	26,668	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE
D	0.95	41,486	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE
E	0.10	4,533	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE
	4.88	213,683	TOTAL

SHEET MATCHLINE DIAGRAM



SCALE: 1" = 400'

0 400 800



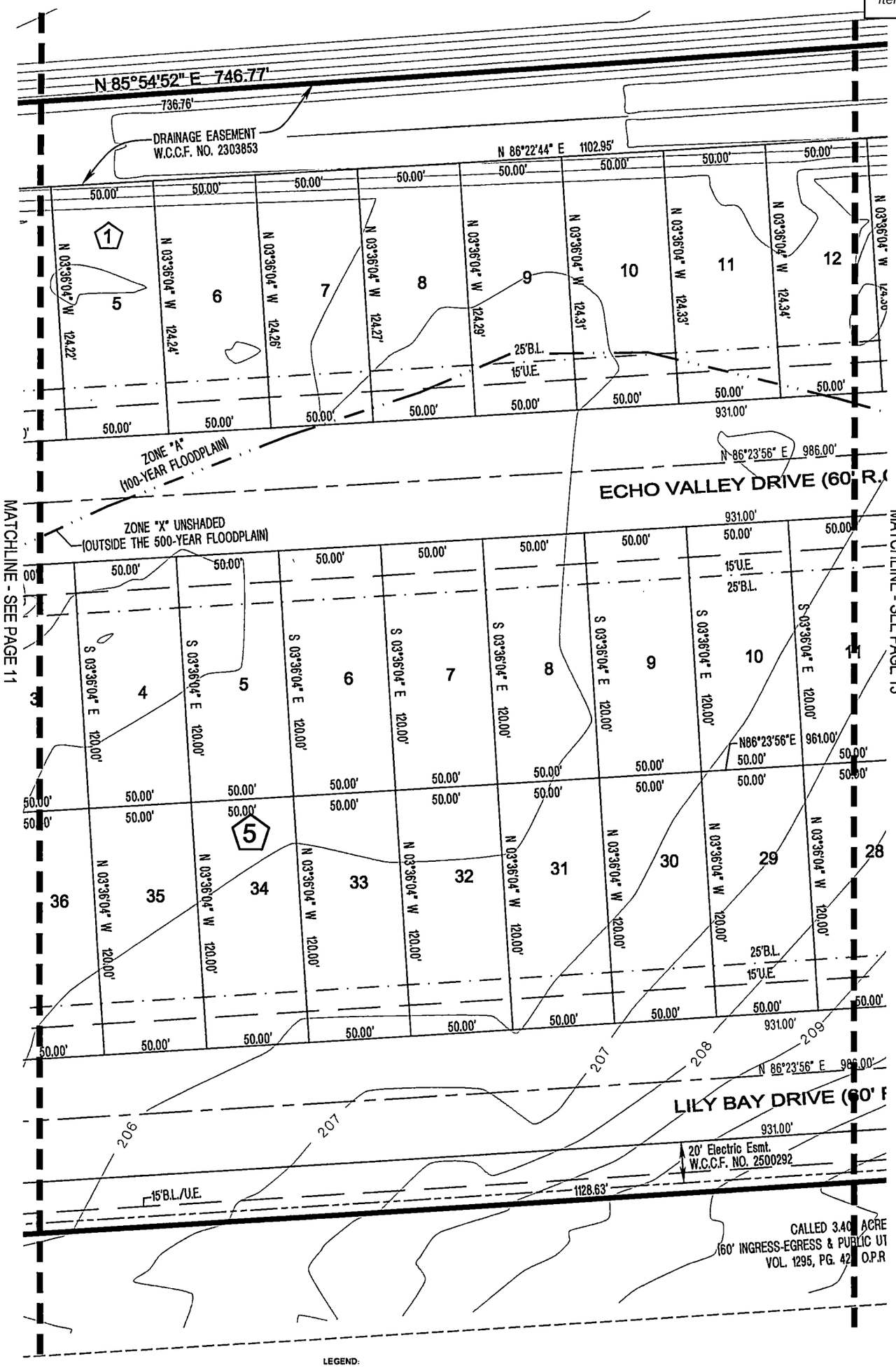
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



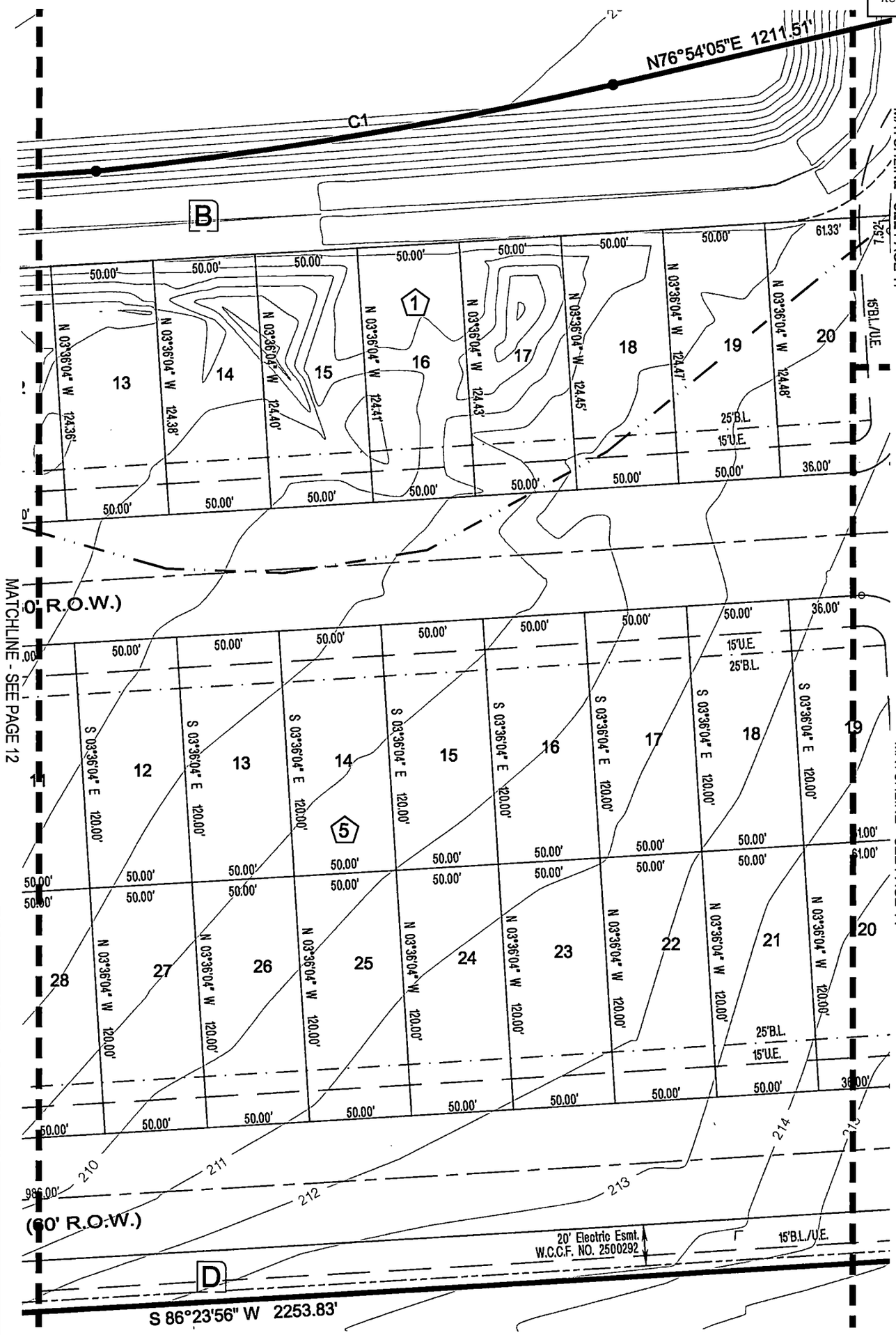
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



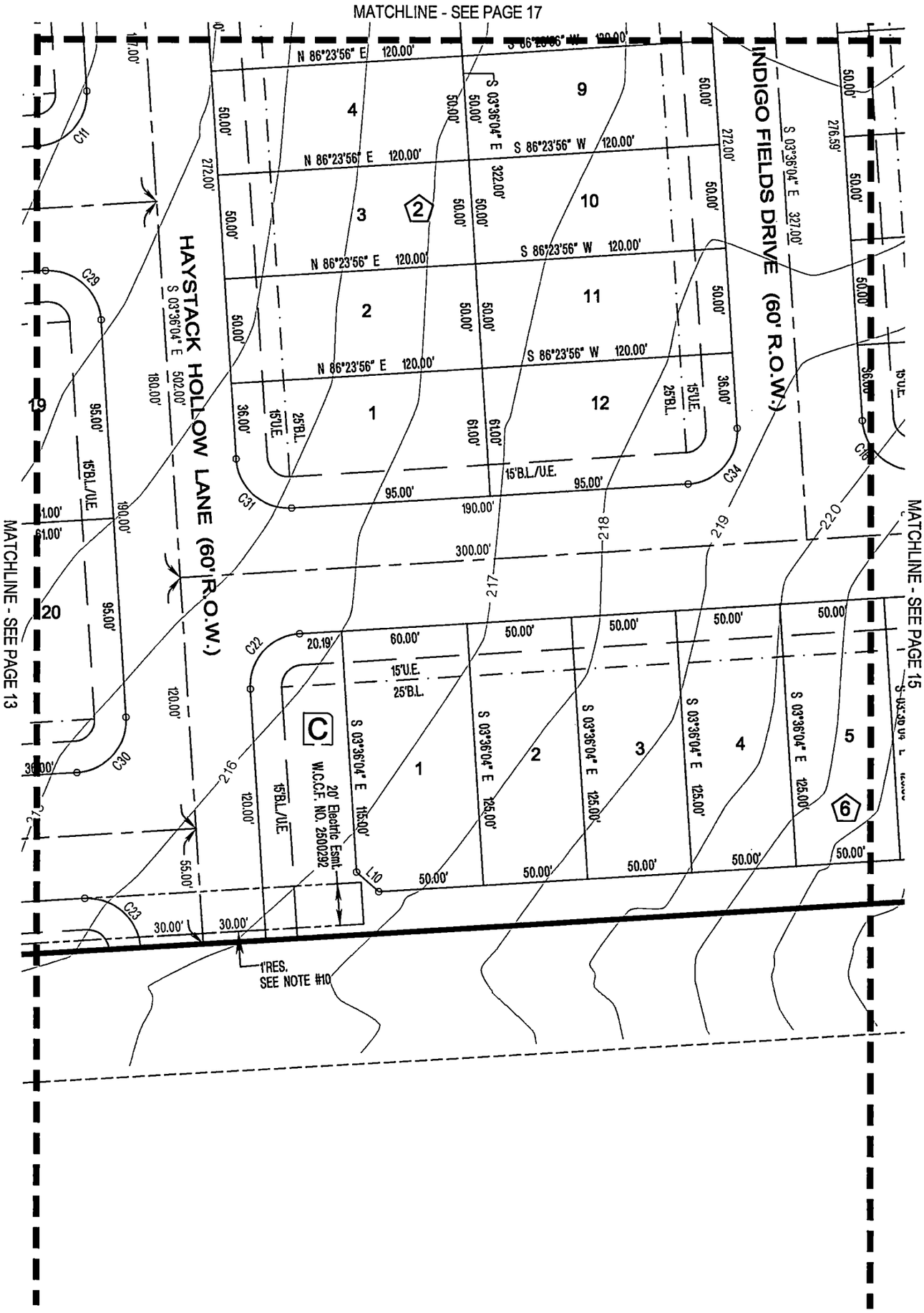
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



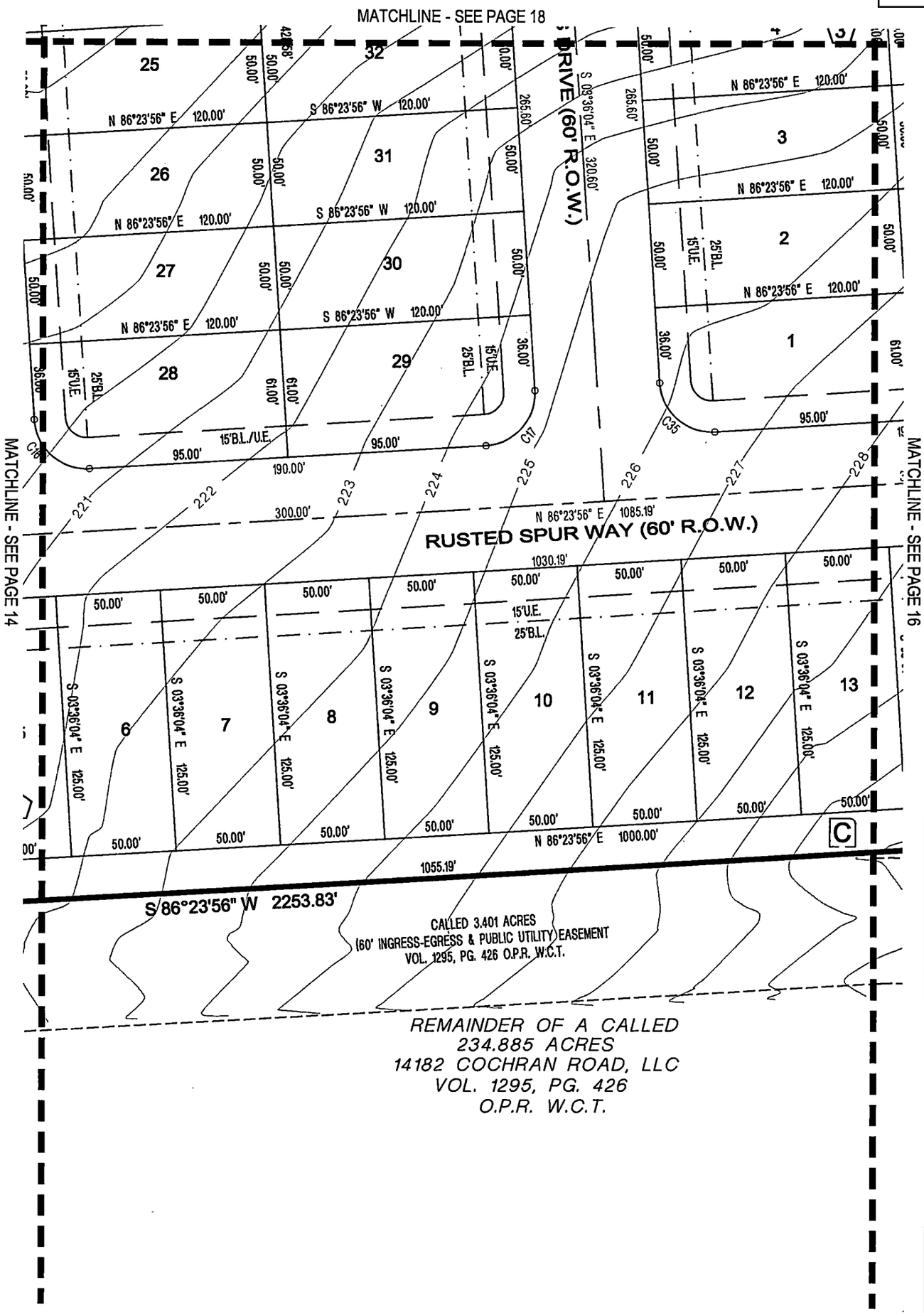
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

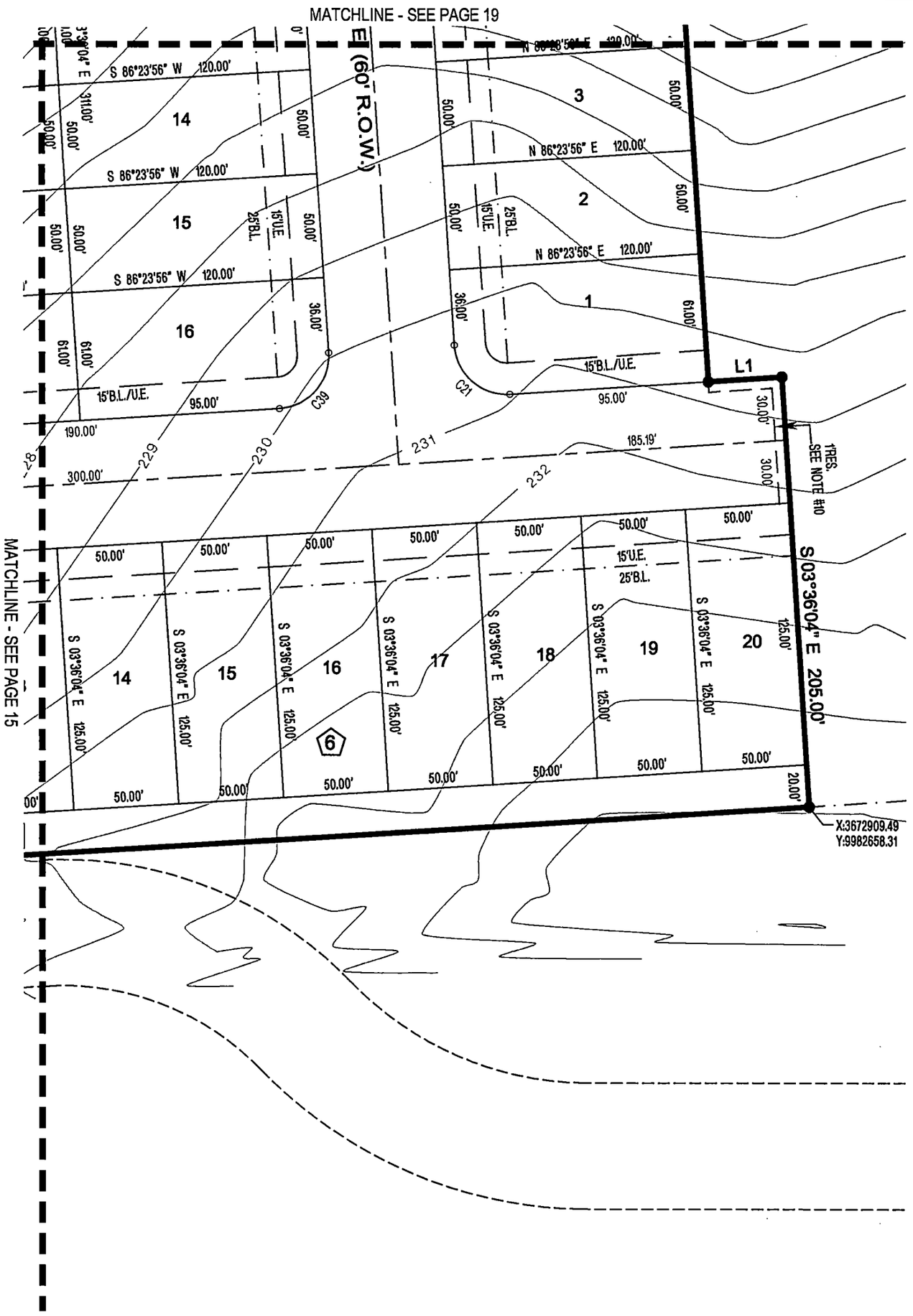


SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



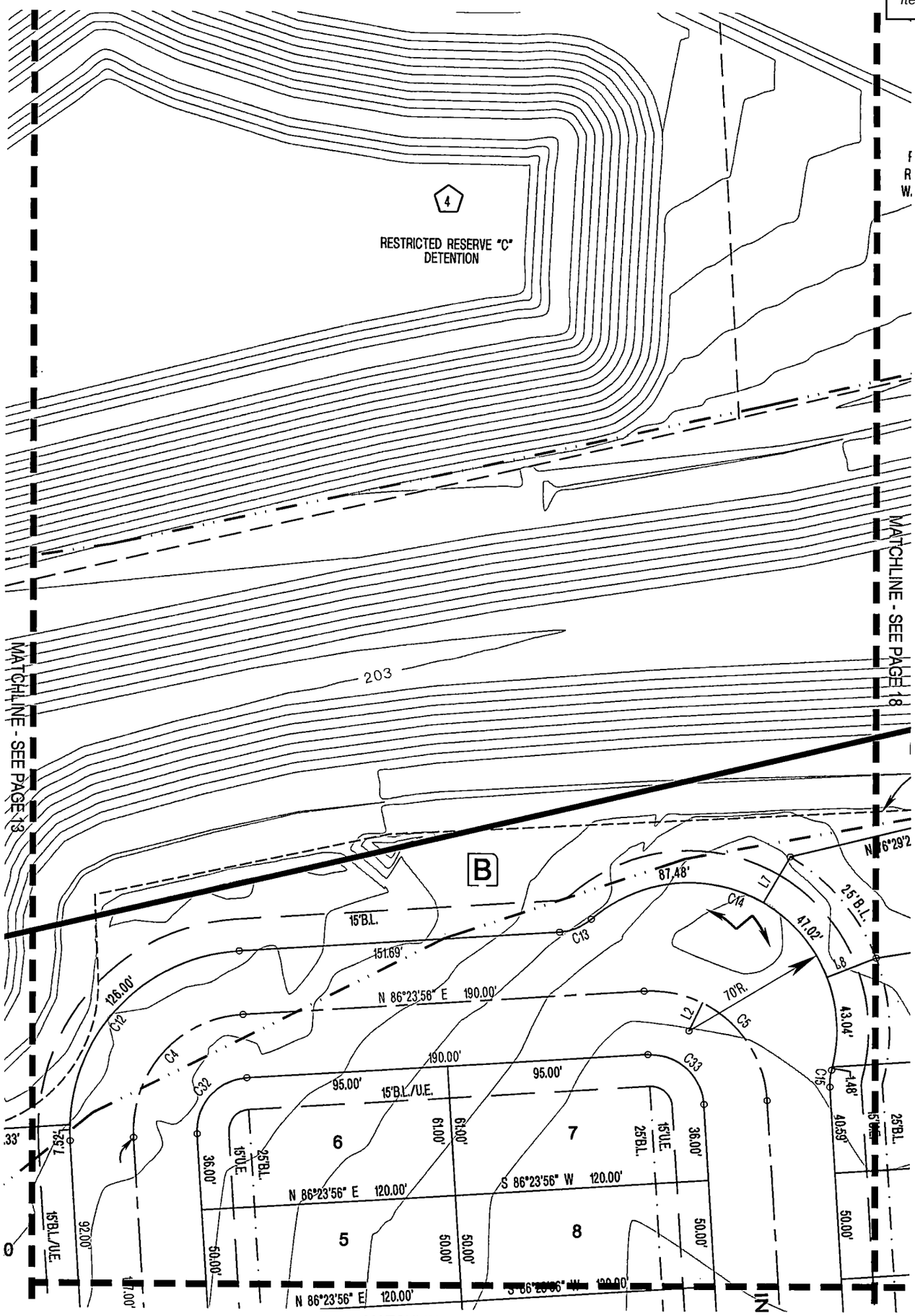
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



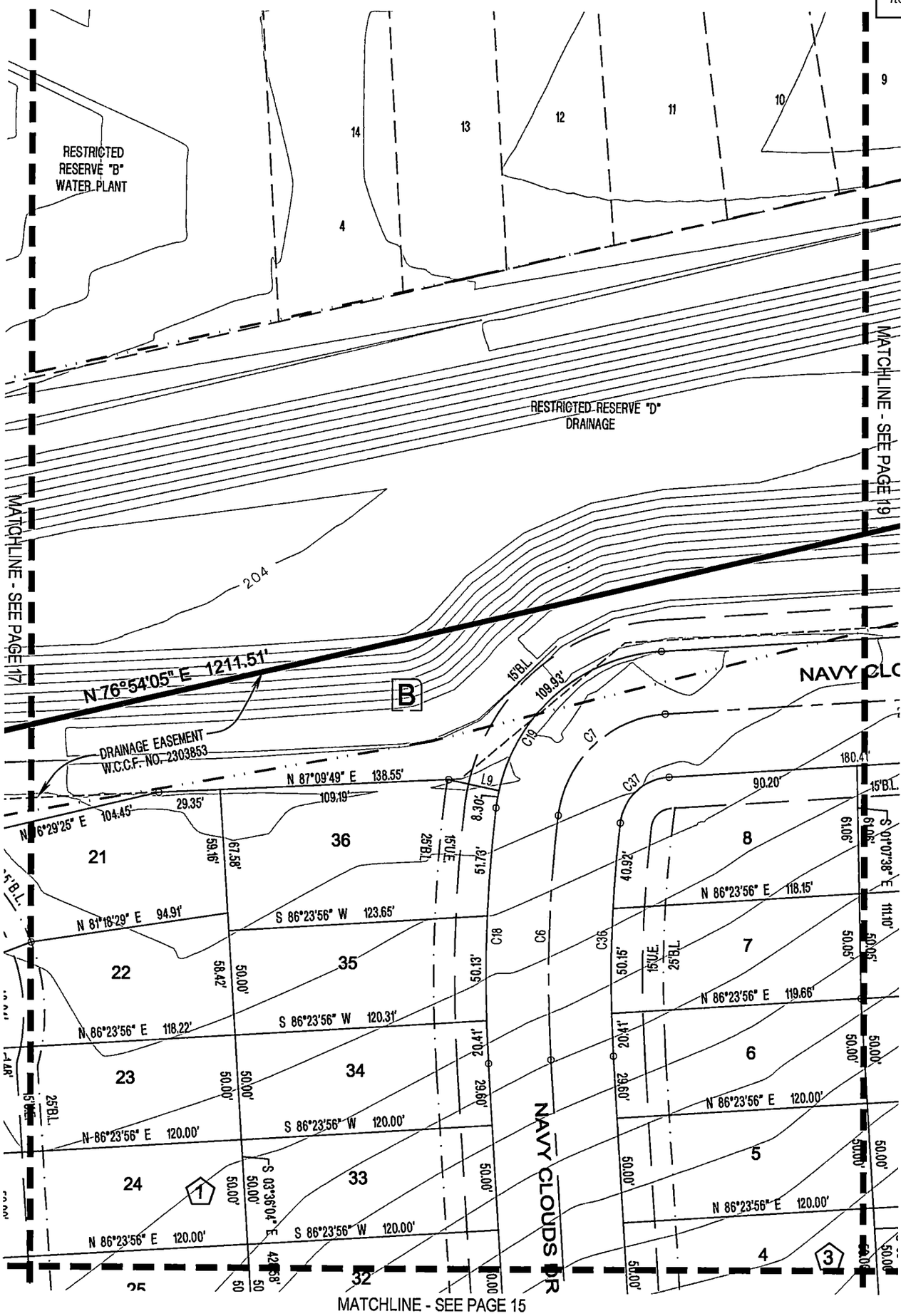
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



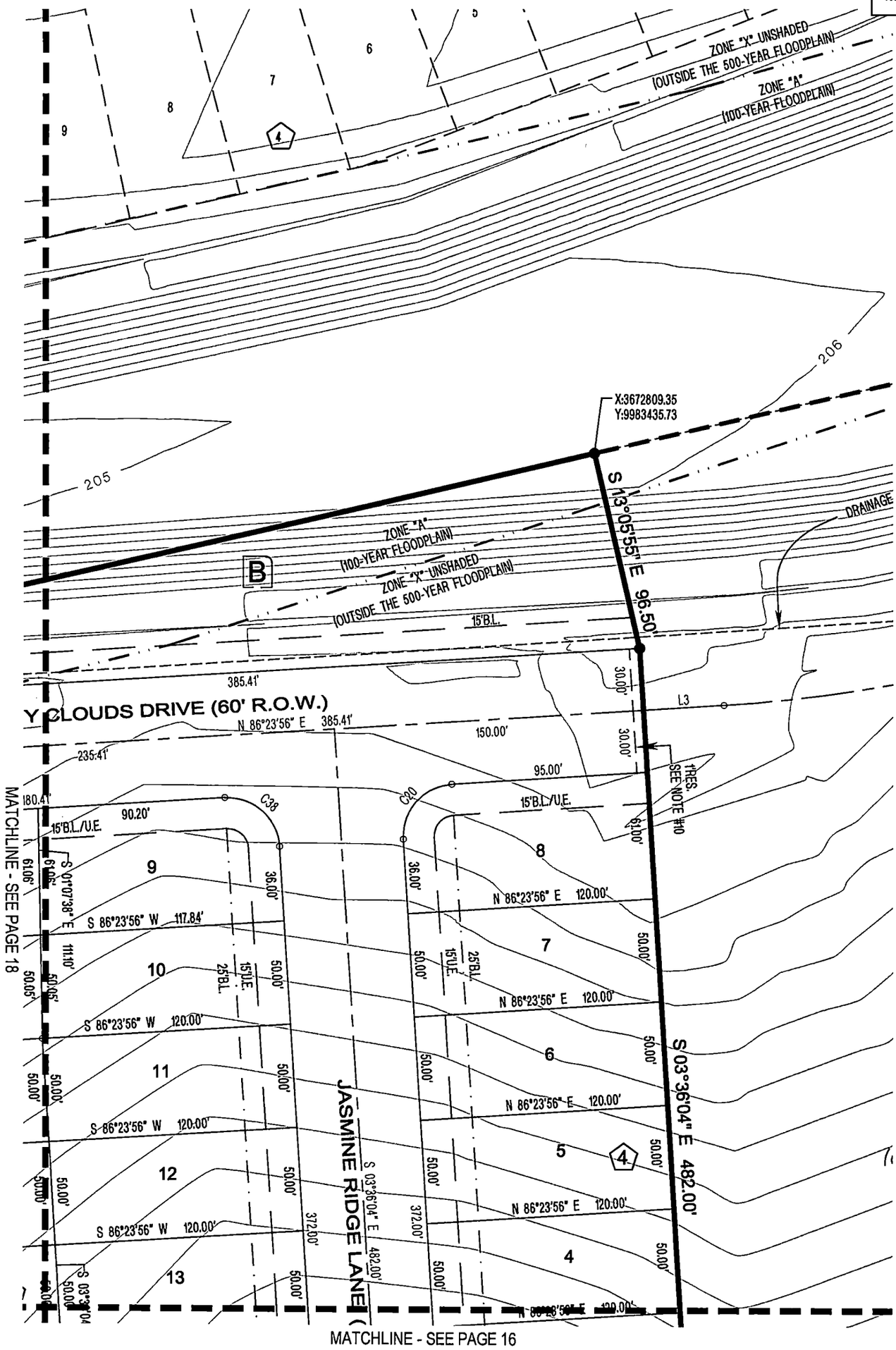
NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.



NORTH

SCALE: 1" = 60'

0 60 120

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
5.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
6.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
7.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
8.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
9.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
10.) "SQ. FT." INDICATES SQUARE FEET.
11.) "W.L.E." INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT.
12.) "SAN.S.E." INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
13.) "STM.S.E." INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT.
14.) "D.E." INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
15.) "ESMT." INDICATES EASEMENT.
16.) "H.L.&P." INDICATES HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER.
17.) "U.V.E." INDICATES UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT.
18.) "R." INDICATES RADIUS.
19.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
20.) "O.P.R.W.C.T." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
21.) "W.C.T." INDICATES WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.
22.) "C.F.N." INDICATES CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
23.) "M.R.W.C.T." INDICATES MAP RECORDS WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval-Discovery Hills Commerce Center

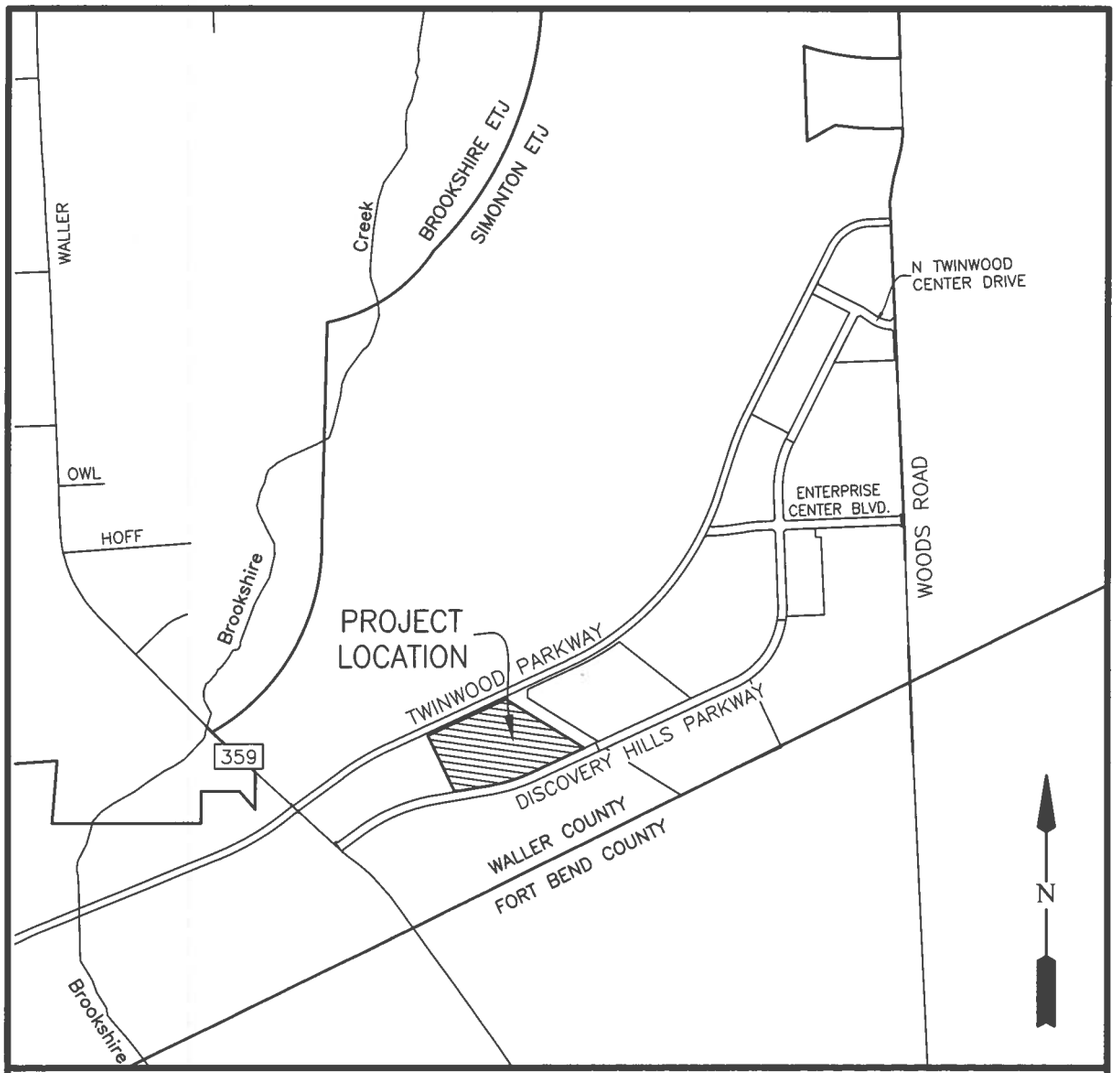
Date: August 20, 2025

Background

Final Plat of Discovery Hills Commerce Center which consists of 24.02 acres will include 1 Block and 9 Commercial Reserve in Precinct 4.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

KEY MAP NO. 482 K

FINAL PLAT OF
DISCOVERY HILLS COMMERCE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 24.02 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE NATHAN BROOKSHIRE LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NUMBER 16, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

9 COMMERCIAL RESERVES (24.02 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

JULY 14, 2025 JOB NO. 4016-0005.310

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

URBAN TWINWOOD II, LP,
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
DON WEAVER, MANAGER
2110 GRANDWAY DRIVE, KATY, TX 77449
PHONE: (713) 339-5380 EMAIL: moverton@urbancompanies.com

ENGINEER:

ProE CONSULTING
1334 BRITTMOORE ROAD, SUITE 1703
HOUSTON, TX 77043
PHONE: (832) 714-2568
EMAIL: JUSTIN@PROE.CONSULTING

SURVEYOR:

LJA Surveying, Inc.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S Phone 713.953.5200
Suite 175 Fax 713.953.5026
Houston, Texas 77042 T.B.P.E.L.S. Firm No. 10194382
aferguson@ljasurvey.com

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

WE, DON WEAVER, MANAGER AND DARLEEN ST. JEAN, VICE PRESIDENT, RESPECTIVELY OF URBAN TWINWOOD II, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF URBAN TWINWOOD GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED, IN THIS PLAT OF DISCOVERY HILLS COMMERCE CENTER, MAKE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY ON BEHALF OF THE CORPORATION, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, LOTS, BUILDING LINES, STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, THE STREETS, ALL ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN, AND WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERNATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES, AND BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11' 6") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7' 6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5' 6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21' 6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10' 0") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8' 0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7' 0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30' 0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, ALL OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE AT THE OPTION OF WALLER COUNTY, BY WALLER COUNTY, OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION AS FOLLOWS:

1. THAT DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROADS, STREETS, ALLEYS, OR PUBLIC DITCHES, STREAMS, ETC., EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. ALL STOCK ANIMALS, HORSES, AND FOWL SHALL BE FENCED IN AND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN AT LARGE IN THE SUBDIVISION.
3. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVES SHALL HAVE A B3 NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND ONE QUARTERS (1-1/4) SQUARE FEET (15" DIAMETER PIPE) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE COUNTY ROAD ADMINISTRATOR, OR COUNTY ENGINEER. CULVERTS AND BRIDGES MUST BE USED FOR ALL DRIVEWAYS AND/OR WALKS, ALTHOUGH DIP-STYLE DRIVEWAYS ARE ENCOURAGED WHERE APPROPRIATE.
4. PROPERTY OWNERS WILL OBTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS/PERMIT EXEMPTIONS FROM THE COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT.
5. THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED HEREIN IS FURTHER RESTRICTED IN ITS USE AS SPECIFIED IN THE SUBDIVISION RESTRICTIONS AS FILED SEPARATELY FOR RECORD AT PAGE _____ VOLUME _____ OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. A COPY OF SAID RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE AFORESAID URBAN TWINWOOD II, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF URBAN TWINWOOD GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY TO THE PURCHASER OF EACH AND EVERY LOT IN THE SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO CULMINATION OF EACH SALE.
6. THERE ARE NO UNDERGROUND PIPELINES WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THIS SUBDIVISION EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE PLAT.
7. THERE SHALL BE NO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM OR ANY WATER WELL CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ANY LOT LINE THAT DOES NOT ADJOIN A PUBLIC ROAD.

IN TESTIMONY, HERETO, THE URBAN TWINWOOD II, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF URBAN TWINWOOD GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY HAS CAUSED TO BE SIGNED BY DON WEAVER, ITS MANAGER, ATTESTED BY ITS VICE PRESIDENT, DARLEEN ST. JEAN, AND ITS SEAL, THIS 14th DAY OF July, 2025

URBAN TWINWOOD II, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: URBAN TWINWOOD GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
AS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: _____
DON WEAVER, MANAGER

ATTEST: _____
DARLEEN ST. JEAN, VICE PRESIDENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Harris

BEFORE ME, THE UNDER SIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED DON WEAVER, MANAGER, AND DARLEEN ST. JEAN, VICE PRESIDENT OF URBAN TWINWOOD II, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF URBAN TWINWOOD GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME, TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENTS, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THE SAME WAS THE ACT OF THE CORPORATION, FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITIES STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 14th DAY OF July 2025.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Chau Vu
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. January 3, 2029
Notary ID# 125937593

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, AARON G. FERGUSON, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAVE PLATTED THIS SUBDIVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE GROUND; AND THAT ALL BLOCK CORNERS, LOT CORNERS AND PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN SET, THAT PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS WILL BE SET AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THAT SURVEY MADE BY ME.

ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP MAP NO. 48473C0350E, EFFECTIVE DATE FEBRUARY 18, 2009, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% CHANCE ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN)

7/16/25

AARON G. FERGUSON, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6601

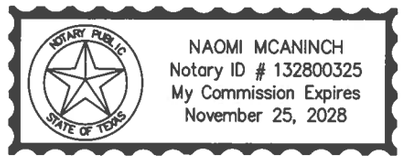
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED AARON G. FERGUSON, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 16th DAY OF JULY, 2025.

Naomi McAninch

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS



I, STEPHEN R. HOBBS, A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS ALL REQUIREMENTS OF WALLER COUNTY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

STEPHEN R. HOBBS, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS LICENSE NO. 109967

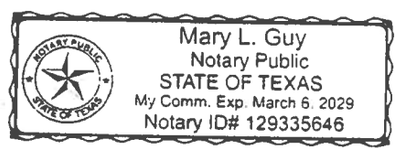
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED STEPHEN R. HOBBS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 23 DAY OF July, 2025.

Mary L Guy

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS



1. IT IS TO BE UNDERSTOOD THAT THE APPROVAL OF THE PRELIMINARY PLAT BY THE DISTRICT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE OFFICIAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT BY THE DISTRICT BUT DOES CONSTITUTE AN AUTHORIZATION TO BEGIN AND PROCEED WITH THE PREPARATION OF THE FINAL DRAINAGE PANS AND PLAT.

2. THE APPLICANT SHALL NOT USE THIS PRELIMINARY APPROVAL TO COMMENCE ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES UNTIL THE FINAL DRAINAGE PLANS AND PLAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED IN OFFICIAL ACTIONS BY THE DISTRICT AND FROM ANY GOVERNING ENTITY WITH JURISDICTION.

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2025–20

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 6·23·2025
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

I, J. ROSS MCCALL COUNTY ENGINEER OF WALLER COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF WALLER COUNTY.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

DATE

J. ROSS MCCALL, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS,

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III
COUNTY JUDGE

_____
JOHN A. AMSLER
PRECINCT 1, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

_____
KENDRIC D. JONES
PRECINCT 3, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

_____
WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., R.P.L.S.
PRECINCT 2, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

_____
JUSTIN BECKENDORFF
PRECINCT 4, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH THE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20___, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____. M, IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER _____, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HEMPSTEAD, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

_____
DEBBIE HOLLAN
CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

BEING 24.02 ACRES (1,046,374 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NATHAN BROOKSHIRE LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NUMBER 16, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, MORE PARTICULARLY BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 512.81 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO NBI PROPERTIES, INC. BY AN INSTRUMENT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 1272, PAGE 838, IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS (W.C.O.P.R.), SAID NBI PROPERTIES, INC. NOW KNOWN AS TWINWOOD (U.S.), INC. BY AN INSTRUMENT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 1330, PAGE 240, W.C.O.P.R., SAID 24.02 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (ALL BEARINGS REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83 (2001 ADJUSTMENT):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY" FOUND IN THE NORTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF DISCOVERY HILLS PARKWAY (CALLED 100–FEET WIDE) AS DESCRIBED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2201674, W.C.O.P.R., SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 25° 47' 35" WEST, 704.02 FEET TO A 5/8–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY" FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE, NORTH 65° 15' 01" EAST, 979.30 FEET TO A 5/8–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY" FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE, SOUTH 58° 17' 42" EAST, 1,049.71 FEET TO A 5/8–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY" SET FOR CORNER IN THE NORTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE OF SAID DISCOVERY HILLS PARKWAY;

THENCE, SOUTH 65° 15' 24" WEST, 652.28 FEET TO A 5/8–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY" SET FOR CORNER IN SAID NORTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE, THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE;

THENCE, 510.39 FEET CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE AND THE ARC OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,950.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14° 59' 47", AND A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 72° 45' 17" WEST, 508.93 FEET TO A 5/8–INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY" SET FOR CORNER IN SAID NORTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE;

THENCE, SOUTH 80° 15' 10" WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE, 403.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.02 ACRES (1,046,374 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

NOTES:

1. THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES ARE LJA PROJECT SURFACE COORDINATES BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD83 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO GRID COORDINATES BY APPLYING THE SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999877178.

2. BENCHMARK: NGS HGCSD 66: A STAINLESS-STEEL ROD IN SLEEVE ACCESSED THROUGH A LOGO CAP STAMPED HGCSD 66 1986. THE POINT IS LOCATED AT THE EAST SIDE OF FM 1463 +/- 625 FEET SOUTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 1463 AND CORBITT ROAD AND +/- 55 FEET EAST OF THE EASTERN EDGE OF PAVEMENT LINE OF FM 1463.
   ELEVATION = 136.60 FEET NAVD88 (2001) FBC LIDAR DATUM

3. TEMPORARY BENCHMARK: RRP1-CP_07: TOP OF A 1/2 IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "LJA CONTROL" SET AT THE NORTHWEST SIDE OF TWINWOOD PARKWAY. THE POINT IS LOCATED +/- 2,200 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF ENTERPRISE CENTER AND TWINNWOOD PARKWAY AND +/- 31 FEET NORTHWEST OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF TWINWOOD PARKWAY.
   ELEVATION = 156.73 FEET NAVD88 (2001) FBC LIDAR DATUM

4. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP MAP NO. 48473C0350E, EFFECTIVE DATE FEBRUARY 18, 2009 AND MAP NO. 48473C0425F WITH A REVISED DATE OF MAY 16, 2019, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% CHANCE ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN). LJA DOES NOT WARRANT OR SUBSCRIBE TO THE ACCURACY OR SCALE OF SAID MAPS.

5. FIVE EIGHTHS INCH (5/8") IRON RODS THREE FEET (3') IN LENGTH WITH A PLASTIC CAP MARKED "LJA ENG" WILL BE SET ON ALL PERIMETER BOUNDARY CORNERS. LOT, BLOCK, AND RESERVE CORNERS WILL BE SET UPON COMPLETION OF ROAD CONSTRUCTION.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.

7. NO PIPELINE EASEMENTS ARE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SUBDIVISION.

8. ANY PLAT OR MASTER PLAN MAY MAKE REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION FOR A SPECIFIC SURFACE SITE(S) FOR EXTRACTION OF OIL AND GAS. IF A SURFACE SITE IS DESIGNATED, THE DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE PROOF FROM THE MINERAL OWNER, GEOLOGIST OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL THAT THE SITE DESIGNATED FOR SUCH EXTRACTION IS A REASONABLE SOLUTION FOR THE MINERAL OWNER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE USUAL AND CUSTOMARY PRACTICE OF THE OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY. AFTER SUCH A SITE IS DESIGNATED, AND THE PLAT IS APPROVED, NO OIL OR GAS EXTRACTION ACTIVITY MAY TAKE PLACE EXCEPT UTILIZING THE DESIGNATED SURFACE SITE.

9. WALLER COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR FUTURE EXPANSION, A LARGER CROSS SECTION, CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER SECTION AND ADDITIONAL ROW OR SHIFTING OF LANES ON DISCOVERY HILLS PARKWAY.

10. PROPERTY LIES WITHIN WALLER COUNTY, BOOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT, ROYAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, AND WALLER COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 18.

11. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ONSITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY WALLER COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

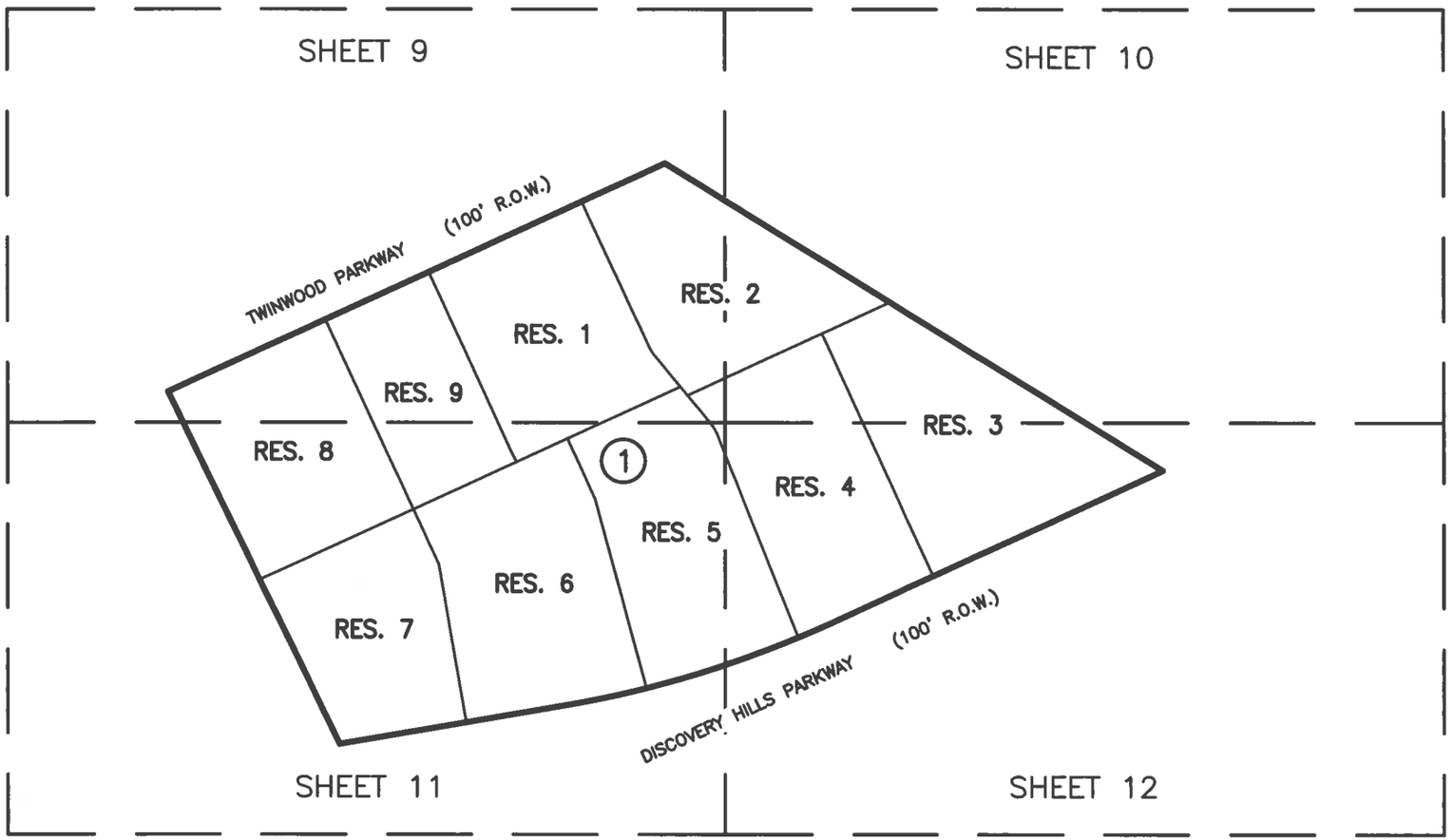
12. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM.

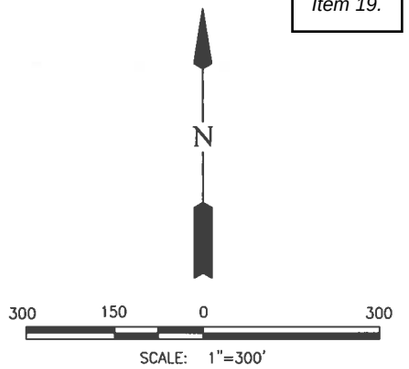
13. WATERLINE EASEMENT RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2508261 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

14. SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2508259 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

15. STORM SEWER EASEMENT RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2508260 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

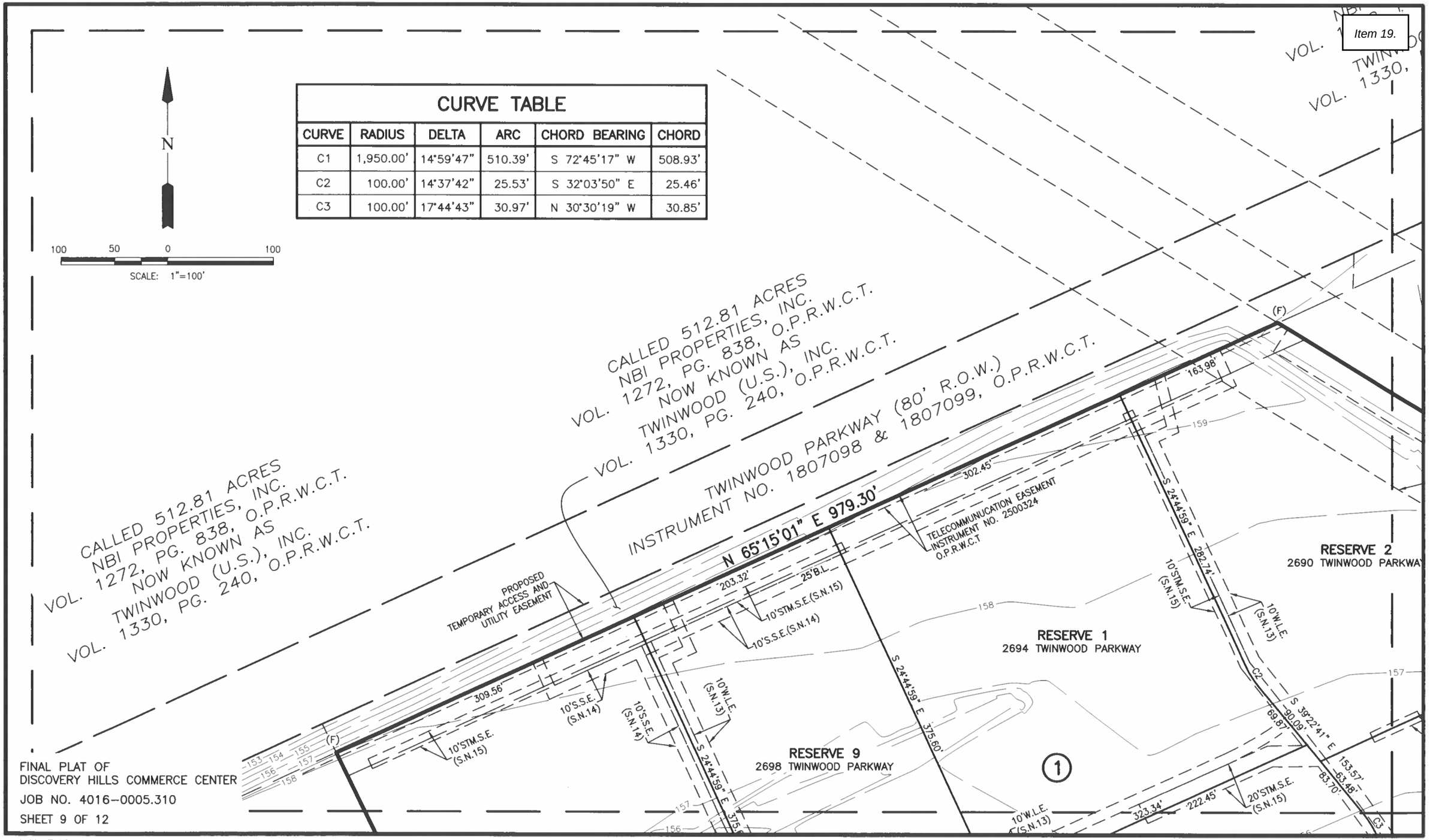
16. PLEASE CONTACT THE WALLER COUNTY CLERK FOR A FULL SIZE COPY OF THIS RECORDED SUBDIVISION PLAT.





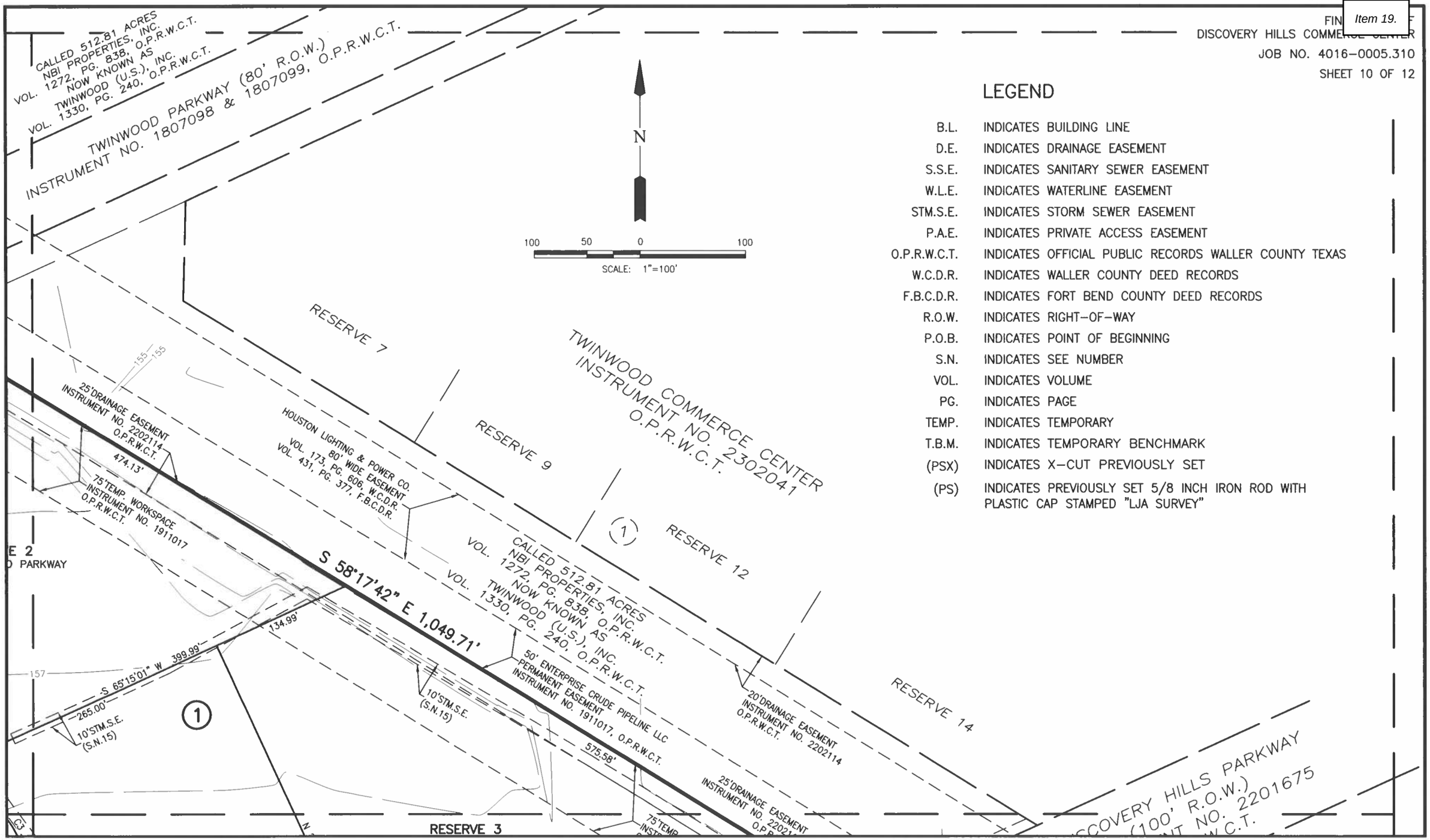
FINAL PLAT OF
DISCOVERY HILLS COMMERCE CENTER
JOB NO. 4016-0005.310
SHEET 8 OF 12

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.



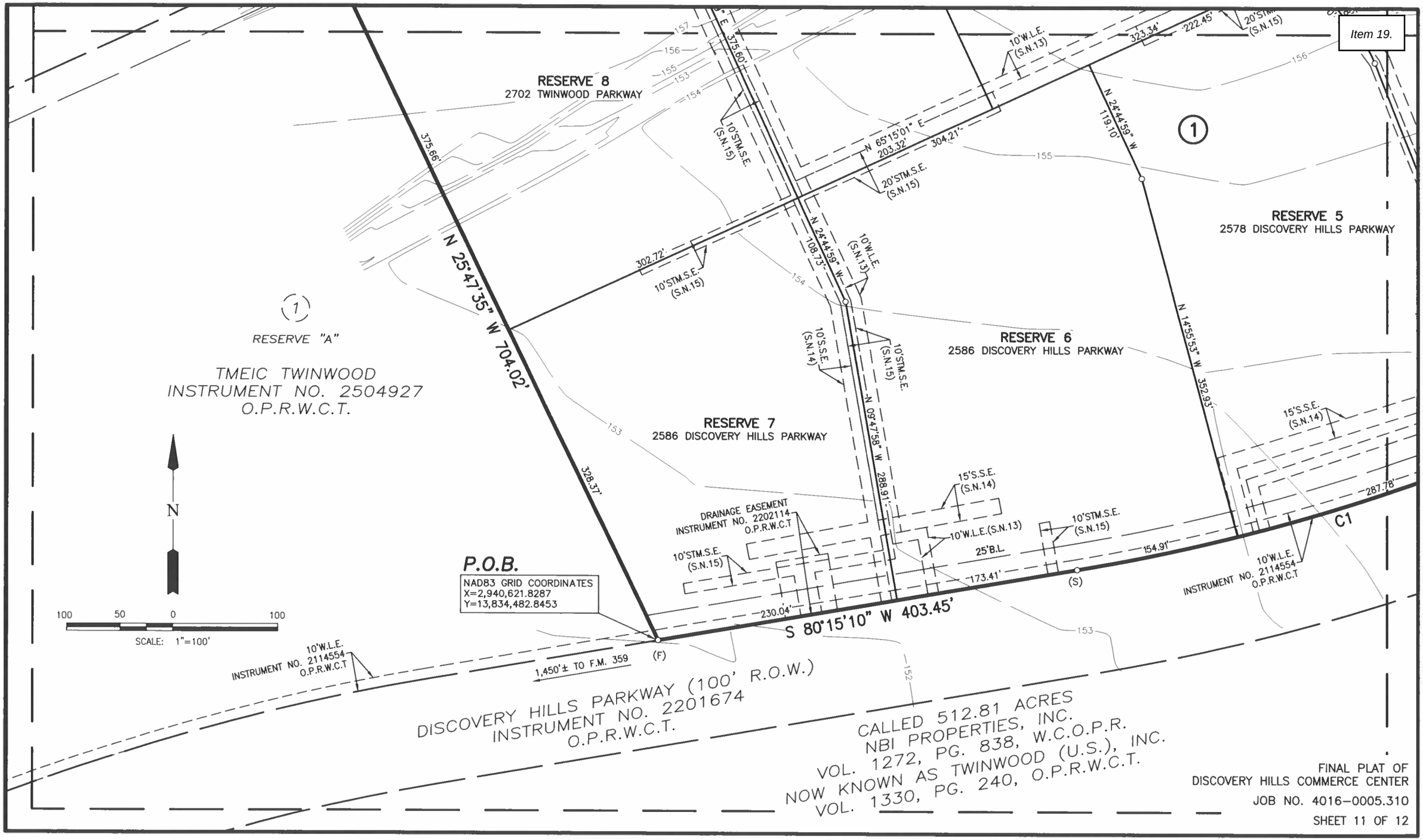
FINAL PLAT OF
DISCOVERY HILLS COMMERCE CENTER
JOB NO. 4016-0005.310
SHEET 9 OF 12

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.



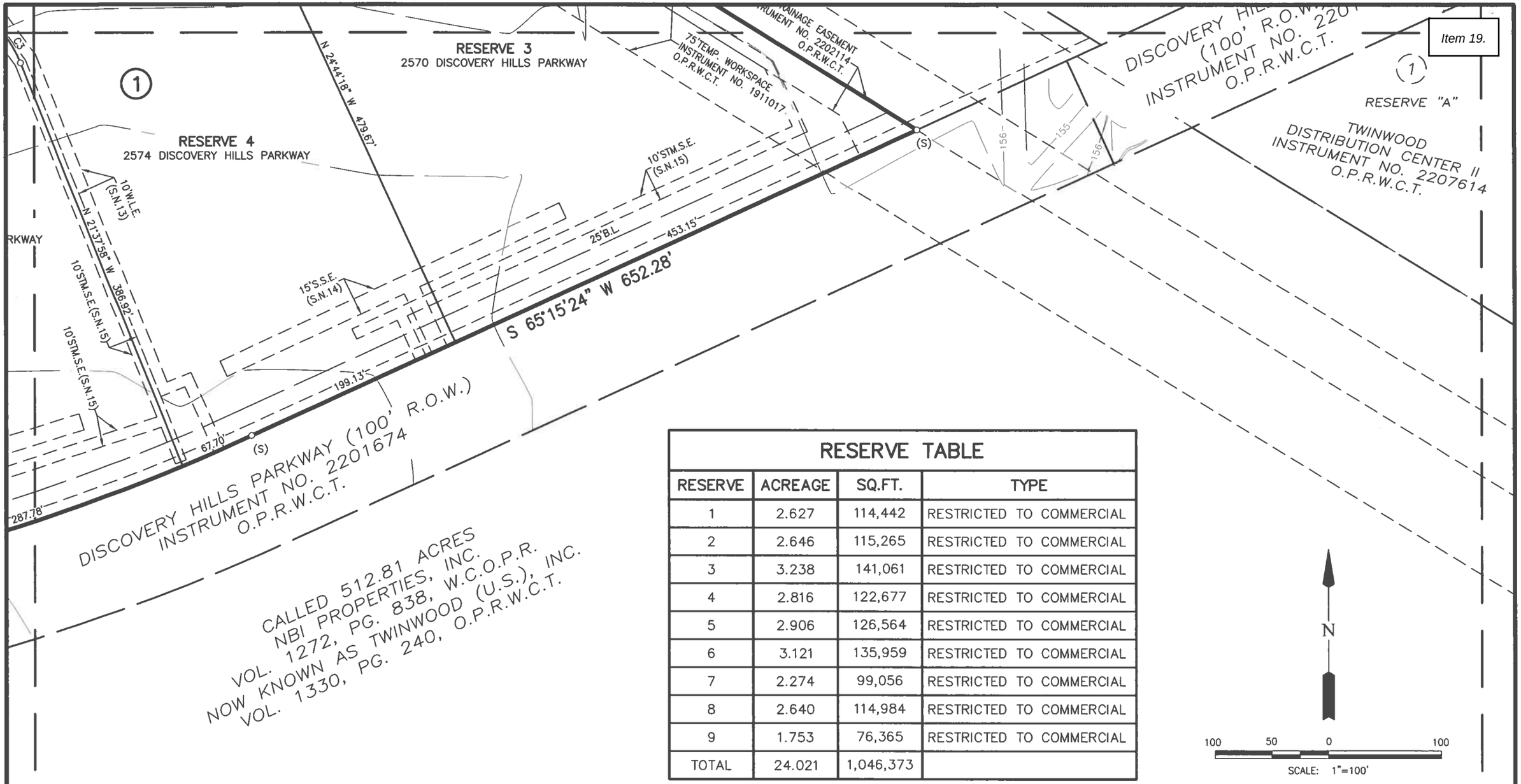
LEGEND

B.L.	INDICATES BUILDING LINE
D.E.	INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.S.E.	INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
W.L.E.	INDICATES WATERLINE EASEMENT
STM.S.E.	INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
P.A.E.	INDICATES PRIVATE ACCESS EASEMENT
O.P.R.W.C.T.	INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WALLER COUNTY TEXAS
W.C.D.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
F.B.C.D.R.	INDICATES FORT BEND COUNTY DEED RECORDS
R.O.W.	INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.O.B.	INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING
S.N.	INDICATES SEE NUMBER
VOL.	INDICATES VOLUME
PG.	INDICATES PAGE
TEMP.	INDICATES TEMPORARY
T.B.M.	INDICATES TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
(PSX)	INDICATES X-CUT PREVIOUSLY SET
(PS)	INDICATES PREVIOUSLY SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "LJA SURVEY"



FINAL PLAT OF
DISCOVERY HILLS COMMERCE CENTER
JOB NO. 4016-0005.310
SHEET 11 OF 12

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.



RESERVE TABLE

RESERVE	ACREAGE	SQ.FT.	TYPE
1	2.627	114,442	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
2	2.646	115,265	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
3	3.238	141,061	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
4	2.816	122,677	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
5	2.906	126,564	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
6	3.121	135,959	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
7	2.274	99,056	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
8	2.640	114,984	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
9	1.753	76,365	RESTRICTED TO COMMERCIAL
TOTAL	24.021	1,046,373	

N

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

FINAL PLAT OF
DISCOVERY HILLS COMMERCE CENTER
JOB NO. 4016-0005.310
SHEET 12 OF 12

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.

WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

(979) 826-7620
(979)826-7619 FAX

CAROLYN MIEDKE
Tax Assessor-Collector

730 9TH STREET
Hempstead, TX 77445

Tax Office Refunds for 08/20/2025

Over $500 Refunds

Account #	Recipient	Amount
R321655	LEWIS RANDY RITA	746.71
R322070	WILLIAMS CHARLES E	1,696.23
R339134	BURGHER CEDRIC W	2,049.24
R345587	ORRICO CHARLES	4,479.35
R357470	MINSHALL JONATHAN DAVID	1,022.26
R357418	NGO THING N	592.78
R388936	HANSEN DENISE V	942.43
R388976	AJUFOH CHUKWUEMEKA	755.77
M301624	CUEVAS JAZMIN	886.21
R398224	ARTURO KUTUGATA ESTRADA	616.60
R398835	HYUNG JIN ROH	1,341.68
R364479	PRIETO DE BOSCAN SIVLANA VANESS	571.26
R388810	EVAN TIMOTHY	2,687.76
R389360	MALEGHEMI SYLVETER TORITSEJU	729.54
R389767	ZACHARIAH BRIAN	721.25
R390158	LUU MINH	540.83
R398063	OSEMEKA LYNDA NWAMAKA	947.96
R21094	KIRK GLENN	1,169.56
R162956	JENKINS RALEIGH	3,636.96
R338933	RIPPERGER GRANT LOGAN	1,088.41
M211959	ZUNIGA JOSE SANTOS	606.54
R14098	WENDELL WEATHERSPOON	1,005.04
R172301	MAZURKIEWICZ JAY W	1,433.28
R168264	LLOYD SUSAN JAYNE	2,159.86
R168264	LLOYD SUSAN JAYNE	2,635.13
R186044	FINUCAN MARY	1,016.91
R189794	CHRISTOPHER MANCEAUX	842.50
R195093	GUTKOWSKI JOSEPH P	3,365.77
R19553	MOSLEY JOHNNIE FAYE	1,076.72
R19391	WESTBROOK DEVON	900.25
R19553	MOSLEY JOHNNIE FAYE	1,491.30
R203262	HUERTA OCTAVIANO	3,116.45

R202273	RIVAS SAMUEL A	1,650.37
R202273	MARIA RIVAS	2,989.46
R214982	HUERTA JOSE	2,462.67
R236999	HUERTA OCTAVIANO	575.06
R24344	WOLFF PAMELA MARIE	705.27
R24902	BALDA WILLIAM P	1,926.48
R40121	HANUMAN MANDIR OF GREATER HOUSTON	13,605.55
R389155	CORELOGIC	563.95
R389647	CORELOGIC	886.80
R389832	CORELOGIC	1,452.03
R398759	CORELOGIC	1,578.16
R398801	CORELOGIC	893.85
R398821	CORELOGIC	991.57
R398911	CORELOGIC	899.00
R399449	CORELOGIC	561.47
R399558	CORELOGIC	1,317.43
R399861	CORELOGIC	1,079.61
R21094	CORELOGIC	1,143.05
R351106	CORELOGIC	2,865.90
R351287	CORELOGIC	2,987.25
R357511	CORELOGIC	1,154.77
R364084	CORELOGIC	2,887.38
R364094	CORELOGIC	2,942.30
R364601	CORELOGIC	582.83
R365001	CORELOGIC	1,415.08
R365200	CORELOGIC	1,125.99
R371335	CORELOGIC	931.92
R372128	CORELOGIC	523.37
R372511	CORELOGIC	2,887.53
R372551	CORELOGIC	2,872.79
R379666	CORELOGIC	560.05
R379748	CORELOGIC	1,165.26
R387521	CORELOGIC	936.63
R387927	CORELOGIC	723.44
R388123	CORELOGIC	699.62
R388368	CORELOGIC	2,909.26
R388649	CORELOGIC	714.96
R388701	CORELOGIC	1,786.69
R388961	CORELOGIC	1,039.25
R388963	CORELOGIC	769.04
R389108	CORELOGIC	1,420.16
R203262	CORELOGIC	1,153.03
R205930	CORELOGIC	533.04
R21006	CORELOGIC	2,263.95

R226922	CORELOGIC	2,205.80
R239127	CORELOGIC	2,457.75
R239634	CORELOGIC	1,113.78
R25957	CORELOGIC	650.27
R27930	CORELOGIC	754.37
R28265	CORELOGIC	1,196.96
R29759	CORELOGIC	781.05
R29887	CORELOGIC	662.96
R30528	PEPPER ROBERT	575.11
R13985	LAUER MERVIN WILSON	1,943.37
R14120	POTTER MATTHEW	842.22
R14344	GREEN PHYLIS Y	1,131.26
R152195	MILLER RICHARD	2,188.28
R179146	HASKETT CORINNA	733.49
R186762	TOWNSEND LAWRENCE E	1,015.52
R195072	PHILLIPS ELKANAH AL	924.68
R20534	CORELOGIC	500.99
R21034	GRANGER BOBBY	2,803.56
R13768	KATY STEEL CO	1,166.23
R13769	RUPARD DW	1,591.33
R151033	DDSMK LTD	31,250.30
R387455	LE ANH	683.39
R338236	COVIUS MORTGAGE SOLUTIONS	509.90
R222084	CORELOGIC	2,486.76
R22188	KATY STEEL CO	1,188.65
R222084	CORELOGIC	2,693.64
R345477	ADAME RODRIGUEZ LORENA	12,145.72
R378807	ROSSETT SCARLETT VICTORIA	571.54
R387455	LE ANH	1,248.69
R15550	MORELLO STEPHEN	979.54
R371783	WINIX AMERICAN INC	20,863.12
MULTIPLE	L7 PROPERTIES LTD	7,248.52
R22452	INTAX INC	16,170.95
R172174	WILLIS PHILLIP JAMES	1,916.14
R21626	GONZALES HORACIO ALFONSO GARCIA	539.74
R4130	CORELOGIC	644.54
P301213	JEFFREY & JEFFREY INC	5,030.01
R167627	UNIVERSITY TITLE	2,987.15
R28335	UNIVERSITY TITLE	1,378.71
R16056	STEWART TITLE COMPANY	1,888.09
R6025	JUNG MARC & NOELLE	1,884.62
R365353	MOORE CHRISTOPHER LAVAROUS	856.18
R228498	CORELOGIC	656.53
R20693	SENASAC RICHARD L	1,400.61

R22771	MUSE ERLINDA B	728.52
R211834	PHH MORTGAGE SERVICE	1,808.63
R327359	NATIONAL TAX SEARCH LLC	9,256.27
R186109	HARVEY MATTHEW ESTATE	1,403.00
R163589	KOLOJACO NORMA SUE	529.90
R22771	MUSE ERLINDA B	544.35
R211834	CORELOGIC	530.49
R14658	GARCIA JOSE MARIO	720.94
R380157	CORELOGIC	527.32
R186109	HARVEY MATTHEW ESTATE	1,425.09
R7153	PRINCE DONALD	597.82
R222173	CARROLL BRANDON	675.94

THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P.

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 7041
Date: 08-01-2025

Waller County

Matter Name:General

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
07-03-25	AT	Review requirements for CAD election.	0.80	400.00	$320.00
07-08-25	AT	Finish draft of CAD election materials; sent to R. Pechukas.	1.50	400.00	$600.00
07-09-25	AT	Communication with R. Pechukas about CAD election.	0.50	400.00	$200.00
07-14-25	AT	Minor edits to CAD election document; send final draft.	0.50	400.00	$200.00
07-21-25	AT	CAD election procurement/PR consultant conflicts research.	4.00	400.00	$1,600.00
07-22-25	AT	Research for CAD election procurement issue; drafted and sent email to J. Kovar.	2.70	400.00	$1,080.00

Services Subtotal: $4,000.00

Subtotal	$4,000.00
Total	$4,000.00
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$4,000.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$1,000.00
New Charges:	$4,000.00
Payments Applied:	$0.00
Total Amount Outstanding:	**$5,000.00**

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Alexandra Tolbert	AT	10.00	400.00	$4,000.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P.

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 7042
Date: 08-01-2025

Waller County

Matter Name:Sagebrush Development Agreement

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
07-29-25	AT	Received development agreement with developer edits. Begin review and edits.	3.20	400.00	$1,280.00
07-30-25	AT	Finish edits to DA, sent to R. Pechukas.	1.10	400.00	$440.00

Services Subtotal: $1,720.00

Subtotal	$1,720.00
Total	$1,720.00
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$1,720.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$480.00
New Charges:	$1,720.00
Payments Applied:	$480.00

Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
03-11-25	6623	$320.00
04-08-25	6721	$160.00

Total Amount Outstanding: $1,720.00

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Alexandra Tolbert	AT	4.30	400.00	$1,720.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

THE RANDLE LAW OFFICE LTD., L.L.P.

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 7040
Date: 08-01-2025

Waller County

Matter Name: Fieldstone Landing Development Agreement

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
07-01-25	AT	Review and edits of development agreement/plan of development.	4.90	400.00	$1,960.00
07-02-25	AT	Finalize and send edited draft of development agreement and plan of development with comments.	4.70	400.00	$1,880.00
07-07-25	AT	Cleaning up development agreement based on feedback from R. Pechukas.	1.00	400.00	$400.00
07-07-25	JGR	Review DA issues.	0.20	400.00	$80.00
07-08-25	AT	Updates to development agreement.	0.80	400.00	$320.00
07-09-25	AT	Updates to development agreement per notes from RP.	0.80	400.00	$320.00
07-21-25	AT	Review developer's edits and begin redline.	0.80	400.00	$320.00
07-28-25	AT	Edits to Development Agreement incorporating edits from developer and County.	2.50	400.00	$1,000.00
07-29-25	AT	Complete edits to DA, sent to R. Pechukas.	1.40	400.00	$560.00

Services Subtotal: $6,840.00

Expenses

07-01-25	SS	SOS Entity Searches	1.00	5.00	$5.00
07-22-25	SS	SOS Entity Search	1.00	2.00	$2.00

Expenses Subtotal: $7.00

Subtotal	$6,847.00
Total	$6,847.00
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$6,847.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$2,160.00
New Charges:	$6,847.00
Payments Applied:	$0.00
Total Amount Outstanding:	**$9,007.00**

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Alexandra Tolbert	AT	16.90	400.00	$6,760.00
J. Grady Randle	JGR	0.20	400.00	$80.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424
12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

INVOICE
August 4, 2025

Registration # 025871
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JG Date 8-4-25

AUG4'25PM2:57TREASURER

Bill To:
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin Street, #316
Hempstead, TX 77445

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			One Man First Call - - per Judge Krenek				425..00
1			Transport to FBME				500.00
1			Body Bag				200.00
						Balance Due	$1125.00

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke
Schmidt Funeral Home
Brookshire, TX

AUG6'25PM8:55AUDITOR

Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424
12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

INVOICE
July 17, 2025

Bill To:
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin Street, #316
Hempstead, TX 77445

Registration # 025417
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JG Date 7-17-25

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			Two Man First Call - [illegible] per Judge Jackson				475..00
1			Transport to FBME				500.00
1			Body Bag				200.00
						Balance Due	$1175.00

JUL18'25AM9:28AUDITOR

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke
Schmidt Funeral Home
Brookshire, TX

JUL17'25PM2:51TREASURER

INVOICE

Fort Bend Medical Examiner
3840 Bamore Road
Rosenberg, TX 77471

kelley.large@fortbendcountytx.gov
+1 (832) 471-4011

Bill to
Judge Trey Duhon
Waller County Judge
425 FM 1488
Suite 106
Hempstead, TX 77445

Ship to
Judge Trey Duhon
Waller County Judge
425 FM 1488
Suite 106
Hempstead, TX 77445

Registration # 026033
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JO Date 8-7-25

AUG 5 '25 AM 10:19 TREASURER

Invoice details
Invoice no.: 1535
Terms: Net 30
Invoice date: 08/01/2025
Due date: 08/31/2025

#	Date	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.	05/12/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01242WL ordered by Judge Charles Karisch	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
2.	06/14/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01531WL ordered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
3.	06/23/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01598WL ordered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
4.	06/28/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01640WL n ordered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
5.	07/03/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01699WL rdered by Judge J. R. Woolley	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
6.	07/08/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01741WL z ordered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00
7.	07/17/2025	**Autopsy**	Full Autopsy Case# 25-01843WL rdered by Judge Marian Jackson	1	$2,600.00	$2,600.00

Total $18,200.00

Ways to pay

BANK

View and pay

CIVICPLUS

Invoice

Updated Remittance Address:
(FOR PAYMENTS ONLY)
CivicPlus LLC
PO Box 737311
Dallas TX 75373-7311

#345343

10/12/2025

Bill To

Joan Sargent - County Treasurer
Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 316
Hempstead TX 77445

TOTAL DUE

$7,373.52

Due Date: 11/11/2025

Terms	Customer	Approving Authority
Net 30	Waller County, TX	

Qty	Item	Start Date	End Date
1	Municode Codification Meetings Ultimate Annual	10/12/2025	10/11/2026
1	Municode Codification Meetings Hub Stand Alone Purchase	10/12/2025	10/11/2026
1	Municode Codification Meetings Email Notifications	10/12/2025	10/11/2026

Total	$6,930.00
Tax	$443.52
Due	**$7,373.52**

Registration # 025870
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JG Date 6-6-25

AUG1'25AM10:19TREASURER

AUG8'25AM9:55AUDITOR

Please submit payment via ACH using the details below. Please send notification of ACH transmission via email to remittance@civicplus.com. That address is not monitored for other inquiries or notifications. For any other invoice questions or information, please contact us at accounting@civicplus.com.

Bank Name	Account Name	Account Number	Routing Number
JPMorgan Chase	CivicPlus LLC	910320636	021000021

ARCIT
ASSOCIATION OF RURAL COMMUNITIES IN TEXAS

INVOICE

Registration # 025571
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JG Date 7-28-25

Waller County
c/o Judge Trey Duhon
836 Austin St., Room 203
Hempstead, TX 77445

2025 Membership Renewal
$300.00

If you have any questions, please contact:
Kim Little at- edc@cityofcolemantx.us
580.618.4468

We appreciate your support and look forward to
NEW and positive changes for Rural Texas!

"Rural Texas is the REAL Texas"

Please Remit Membership Dues To:
ARCIT
c/o Mark Meuth
Commissioner Pct 3 | Bastrop County
804 Pecan St | Bastrop, TX 78602
Pay Online at:
www.arcit.org
Become A Member! — ARCIT

JUL 28 '25 PM 3:34 AUDITOR

BOXX Modular Inc.
6811 Gant Road
Houston, TX
77066
USA
Tel: 281-213-8232 Fax: 281-213-8233

INVOICE **ORIGINAL**

Number **BXHS 34153480**
Date: 07/01/2025
Terms: NET 30
Due Date: 07/31/2025
Project: BIAH1664

Invoice To:
County of Waller
425 FM 1488 Suite 106
Hempstead TX 77445
USA

025066
Registration #
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JG Date 7-10-25

Contact: Danny Rothe
Ref:

Serial No.	Description	Qty	From	To	Rate/Price	Total
	Stairs	1	Jul 01,2025	Jul 31,2025	$45.00	$45.00
OSW125619BR01659 OSW-01659	12x56 Mobile Unit w/RR OSW-01659	1	Jul 01,2025	Jul 31,2025	$1,150.00	$1,150.00
	Window Security Bars	1	Jul 01,2025	Jul 31,2025	$45.00	$45.00
	Personal Property Fee	1	Jul 01,2025	Jul 31,2025	$92.00	$92.00
	ADA Straight Ramp	1	Jul 01,2025	Jul 31,2025	$500.00	$500.00

Location: 775 Business 290 East
Hempstead TX 77445
USA

Remarks: (Project Code consolidation)
Project Code: BIAH1664 Based On Deliveries
34145243.

Subtotal	**$1,832.00**
Total Tax	$0.00
Total	**$1,832.00**
Applied amount	**$0.00**
Amount Due	**$1,832.00**

JUL 11'25 AM 9:52 AUDITOR

If you have any questions or concerns regarding this document please contact:

Name: Andrea Martinez
Phone:
Fax:
Email: anmartinez@boxxmodular.com

JUL 3'25 PM 1:52 TREASURER

JUL 3'25 PM 9:39 AUDITOR

Please make check payable to: Boxx Modular Inc - Receivables
PO Box 675103
Dallas, TX 75267-5103
USA
Or Send EFT remittances to accounting@boxxmodular.com

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

MAY16'25PM1:48TREASURER

MAY20'25AM9:58AUDITOR

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 50598
Date: 04/30/2025
Due Date: 05/15/2025

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

06.24.007

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2025

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, Inc.

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Scematic Design	$49,500.00	$49,500.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$61,875.00	$3,093.75	10.00	$3,093.75
Construction Documents	$86,625.00	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$12,375.00	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$37,125.00	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$247,500.00**	**$52,593.75**		**$3,093.75**

Invoice Amount **$3,093.75**

Registration # 023689
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JG Date 5-20-25

APPROVED
DANNY ROTHE
WC/DF/CM
5/12/2025

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

MAY16'25PM1:48TREASURER

MAY20'25AM9:59AUDITOR

Waller County

836 Austin Street

Suite 124

Hempstead, TX 77445

Danny Rothe

No: 50599

Date: 04/30/2025

Due Date: 05/15/2025

Waller County Precinct 2 Annex Building

06.24.008

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2025

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, LLC

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$37,500.00	$37,500.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$46,875.00	$2,343.75	10.00	$2,343.75
Construction Documents	$65,625.00	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$9,375.00	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$28,125.00	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$187,500.00**	**$39,843.75**		**$2,343.75**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.70	84.00	1.10	$64.68
Total Reimbursable				**$64.68**

Invoice Amount $2,408.43

Registration # 023693
Joan Salcedo Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JS Date 5-20-25

APPROVED
DANNY ROTHE
WC/DF/CM
5/12/2025

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: $44,968.62

Please make check payable to:

Name: Binkley & Barfield, Inc.

Address: 1710 Seamist Drive

Houston, TX 77008

Please mail check to:

Name: Binkley & Barfield, Inc.

Address: 1710 Seamist Drive

Houston, TX 77008

Purpose of check: Invoice # 72402-02 Penick Road

Professional Services from April 01, 2025 to April 30, 2025

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams 8-5-25

Signature of Person Submitting Request **Date**

Ross McCall 8-7-25

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request **Date**

BinkleyBarfield

DCCM

INVOICE

REMIT TO: Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
1710 Seamist Drive
Houston, TX 77008

Waller County

J. Ross McCall
Waller County
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX

May 16, 2025
Project No: 0000069974.0000
Invoice No: 72402-02

Project Manager: Kevin Mineo
Deputy Project Manager: Ryan Hinson
Waller Co. Project No.:23302

Total Contract Value: 1,532,634.00

Project 0000069974.0000 Waller County - Penick Rd
Waller Co Project No.: 23302
Professional Services from April 01, 2025 to April 30, 2025

Phase 0000 General

Task 1000 Roadway

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previously Invoiced	Amount This Invoice
General	49,821.00	12.00	5,978.52	2,989.26	2,989.26
Preliminary Engineering	223,460.00	19.5688	43,728.50	1,749.14	41,979.36
Final Design	765,438.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUE	69,992.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental	29,455.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Geotechnical	40,297.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Survey	208,434.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	1,386,897.00		49,707.02	4,738.40	44,968.62
	Total Fee				**44,968.62**
			Total this Task:		**$44,968.62**
			Total this Phase:		**$44,968.62**

Phase 0700 Construction Phase Services

Task 1000 Roadway CPS

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			67,531.00
Remaining			67,531.00
		Total this Task:	

Task SUB1 Woolpert CPS

Project	0000069974.0000	Waller County -Penick Rd	Invoice	72402

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			34,100.00
Remaining			34,100.00

Total this Task:

Total this Phase:

Phase 0901 SUB SUE

Task SUB1 KCI SUB SUE

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			69,992.00
Remaining			69,992.00

Total this Task:

Task SUB2 KCI SUB -Optional Additional Serv. UC

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			30,906.00
Remaining			30,906.00

Total this Task:

Total this Phase:

Phase 1400 Survey

Task SUB2 Woolpert Surveying - Optional Additional Services UC

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			13,200.00
Remaining			13,200.00

Total this Task:

Total this Phase:

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE: **$44,968.62**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
71475	4.4.2025	4,738.40
Total		**4,738.40**

Total Now Due **$49,707.02**

BinkleyBarfield | DCCM

Monthly Progress Report
April 2025

Project: Waller County - Penick Rd

Project No.: 0000069974.0000 **P.O. No.:** 23302

I. Work Completed This Period (April 2025)

Task 1: Survey, Geotech, ENV and SUE data collection.
- ENV CR Desktop report received.
- List of Borings Locations KMZ received and approved.

Task 2: Identification and approval of Boring Locations.
Task 3: 'Right-Of-Entry' (ROE) letters mailed and responses.
Task 4: Preliminary Design
- Roadway, Drainage design and data collection.
- 2nd Site Visit
- Development of two TCP concepts for May workshop.
- Development of PER and Preliminary Design deliverables. (Prelim Design Schematic and TCP Roll Plots)

A: Project Management
- Subcontract approval.
- Work Authorizations (WA) / Notice to Proceed (NTP).
- Design Team coordination

B: Monthly Meeting
- Monthly meeting with Waller County (4/28) (Last Monday of each month until PER, then switch to Bi-monthly).
- Bi-weekly meetings with Design Team.

II. Work Planned for Next Period (May 2025)

Task 1: Borings scheduled for the week of 5/18.
Task 2: ENV Phase 1 ESA, WOTUS Delineation, and T&E Habitat Assessment reports.
Task 3: Survey deliverable anticipated completion at end of the month.
Task 4: SUE Data collection
Task 5: TCP Workshop on 5/26.

Ryan Hinson
Deputy Project Manager

Date: May 16, 2025

Project Tracker:
0000069974.0000 Waller County - Penick Rd

Invoice Number: 72402-02

Billing Period: April 01, 2025- April 30, 2026

Waller Project No.: 23302

	Invoice #
Woolpert	
Terracon	
KCI	
Geotech	

Phase	Contract Fee	% Complete to Date	Billed to Date	Consultant	Apr-25-Inv.72402-02	Current Billing	Fee Remaning
Roadway and Drainage Design							
General Roadway	$ 49,821.00	12.00%	$ 5,978.52	BBI	$ 2,989.26	$ 2,989.26	$ 43,842.48
Preliminary Engineering	$ 223,460.00	19.57%	$ 43,728.50	BBI	$ 41,979.36	$ 41,979.36	$ 179,731.50
Final Design	$ 765,438.00	0.00%	$ -	BBI		$ -	$ 765,438.00
SUE	$ 69,992.00	0.00%	$ -	KCI		$ -	$ 69,992.00
Environmental	$ 29,455.00	0.00%	$ -	Terracon		$ -	$ 29,455.00
Geotechnical	$ 40,297.00	0.00%	$ -	Geotech		$ -	$ 40,297.00
Survey	$ 208,434.00	0.00%	$ -	Woolpert		$ -	$ 208,434.00
Construction Phase Services	$ 145,737.00	0.00%	$ -			$ -	$ 145,737.00
Total	$ 1,532,634.00	3.24%	$ 49,707.02		$ 44,968.62	$ 44,968.62	$ 1,482,926.98

Julie Adams

From: Katlyn Dezarn <kdezarn@lja.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 5, 2025 11:59 AM
To: Julie Adams
Subject: FW: Payment status for project 023 Mobility Bond Project- 23302 -20250616-Inv.73053-03 & 72402-02 Penick Rd
Attachments: 2023 Mobility Bond Project- 23302 -20250616-Inv.73053-03 Penick Rd; 2023 Mobility Bond Project- 23302 -20250516-Inv.72402-02 Penick Rd

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Hi Julie!

I was going through the court agenda's trying to find Penick Rd's invoices.

I know Invoice 73053 was on the 7/23 agenda, but I am having a bit of difficulty finding Invoice 72402, do you know when this one was approved so I can update the consultant?

Thank you so much!!
Katlyn Dezarn, PE | Project Engineer
Transportation
O: 713.953.5200 | D: 346.241.1740 | C: 951.520.3950
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Ste 600, Houston, TX 77042
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

LJA TRANSPORTATION Top Workplaces USA | 2023

From: Sara Alhousari <Sabokasabalhousari@dccm.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 5, 2025 11:19 AM
To: John Tyler <jtyler@lja.com>; Michael Keck <mkeck@lja.com>
Cc: Kevin A. Mineo <kmineo@dccm.com>; Ryan Hinson <rhinson@dccm.com>; Katlyn Dezarn <kdezarn@lja.com>; Andrea Balbuena <Ybalbuena@dccm.com>
Subject: Payment status for project 023 Mobility Bond Project- 23302 -20250616-Inv.73053-03 & 72402-02 Penick Rd

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Good morning,

I hope you're all doing well! Could you please provide an update on the status of the payment for the invoice

Julie Adams

From: Katlyn Dezarn <kdezarn@lja.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 5, 2025 3:19 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: Julie Adams; John Tyler
Subject: 2023 Mobility Bond Invoice | 23302 Penick Road
Attachments: 20250516-Invoice#72402-02-BBIPenick RD23302.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Hello again!

Attached is another invoice! Here is a summary:

Project #: 23302
Project Name: Penick Road
Consultant: BBI
Invoice Total: $44,968.62
Design Schedule Changes: None

Thank you so much,
Katlyn Dezarn, PE | Project Engineer
Transportation
O: 713.953.5200 | D: 346.241.1740 | C: 951.520.3950
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Ste 600, Houston, TX 77042
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: $105,376.81

Please make check payable to:

Name: Civil Corp

Address: 4611 E. Airline Rd., Suite 300

Victoria, TX 77904

Please mail check to:

Name: Civil Corp

Address: 4611 E. Airline Rd., Suite 300

Victoria, TX 77904

Purpose of check: Invoice # 71089-1 Project # 23103

Double Culvert Rd Seg 2 & Cedar Creek Rd

Professional Services through May 30, 2025

Charge to GL line: Mobility Bond

Julie Adams — 7-24-25

Signature of Person Submitting Request — **Date**

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request — 7/30/25 — **Date**

CivilCorp
an ESP COMPANY

4611 E. Airline Rd., Suite 300
Victoria, TX 77904
Phone: 361.570.7500
Email: ar@civilcorp.us

Waller County
John Tyler
c/o LJA Engineering
360 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S.
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

June 16, 2025
Invoice No: 71089-1
Group C.3

Total this Invoice **$105,376.81**

Project CC25.061.01
Professional Services through Friday, May 30, 2025

Double Culvert Rd Seg 2 & Cedar Creek Road, Waller County
Project#23103

	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Contract Remaining	Current Billed
FC 160 Roadway Design-Project Management	51,136.00	0.00	13,794.00	37,342.00	13,794.00
FC 160 Roadway Design-Preliminary Engineering	115,016.00	0.00	13,370.00	101,646.00	13,370.00
FC 161 Drainage Design-H & H	149,096.00	0.00	0.00	149,096.00	0.00
FC 160 Roadway Design-Final Design	226,748.00	0.00	484.00	226,264.00	484.00
Expenses	413.00	0.00	0.00	413.00	0.00
FC 150 Design Surveys and Construction Surveys-Surveying	150,278.00	0.00	28,459.85	121,818.15	28,459.85
FC 102 Feasibility Studies-Geotechnical	58,873.00	0.00	22,854.00	36,019.00	22,854.00
FC 135 Right of Way Utility Activities-Subsurface Utility Engineering	112,479.82	0.00	26,414.96	86,064.86	26,414.96
FC 170 Bridge Design-Structural Design	34,415.00	0.00	0.00	34,415.00	0.00
FC 120 Social/Econ/Env Studies-Environmental Services	31,714.10	0.00	0.00	31,714.10	0.00
Additional Services as Needed	74,565.00	0.00	0.00	74,565.00	0.00
	1,004,733.92	**0.00**	**105,376.81**	**899,357.11**	**105,376.81**

Total this Invoice **$105,376.81**

Approved By:

R. M. Dill

Roy Dill
Senior Project Manager

CivilCorp
an ESP COMPANY

P.O. Box 1029
Fulshear, Texas 77441
Telephone: (832) 252-8100
E-Mail: jkaspar@civilcorp.us

Highway: **Double Culvert Rd. Segment 2 & Cedar Creek Rd.**
County: **Waller**
Project No: **23103**
CC Job No: **25-061-01**

PROGRESS REPORT No. 01

March 19, 2025 through May 30, 2025

— General –

- Data Collection – obtained templates for Title Sheet and Typical Sections, reviewed County website resources, obtained crash data, reviewed Waller County Thoroughfare Plan and Waller County Engineering Design Manual.
- Project Meetings – Kickoff meeting with LJA and TEAM; Progress Meetings with LJA held 5/6/25 and 6/3/25. TEAM coordination meetings held 5/5/25 and 6/2/25.

— Preliminary Engineering –

- Began Preliminary Engineering Report document; narrative on project location and existing conditions
- Began Title Sheet and Typical Section sheets
- Held coordination meeting with Kimley-Horn (performing design of Segment 1 for Double Culvert Road)
- Created preliminary horizontal alignment beginning at FM 1736 for continuous stationing for Segments 1 and 2 of Double Culvert Road

— Final Design –

- No work performed this period

— Right-of-Way Survey –

- No work performed this period

— Design Survey –

- ROE – Mailed letters to landowners (22 parcels, 19 landowners) on April 28. Received 8 responses; all allowed access to property. Identified 3 additional parcels for stream cross-sections; mailed letters 6/3/2025. Identified 2 parcels needing stream cross-sections that were part of the original 4/28/25 mailout. Sent second letter on 6/3/25 informing them that survey crews will be performing work within 2 to 3 weeks.
- Set two pairs of Control Points
- Topo survey 40% complete
- Collected coordinates & elevation data for 10 geotechnical borehole locations

— Geotechnical Investigation –

- Borings complete
- Soil testing about 80% complete

— Utility Engineering –

- SUE field work QL-B complete; will need Quiddity's control point information to tie-in data for layouts

— Structural Plan Development –

- No work performed this period

— Environmental Investigation –

- Began desktop analysis

Anticipated Work for June 2025

- Continue developing PER narrative as information becomes available
- Coordination with TxDOT at intersection of Cedar Creek Road and SH 6
- Begin schematic roll plot as survey data received
- Begin drainage analysis
- Continue environmental desktop analysis
- Continue developing utility layouts
- Continue soil testing
- Begin geotechnical engineering analysis and pavement design
- Continue topo survey; begin stream cross-sections once ROE received
- Complete survey Control Data Sheets
- Begin production of Digital Terrain Model
- Begin ROW records research

Outstanding Issues

- None

SCHEDULE

Expected PER Submittal: 8/25/2025

Expected Interim Design Submittal (60%): 1/1/2026

Expected Interim Design Submittal (90%): 3/23/2026

Expected Final Design Submittal: 5/18/2026

Julie Adams

From: Katlyn Dezarn <kdezarn@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 23, 2025 3:14 PM
To: Julie Adams
Subject: RE: 2023 Mobility Bond Invoice | 23103 Double Culvert Seg 2 & Cedar Creek
Attachments: 20250530-Invoice#71089-1-CivilCorp-Double Culvert Rd. Seg.2-Project#23103.pdf; 20250630-Invoice#71984-2-CivilCorp-Double Culvert Rd. Seg.2-Project#23103.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Gotcha! So they have actually sent two invoices to LJA so far and it looks like the first one was not sent over! I have attached both and here is also a summary of those below:

Invoice 71089-1
Project #: 23103
Project Name: Double Culvert Seg 2 & Cedar Creek
Consultant: Civil Corp
Invoice Total: $ 105,376.81
Percent spent so far: 10%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice 71984-2
Project #: 23103
Project Name: Double Culvert Seg 2 & Cedar Creek
Consultant: Civil Corp
Invoice Total: $135,205.56
Percent spent so far: 24%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Apologies for my oversight on this! Let me know if you need me to send this in another format or such!

Katlyn Dezarn, PE | Project Engineer
Transportation
O: 713.953.5200 | D: 346.241.1740 | C: 951.520.3950
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Ste 600, Houston, TX 77042
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

From: Julie Adams <j.adams@wallercounty.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 23, 2025 2:52 PM

Hi, Katlyn.

Could please get a W-9 for Civil Corp?

Thank you,

Julie

From: Katlyn Dezarn <kdezarn@lja.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 22, 2025 10:21 AM
To: Ross McCall <r.mccall@wallercounty.us>; Luke Fortkamp <l.fortkamp@wallercounty.us>
Cc: Julie Adams <j.adams@wallercounty.us>; John Tyler <jtyler@lja.com>
Subject: 2023 Mobility Bond Invoice | 23103 Double Culvert Seg 2 & Cedar Creek

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Hello again!

Attached is another invoice! Here is a summary:

Project #: 23103
Project Name: Double Culvert Seg 2 & Cedar Creek
Consultant: Civil Corp
Invoice Total: $135,205.56
Percent spent so far: 24%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Thank you so much,
Katlyn Dezarn, PE | Project Engineer
Transportation
O: 713.953.5200 | D: 346.241.1740 | C: 951.520.3950
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Ste 600, Houston, TX 77042
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] Exercise caution. Do not open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email

[EXTERNAL EMAIL] Exercise caution. Do not open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: $147,182.30

Please make check payable to:

Name: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Address: Dept. 803

P.O. Box 4346 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Please mail check to:

Name: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Address: Dept. 803

P.O. Box 4346 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Purpose of check: Invoice # 202530098 Project # PM5121-2471 #13

Professional Services Rendered June 28, 2025 through July 18, 2025

Charge to GL line: Mobility Bond

Julie Adams — July 30, 2025

Signature of Person Submitting Request — Date

Ross McClellan — 8/6/2025

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request — Date

Program Ma
512.439.4700
TBPELS F-14256
www.LJAProgramManagement.com
7500 Rialto Boulevard, Building II, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78735

Waller County
775 Bus 290 East
2000 NW Loop 410
Hempstead, TX 77445
Attention: J. Ross McCall, PE

Invoice Date: 07/30/2025
Invoice No.: 202530098
Project No.: PM5121-2471
Bill No.: 13
P.O. No.: 207745

INVOICE

Description: **Waller County 2023 Road Bond Program GEC**

For Professional Services Rendered: 6/28 through 7/18/25.

Contract Amount:	**$15,000,000.00**
Authorized Amount:	**$3,000,000.00**
Invoice Amount:	**$147,182.30**
Previous Invoiced Amount:	**$1,477,869.96**
Invoiced to Date:	**$1,625,052.26**
Balance Remaining:	**$1,374,947.74**

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE **$147,182.30**

This invoice is true and unpaid.

Approved By: John C. Tyler
John Tyler

Mail checks payable to:

LJA Engineering, Inc.
DEPT. 803
P.O. BOX 4346
Houston, TX 77210-4346

Send ACH or Wire payments to:

Account Name	LJA Engineering, Inc
Name of Bank	Amegy Bank
ABA Routing Number	113011258
Account Number	5795329241
Swift Code	ZFNBUS55

Please email a remittance advice to AR@lja.com

LJA ENGINEERING

3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
www.lja.com

July 30, 2025

Invoice No: 202530098

For services through 7/18/2025

Bill To:
J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

Questions about the invoice? *Please email Billing@lja.com*

Questions about the payment? *Please email AR@lja.com*

Project No: PM5121-2471 **Waller County Bond Program Management**

Project Manager: John Tyler

T&M Phase: 901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Professional Services	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Design Engineer			
McDaniel, Michael	3.00	$207.43	$622.29
Engineer-in-Training I			
Tarkesh Esfahani, Ali	1.00	$111.70	$111.70
Senior Project Engineer			
Krishnan, Thirulokesh	1.50	$255.30	$382.95
Subtotal	*5.50*		*$1,116.94*

Total For Phase: 901 **$1,116.94**

T&M Phase: 903 - Utility Coordination

Professional Services	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Design Engineer			
Villarreal Guevara, Alejandro	19.00	$207.43	$3,941.17
Sr. Utilities Coordinator			
Mares, Lydia	27.50	$255.30	$7,020.75
Utility Coordinator			
Ramirez, Jose	6.00	$175.52	$1,053.12
Subtotal	*52.50*		*$12,015.04*

Total For Phase: 903 **$12,015.04**

T&M Phase: 904 - Program Management

Professional Services	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Admin/Clerical			
Alvarez, Patricia	2.00	$111.70	$223.40
Harper, Carrie	4.00	$111.70	$446.80

Solice, Karen	2.00	$111.70	$223.40	
Deputy Project Manager				
Freeman, Daniel	97.00	$335.09	$32,503.73	
Design Engineer				
Dezarn, Katlyn	111.00	$207.43	$23,024.73	
Engineer-in-Training I				
Brown, Alana	47.50	$111.70	$5,305.75	
Engineer-in-Training II				
Lopez, Melisa	14.00	$143.61	$2,010.54	
Project Engineer				
Mcbride, Robert	20.00	$239.35	$4,787.00	
Project Manager				
Tyler, John	86.50	$357.42	$30,916.83	
Quality Manager				
Baker, James	2.00	$255.30	$510.60	
Senior Project Engineer				
Coronado, Marcus	8.00	$255.30	$2,042.40	
Senior Technical Advisor				
Beal, Sean	11.00	$462.74	$5,090.14	
Subtotal	*405.00*		*$107,085.32*	
			Total For Phase: 904	**$107,085.32**

T&M Phase: 905 - Project Coordination

Professional Services	**Billed Hours**	**Billed Rate**	**Current Billed**	
Admin/Clerical				
Solice, Karen	0.25	$111.70	$27.93	
Project Engineer				
Mcbride, Robert	7.00	$239.35	$1,675.45	
Senior Engineer				
Keck, Michael	42.00	$303.17	$12,733.14	
Senior Technical Advisor				
Stuart, Justin	24.00	$462.74	$11,105.76	
Subtotal	*73.25*		*$25,542.28*	
			Total For Phase: 905	**$25,542.28**

T&M Phase: 907 - GIS

Professional Services	**Billed Hours**	**Billed Rate**	**Current Billed**
Engineer Technician			
Morales, Paul	6.00	$82.18	$493.08
GIS Analyst			
Baker, Brian	2.00	$92.55	$185.10

GIS Database Administrator				
Grimm, Brandon	4.00	$172.33	$689.32	
Subtotal	*12.00*		*$1,367.50*	
			Total For Phase: 907	**$1,367.50**

T&M Phase: Z99 - Other Direct Costs

Reimbursable Expenses			**Current Billed**	
Mileage			$47.60	
Parking/Tolls/Cab			$7.62	
Subtotal			*$55.22*	
			Total For Phase: Z99	**$55.22**

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE **$147,182.30**

	Current	*Previous*	*Total*	*Contract*
BTD for Total Project	*$147,182.30*	*$1,477,869.96*	*$1,625,052.26*	*$3,000,000.00*

Mail checks payable to:

LJA Engineering, Inc.
DEPT. 803
P.O. BOX 4346
Houston, TX 77210-4346

Send ACH or Wire payments to:

Account Name	LJA Engineering, Inc
Name of Bank	Amegy Bank
ABA Routing Number	113011258
Account Number	5795329241
Swift Code	ZFNBUS55

Please email a remittance advice to AR@lja.com

BILLING BACKUP Wednesday, July 30, 2025 8:16:46 AM

T&M Phase: 901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Design Engineer					
Michael McDaniel	T850916	06/30/25	3.00	207.43	$622.29
Engineer-in-Training I					
Ali Tarkesh Esfahani	T851019	07/02/25	1.00	111.70	$111.70
Turn Lanes warrant (FM 1488) and Wyatt Chapel					
Senior Project Engineer					
Thirulokesh Krishnan	T850922	07/01/25	0.50	255.30	$127.65
Turn Lanes warrant (FM 1488) and Wyatt Chapel					
Thirulokesh Krishnan	T850922	07/02/25	1.00	255.30	$255.30
Turn Lanes warrant (FM 1488) and Wyatt Chapel					
				Total For Phase: 901	**$1,116.94**

T&M Phase: 903 - Utility Coordination

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Design Engineer					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	T849466	07/02/25	6.00	207.43	$1,244.58
Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	T853402	07/07/25	1.00	207.43	$207.43
Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	T853402	07/08/25	2.00	207.43	$414.86
Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	T853402	07/09/25	2.00	207.43	$414.86
Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	T855419	07/17/25	4.00	207.43	$829.72
Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	T855419	07/18/25	4.00	207.43	$829.72
Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review					
Sr. Utilities Coordinator					
Lydia Mares	T852725	07/09/25	2.00	255.30	$510.60
Utility Coordination					
Lydia Mares	T852725	07/10/25	3.00	255.30	$765.90
Utility Coordination					
Lydia Mares	T852725	07/11/25	5.00	255.30	$1,276.50
Start organizing utility owners					
Lydia Mares	T857703	07/14/25	4.00	255.30	$1,021.20
utility pipelines build-out					

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Lydia Mares	T857703	07/15/25	2.00	255.30	$510.60
utility pipelines build-out					
Lydia Mares	T857703	07/16/25	4.00	255.30	$1,021.20
utility pipelines build-out					
Lydia Mares	T857703	07/17/25	3.50	255.30	$893.55
utility pipelines build-out					
Lydia Mares	T857703	07/18/25	4.00	255.30	$1,021.20
utility pipelines build-out					
Utility Coordinator					
Jose Ramirez	T849139	06/30/25	1.00	175.52	$175.52
Jose Ramirez	T853076	07/09/25	2.00	175.52	$351.04
email reviews					
Jose Ramirez	T853076	07/11/25	1.00	175.52	$175.52
Jose Ramirez	T858053	07/14/25	1.00	175.52	$175.52
Jose Ramirez	T858053	07/16/25	1.00	175.52	$175.52
Utility Discussion					
				Total For Phase: 903	**$12,015.04**

T&M Phase: 904 - Program Management

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Admin/Clerical					
Carrie Harper	T849514	07/01/25	1.00	111.70	$111.70
Admin and budget update					
Carrie Harper	T849514	07/02/25	1.00	111.70	$111.70
Admin and Budget Update					
Carrie Harper	T853450	07/08/25	1.00	111.70	$111.70
Admin and budget update					
Carrie Harper	T853450	07/09/25	1.00	111.70	$111.70
Admin and Budget Update					
Karen Solice	T853719	07/07/25	0.25	111.70	$27.93
Karen Solice	T853719	07/08/25	0.25	111.70	$27.93
Karen Solice	T853719	07/09/25	0.25	111.70	$27.93
Karen Solice	T853719	07/10/25	1.00	111.70	$111.70
Karen Solice	T853719	07/11/25	0.25	111.70	$27.93
Patricia Alvarez	T850832	07/01/25	2.00	111.70	$223.40
final WA/send for signature/request docs and update files/send to accounting for files/update spreadsheet - NDS - B.Bakhtiari					
Deputy Project Manager					
Daniel Freeman	T849847	06/30/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T849847	07/01/25	6.00	335.09	$2,010.54

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Daniel Freeman	T849847	07/02/25	7.00	335.09	$2,345.63
Daniel Freeman	T849847	07/03/25	6.00	335.09	$2,010.54
Daniel Freeman	T853781	07/07/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T853781	07/08/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T853781	07/09/25	2.00	335.09	$670.18
Daniel Freeman	T853781	07/10/25	4.00	335.09	$1,340.36
Daniel Freeman	T853781	07/11/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T855799	07/14/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T855799	07/15/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T855799	07/16/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T855799	07/17/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Daniel Freeman	T855799	07/18/25	8.00	335.09	$2,680.72
Design Engineer					
Katlyn Dezarn	T851554	06/27/25	4.00	207.43	$829.72
Katlyn Dezarn	T851554	06/30/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T851554	07/01/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T851554	07/02/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T852541	07/07/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T852541	07/08/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T852541	07/09/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T852541	07/10/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T860439	07/11/25	4.00	207.43	$829.72
Katlyn Dezarn	T852541	07/11/25	4.00	207.43	$829.72
Katlyn Dezarn	T860439	07/14/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T860439	07/15/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T860439	07/16/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Katlyn Dezarn	T860439	07/17/25	9.00	207.43	$1,866.87
Engineer-in-Training I					
Alana Brown	T854707	07/07/25	1.50	111.70	$167.55
Alana Brown	T854707	07/09/25	8.00	111.70	$893.60
Alana Brown	T854707	07/11/25	6.00	111.70	$670.20
Alana Brown	T858762	07/14/25	8.00	111.70	$893.60
Worked on Invoices					
Alana Brown	T858762	07/15/25	8.00	111.70	$893.60
2023 Mobility Bond Tracker					
Alana Brown	T858762	07/16/25	3.00	111.70	$335.10
Waller County Exhibit					
Alana Brown	T858762	07/17/25	5.00	111.70	$558.50
Invoices					
Alana Brown	T858762	07/18/25	8.00	111.70	$893.60
Invoice Tracking					

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Engineer-in-Training II					
Melisa Lopez	T852121	07/07/25	6.00	143.61	$861.66
Worked on updating title sheet/border file					
Melisa Lopez	T852121	07/08/25	6.00	143.61	$861.66
Worked on updating title sheet/border file					
Melisa Lopez	T857096	07/14/25	2.00	143.61	$287.22
Worked on updating project border/title sheet files					
Project Engineer					
Robert Mcbride	T850835	06/30/25	2.00	239.35	$478.70
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T850835	07/01/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
program managment					
Robert Mcbride	T850835	07/02/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/07/25	2.00	239.35	$478.70
Program Management					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/08/25	2.00	239.35	$478.70
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/09/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/10/25	3.00	239.35	$718.05
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T859726	07/14/25	2.00	239.35	$478.70
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T859726	07/15/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
program managment					
Robert Mcbride	T859726	07/16/25	3.00	239.35	$718.05
program management					
Robert Mcbride	T859726	07/17/25	2.00	239.35	$478.70
program management					
Project Manager					
John Tyler	T849418	06/30/25	6.00	357.42	$2,144.52
PV coord. Owens Rd coord/ Wyatt Chapel review/discussion. Prog admin. Penick mtg. weekly staff mtg.					
John Tyler	T849418	07/01/25	7.00	357.42	$2,501.94

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
pct 3 montly mtg. prog coord. dbl culvert prog mtg. woods road coord. staffing coord./discussion. PV coord.					
John Tyler	T849418	07/02/25	9.00	357.42	$3,216.78
BKDD clay road coord mtg. Pitts rd/Centerpointe coord. Flukinger developer coord. Prog admin. coord with Cty Eng. consultant coord. Woods negotiation.					
John Tyler	T849418	07/03/25	5.50	357.42	$1,965.81
pitts/clay review mtg. joseph park coord. wyatt chapel warrant review. permit questions. prog admin.					
John Tyler	T853353	07/07/25	7.00	357.42	$2,501.94
Prog admin. PIP review. Monthly prog report. staff mtg. PD agreement review. prog mtg. dbl culvert.					
John Tyler	T853353	07/08/25	7.50	357.42	$2,680.65
prog admin. Pitts mtg. Joseph/Intersection mtg. PIP editing. coord of staff. monthly report.					
John Tyler	T853353	07/09/25	8.50	357.42	$3,038.07
prog admin. comm crt. CEng mtg. Pct. 1 proj discussion.					
John Tyler	T853353	07/10/25	3.00	357.42	$1,072.26
Owens/PV coord for surveying. PIP review. Prog admin. HC plan review. Flukinger/Dev review and coord.					
John Tyler	T853353	07/11/25	5.50	357.42	$1,965.81
prog admin. PIP review/updates. HC mtg prep. Woods est review/comments.					
John Tyler	T855370	07/14/25	6.00	357.42	$2,144.52
prog admin. weekly mtg. TxDOT mtg/Stephan. Coord of TxDOT items. Prep for HC mtg. WC staff coord.					
John Tyler	T855370	07/15/25	5.00	357.42	$1,787.10

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
prog admin. PV Univ coord access. prog team info.					
John Tyler	T855370	07/16/25	5.00	357.42	$1,787.10
prog admin. proj mtgs. HC mtg team coord. Dev coord. BKDD discussion.					
John Tyler	T855370	07/17/25	7.00	357.42	$2,501.94
prg admin. HC prep mtgs. proj mtgs. HC mtg.					
John Tyler	T855370	07/18/25	4.50	357.42	$1,608.39
Old Hou disc Clay/Pitts team coord. prog admin.					
Quality Manager					
James Baker	T849081	06/30/25	1.00	255.30	$255.30
James Baker	T857995	07/14/25	1.00	255.30	$255.30
Senior Project Engineer					
Marcus Coronado	T849595	07/01/25	2.00	255.30	$510.60
Project Implementation Plan					
Marcus Coronado	T849595	07/02/25	6.00	255.30	$1,531.80
Project Implementation Plan					
Senior Technical Advisor					
Sean Beal	T849258	07/01/25	4.00	462.74	$1,850.96
Internal Coordination and development of review checklists					
Sean Beal	T853196	07/07/25	3.00	462.74	$1,388.22
Internal Coordination regarding design review checklists					
Sean Beal	T853196	07/09/25	2.50	462.74	$1,156.85
Utility Coordination					
Sean Beal	T855212	07/15/25	1.50	462.74	$694.11
Internal Coordination					
				Total For Phase: 904	**$107,085.34**

T&M Phase: 905 - Project Coordination

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Admin/Clerical					
Karen Solice	T849785	07/01/25	0.25	111.70	$27.93
Project Engineer					
Robert Mcbride	T850835	07/02/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
proposal/cost estimate review					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/08/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
review of exhibits					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/09/25	2.00	239.35	$478.70
review of exhibits					
Robert Mcbride	T851828	07/10/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
review of exhibits					
Robert Mcbride	T859726	07/15/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
proposal/cost estimate review					
Robert Mcbride	T859726	07/16/25	1.00	239.35	$239.35
proposal/cost estimate review					
Senior Engineer					
Michael Keck	T850798	06/30/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T850798	07/01/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T850798	07/02/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T851791	07/07/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T851791	07/08/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T851791	07/09/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T851791	07/10/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T859689	07/11/25	2.00	303.17	$606.34
Michael Keck	T859689	07/14/25	2.00	303.17	$606.34
Michael Keck	T859689	07/15/25	2.00	303.17	$606.34
Michael Keck	T859689	07/16/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Michael Keck	T859689	07/17/25	4.00	303.17	$1,212.68
Senior Technical Advisor					
Justin Stuart	T858600	07/15/25	8.00	462.74	$3,701.92
Justin Stuart	T858600	07/16/25	8.00	462.74	$3,701.92
Updated the Production Schedule					
Justin Stuart	T858600	07/17/25	8.00	462.74	$3,701.92
Updated the Production Schedule					
				Total For Phase: 905	**$25,542.28**

T&M Phase: 907 - GIS

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
Engineer Technician					
Paul Morales	T849125	07/02/25	1.00	82.18	$82.18
tried to create dtm from dgn but dgn was 2d					
Paul Morales	T853062	07/07/25	4.00	82.18	$328.72
converting microstation dgn to a landxml and tin files					
Paul Morales	T853062	07/08/25	1.00	82.18	$82.18
converting microstation dgn to a landxml and tin files					

Professional Services		Date	Billed Hours	Billed Rate	Current Billed
GIS Analyst					
Brian Baker	T851622	07/02/25	1.00	92.55	$92.55
Lidar Extraction for waller county					
Brian Baker	T851622	07/03/25	1.00	92.55	$92.55
Lidar Extraction for waller county					
GIS Database Administrator					
Brandon Grimm	T850836	06/30/25	2.00	172.33	$344.66
File Conversion/LAS					
Brandon Grimm	T850836	07/02/25	2.00	172.33	$344.66
GIS Data Creation/Conversion(s) x2					
				Total For Phase: 907	**$1,367.50**

T&M Phase: Z99 - Other Direct Costs

Reimbursable Expenses		Invoice Number	Date	Quantity	Unit Rate	Current Billed
Mileage						
Daniel Freeman	E64650		06/25/25	68.00	0.70	$47.60
Travel from Katy to Hempstead						
Parking/Tolls/Cab						
Daniel Freeman	E64650		06/25/25			$7.62
Travel to Hempstead						
					Total For Phase: Z99	**$55.22**

Total Time and Material Fees	$147,182.30
Total Amount Due	**$147,182.30**

PRIOR INVOICES DUE

7/30/2025 8:16:46 AM

Invoice No	Inv Date	Amount	Payment	Balance	Days
202525324	07/08/2025	$181,049.16	$0.00	$181,049.16	22
			Grand Total	**$181,049.16**	

WALLER COUNTY
ROAD BOND '23

Monthly Progress Report
July 2025

Contract No: PM5121-2471

Project Description: Waller County Road Bond Program GEC

Progress Reporting Period: June 28, 2025 – July 18, 2025

Project Manager: John Tyler

Progress Summary:

Project Design Engineer Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - Continued reviewing draft scopes and fees with prime engineers; Woods Road.
  - Scheduled project design engineer kick-off meetings, Richards and Flukinger Roads.
  - Finalize scopes and fees for Old Houston to submit to Court for contract approval.
  - Held monthly project meetings.
  - Managed the right of entry process, coordinating the field work of the surveyors and geotechnical engineers with the County.
  - Received draft PER for Penick Road project and began review.
- Deliverables
  - None
- Problems Encountered:
  - Woods scope will be through PER only.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Review fee estimates from project engineering teams.
  - Continue to schedule project kick-off meetings after agreements are approved.
  - Assist with scoping for assigned engineering firms for projects.
  - Coordinate right of entry letters and respond to land owner questions.
  - Continue advancing project schedules.
  - Review draft PER's.

Review of Project Plan Submittals

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Review preliminary schematic level layouts for inclusion in PER's.

Utility Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - Continued research on potential conflicts for projects.
  - Provided information for use in project estimates.
  - Review installation/relocation requests from utility companies along projects using county's MGO software.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Will continue to support the project estimates.
  - Continue developing utility conflict lists.

Program Management

- Summary of effort
  - Continued discussions on potential additional project assignments; Buller, Wilson/359, and Schlipf roads.
  - Updated program schedule
  - Continued adjusting program expenditures in accordance with updated schedule.
  - Continued contact with TxDOT to coordinate program with current TxDOT projects in Waller County.
  - Held monthly commissioner meetings.
  - Reviewed subconsultant invoices and submitted to County Engineer's office.
  - Met with Harris County to coordinate projects.
  - Received and organized developer agreements with the County.
  - Responded to calls from landowners receiving ROE letters.
  - Continued coordination with BKDD.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Complete negotiations with prime engineers for remaining projects.
  - Organize and finalize engineering agreements to gain approval at Commissioners Court.
  - Submit engineering invoices to County for approval at Commissioners Court.
  - Continue meeting with agencies impacted by project in road bond.

Project Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - Continue monthly project meetings.
  - Coordinated between projects and County.
  - Coordinated project team survey and geotechnical field work with County.
  - Received first PER for review.
  - Developed program plan title sheet and border file.

- Deliverables
  - Updated project information.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Surveying and Geotech field work.
  - Draft PER reviews for a few projects.

Right of Way Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after PER approval.

GIS

- Summary of effort
  - Provided Lidar files for drainage use on several projects.
  - Updated sharefile for program use.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - None.

Bidding Phase Services

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin when first project design is 50% complete.

Report Criteria

Start Date	6/8/2025
End Date	6/25/2025
Date Type	T
Account ID	1200319660
License Plate State	TX
Nickname	Freeman

TransactionDate/Time	PostedDate/Time	Axle Count	Location	Description	Amount
06/25/2025 16:07:03	06/25/2025 19:02:54	2	HCTRA-HCTRA MANAGED GRAND PARKWAY TOLLROAD - SH99-GRAND PARKWAY SEGMENT E-GPW-NWML-91 SOUTH	AVI Transaction	$ (1.30)
06/25/2025 16:14:21	06/25/2025 18:58:29	2	HCTRA-HCTRA MANAGED GRAND PARKWAY TOLLROAD - SH99-GRAND PARKWAY SEGMENT E-GPW-SPNML-50 SOUTH	AVI Transaction	$ (2.51)
06/25/2025 07:57:04	06/25/2025 09:54:10	2	HCTRA-HCTRA MANAGED GRAND PARKWAY TOLLROAD - SH99-GRAND PARKWAY SEGMENT E-GPW-SPNML-46 NORTH	AVI Transaction	$ (2.51)
06/25/2025 08:04:22	06/25/2025 09:47:47	2	HCTRA-HCTRA MANAGED GRAND PARKWAY TOLLROAD - SH99-GRAND PARKWAY SEGMENT E-GPW-NWML-85 NORTH	AVI Transaction	$ (1.30)
Subtotal					$ (7.62)
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]					$ (19.28)
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
[redacted]					$ [redacted]
Waller County					$ (7.62)
[redacted]	[redacted]				$ [redacted]
[redacted]					$ [redacted]

Julie Adams

From: Andrea Hill-Stevens <ahillstevens@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 30, 2025 9:38 AM
To: Ross McCall
Cc: Julie Adams; John Tyler; Luke Fortkamp
Subject: LJA Program Management (PM5121-2471) - Waller County Bond Program Mgmt - July Invoice 202530098 071825
Attachments: Waller County_LJA Program Management (5121-2471)_202530098_071825.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Please find attached our invoice for July services. If you require any additional information or have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Best regards,

Andrea Hill-Stevens | Project Accounting Specialist
Accounting
O: 713.380.4420 | D: 281.666.8858 | C: 512.517.2072
2002 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 200, Katy, TX 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Julie Adams

From: Luke Fortkamp
Sent: Tuesday, August 5, 2025 12:22 PM
To: Julie Adams
Subject: RE: LJA Program Management (PM5121-2471) - Waller County Bond Program Mgmt - July Invoice 202530098 071825

Julie,

Looks good.

Please process.

Thanks,
-Luke

From: Julie Adams <j.adams@wallercounty.us>
Sent: Monday, August 4, 2025 8:35 AM
To: Luke Fortkamp <l.fortkamp@wallercounty.us>
Subject: FW: LJA Program Management (PM5121-2471) - Waller County Bond Program Mgmt - July Invoice 202530098 071825

Good morning, Luke.

Is this invoice ready for processing?

Thank you,

Julie

From: Andrea Hill-Stevens <ahillstevens@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 30, 2025 9:38 AM
To: Ross McCall <r.mccall@wallercounty.us>
Cc: Julie Adams <j.adams@wallercounty.us>; John Tyler <jtyler@lja.com>; Luke Fortkamp <l.fortkamp@wallercounty.us>
Subject: LJA Program Management (PM5121-2471) - Waller County Bond Program Mgmt - July Invoice 202530098 071825

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Please find attached our invoice for July services. If you require any additional information or have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Best regards,

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into between the Katy Independent School District ("Katy ISD") and the Waller County Sheriff's Department pursuant to the Texas Education Code, 37.081(g).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Katy ISD has established a school district police department;

WHEREAS, the Texas Education Code, 37.081, requires a school district police department to enter into a memorandum of understanding with the law enforcement agencies with which it has overlapping jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the Katy ISD Police Department has overlapping jurisdiction with the Waller County Sheriff's Department; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto seek to coordinate their law enforcement activities;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, both parties desire to enter into this MOU as follows:

1. This MOU is entered into by and between the parties for the period of three (3) years to encompass dates from July 2025 through December 2028.

2. The Chief of Police, or head of each Law Enforcement Agency named herein, shall act as the contact person(s)for purposes of implementing the terms of this MOU.

3. With respect to communication, the parties agree as follows:

   a. The Waller County Sheriff's Department will communicate with Katy ISD pursuant to Art. 15.27, and Art. 62.054 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure involving students arrested for certain offenses as well as communicating all other matters that may be required pursuant to applicable law.

   b. The Katy ISD Police Department will comply with statutory requirements pursuant to the applicable Education Code regarding notifications to local police departments in overlapping jurisdictions, in this case the Waller County Sheriff's Department. Notifications should include but are not limited to those acts classified as violations of the Texas Penal Code. Notifications shall be made orally and in writing.

   c. To the extent permitted by law, each party agrees to share reliable criminal intelligence when received, and when it is determined that it will affect the overlapping jurisdiction. i.e. gangs, weapons, narcotics, etc.

   d. To the extent permitted by law, The Katy ISD Police Department will provide the Waller County Sheriff's Department with yearly

crime data including but not limited to any submission of an FBI Uniform Crime Report (UCR) or The National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS).

4. The parties also agree to coordinate efforts as follows:

a. The jurisdiction of the Katy ISD Police Department shall include all territory within the boundaries of the political subdivision determined by the State of Texas as the Katy Independent School District. The jurisdiction includes all campuses and all property real and personal, outside the boundaries of the district that is owned, leased, rented by, or otherwise under the control of Katy ISD. Katy ISD police officers will have the primary responsibility for law enforcement on all property owned, leased, or rented, by Katy ISD.

b. The Waller County Sheriff's Department will assist in those cases when the offense exceeds the limited resource capacity of the Katy ISD Police Department.

c. The Katy ISD Police Department will enforce all criminal laws, including municipal ordinances, county ordinances, and state laws within the Katy ISD territorial boundaries when it affects the safety and welfare of its students, employees, visitors, and/or Katy ISD property.

d. The Katy ISD Police Department may join with the Waller County Sheriff's Department in fighting off-campus crimes that involve the safety and welfare of its students, employees, and/or school district properties, and/or instances of mutual aid benefiting either or both the Katy ISD and the County of Waller. When Katy ISD police officers are working with deputies of the Waller County Sheriff's Department, the jurisdiction of the Katy ISD police officers extends to include all territories within the jurisdiction of the Waller County Sheriff's Deputies, as that territory is a subset of Katy ISD.

e. The Katy ISD Police Department agrees to participate in joint training exercises with the Waller County Sheriff's Department, as appropriate.

f. It is agreed that each party of this MOU has specialized training to handle tactical situations. The Katy ISD Police Department will be first responders on Katy ISD property under the direction of its Chief of Police or his designee. Once the resources of that unit are exhausted, the Waller County Sheriff's Department will then become the primary tactical unit under the direction of the Waller County Sheriff, or his designee.

g. The Katy ISD Police Department and the Waller County Sheriff's Department will assist each other in ensuring a safe educational environment for all Katy ISD students. Nothing in this MOU reduces or diminishes the current high level of cooperation that exists between the Katy ISD Police Department and the Waller County Sheriff's Department. Rather, the MOU represents joint/ongoing commitment to enhance that level of cooperation, and to enhance service to those citizens we jointly represent.

TERMINATION

Any party to the agreement may terminate this MOU, with or without cause, by simply notifying the other party in writing of its intention to terminate the agreement. The inability of any party to perform any duty under this MOU because of insufficient personnel, equipment or supplies available during an emergency or significant event shall not constitute cancellation or termination of the MOU.

DISAGREEMENTS

Disagreements between the parties will be brought to the attention of the head of each party or his/her designee for resolution. Nothing in this agreement is meant to reduce the current level of cooperation that exists between the parties.

LIABILITY

It is understood and agreed between the parties that each party will be responsible for its own acts or omissions, including the acts and omissions of its police officers, employees, officers, trustees, and agents and will remain responsible for each of their employees' supervision, direction, control, and payment of wages. Where injury or property damage result from the joint or concurring negligence of both parties, liability, if any, will be shared by each party based on comparative responsibility in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Texas, subject to all defenses, including immunity. The parties specifically agree that each party will be individually and respectively responsible for responding to, dealing with, insuring against, defending and otherwise handling and managing any complaint, claim, or cause of action brought against it, its respective employees, officers, trustees, and/or agents, resulting from the provision of services pursuant to the MOU.

RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

This MOU is a contract for the performance of governmental functions by governmental entities, and Katy ISD (School District) and Waller County (County) will be engaged in the conduct of a governmental function while providing and/or performing any service under the MOU. School District and County are independent contractors and have no power or authority to assume or create any obligation or responsibility on behalf of the other party. It is the intention of the parties that County is independent of School District and neither it nor any of its employees is an employee, agent, joint venture, or partner of School District. Nothing in this MOU shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee, agent, joint venture or partner, between School District and County or School District and County's agents. County agrees that School District has no responsibility for any conduct of any of County's employees, officers, agents, or representatives.

SIGNATORIES

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this MOU effective upon the Effect Date set forth above.

APPROVED:

KATY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____ DATE: 7-31-25.
Ken Gregorski, Ed.D.
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

By: _____ DATE: 07-18-25.
David Rider
CHIEF OF POLICE

WALLER COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT

BY: _____ DATE: 7-14-25.
WALLER COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT

TROY GUIDRY.
PRINTED NAME

SHERIFF.
TITLE

_____ DATE: _____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III,
WALLER COUNTY JUDGE

89R8371 GP-F

By: Hefner H.B. No. 4264

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
AN ACT

relating to creation of a grant program for certain peace officers who hold a master proficiency certificate.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. Subchapter A, Chapter 772, Government Code, is amended by adding Section 772.013 to read as follows:

Sec. 772.013. GRANT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN PEACE OFFICERS WITH MASTER PROFICIENCY CERTIFICATE. (a) In this section:

(1) "Criminal justice division" means the criminal justice division established under Section 772.006.

(2) "Law enforcement agency" means an agency of this state or an agency of a political subdivision of this state authorized by law to employ peace officers.

(3) "Peace officer" means a person elected, employed, or appointed as a peace officer under Article 2A.001, Code of Criminal Procedure, or other law.

(b) The criminal justice division shall establish a grant program for the public purpose of fostering the professional development of peace officers employed in this state.

(c) To be eligible for a grant under this section, a person must:

(1) hold a master proficiency certificate issued by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement under Section 1701.402, Occupations Code;

(2) be employed on a full-time basis as a peace officer by a law enforcement agency; and

(3) meet any other eligibility criteria established by the criminal justice division.

(d) Only the following persons may apply for a grant under this section:

(1) a law enforcement agency on behalf of an employee of the agency who meets the eligibility criteria for a grant under this section; or

(2) a person who meets the eligibility criteria for a grant under this section with the consent of the person's employing law enforcement agency.

(e) The criminal justice division shall award a grant under this section to a law enforcement agency. The law enforcement agency shall use the money only to increase the compensation of the employee who applied for the grant or for whom the agency applied for the grant.

(f) The criminal justice division shall establish procedures for:

(1) processing grant applications in addition to any other application procedures prescribed by this section;

(2) evaluating grant applications; and

(3) monitoring the use of a grant awarded under the program and ensuring compliance with any condition of a grant.

(g) Except as otherwise provided by this subsection, the criminal justice division shall award grants under this section in an amount equal to $6,500 for each award. The criminal justice division may increase the amount of an award in a state fiscal year after the state fiscal year in which the program was established to an amount the value of which is equal to the value of the grant in the previous fiscal year after adjustment for inflation, as calculated by the criminal justice division.

(h) The criminal justice division may use any money available for purposes of this section.

SECTION 2. The criminal justice division established under Section 772.006, Government Code, may award a grant under Section 772.013, Government Code, as added by this Act, only with respect to a master proficiency certificate issued under Section 1701.402, Occupations Code, on or after the effective date of this Act.

SECTION 3. This Act takes effect September 1, 2025.

FLEET MANAGEMENT

Dear County of Waller - Road & Bridge

Below you will find the Bill of Sale for the vehicle that you would like to purchase. Please verify that the name, address and phone number are correct and the address is the same place you would like the title mailed. If anything does not appear to be correct, please send an email to EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com to request any changes.

If everything appears to be correct, please proceed with the following steps to complete the purchase:

1. Sign and date the Bill of Sale via DocuSign

2. Complete the odometer statement and sign the bottom of the statement via DocuSign

3. Submit certified funds or a certified check, made payable to Enterprise FM Trust, for the amount listed as the 'Selling Price' (Item Q) on the Bill of Sale.

4. Mail a copy of the signed Bill of Sale, the certified check, and completed odometer statement to one of the following, based on your shipping method:

Regular Mailing Address	**Overnight Shipping Address**
Enterprise FM Trust Car Sales PO Box 843004 Kansas City, MO 64184-3004	Commerce Bank Attn: 843004 KCWLBX 811 Main St Kansas City, MO 64105

Shipments to the above address must include payments
For wire payments, please contact EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com

Please note, **if** the Selling Price is $1.00, this is for documentation purposes only. The purchaser will not need to provide a payment for this transaction. If the Selling Price is $1, simply complete Steps 1 and 2 to sign both documents via DocuSign.

You are acquiring a leased vehicle, therefore payments and other obligations outlined in the Master Lease Agreement must be satisfied by the lessee to transact the sale and transfer ownership. For more information, please visit your account at https://login.efleets.com.

Once we receive the signed Bill of Sale, payment for the selling price, and the completed Odometer Statement, we will begin to process the transaction and the title will be delivered within 14 business days.

If you have any questions, feel free to reach out to us via e-mail at EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com or by phone at 1-800-543-8226

Enterprise Fleet Management
Purchase Option Team
1-800-543-8226 direct
EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com
2281 Ball Drive
Saint Louis, MO 63146

BILL OF SALE

Printed as of 07/24/2025

BUYER(S)

BUYER
County of Waller - Road & Bridge

CO-BUYER

STREET ADDRESS | **APT #**
425 Fm 1488 Rd

CITY/STATE/ZIP
HEMPSTEAD / TX / 77445

DAY PHONE | **EVENING PHONE**

FAX

PURCHASE VEHICLE

YR/MAKE/MODEL/SERIES
2017 Ford F-450 Chassis XL 4x4 SD Regular Cab 193 in. WB DRW (4114242)

VIN#

1	F	D	U	F	4	H	T	8	H	E	E	7	3	2	2	5

MILEAGE

COLOR
(0 P) Oxford White

The vehicle is sold "As Is - not expressly warranted or guaranteed" with All Faults:
BUYER UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS VEHICLE IS BEING SOLD "AS IS NOT EXPRESSLY WARRANTED OR GUARANTEED WITH ALL FAULTS AND IS NOT COVERED BY DEALER WARRANTIES. I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SELLER IS NOT REQUIRED TO MAKE ANY REPAIRS AFTER BUYER BUYS THIS VEHICLE AND BUYER WILL HAVE TO PAY FOR REPAIRS THIS VEHICLE WILL NEED."

SALE DATE		**GPBR** 1F88
CAR SALE #		**UNIT NO.** 22NNVB
A SALE PRICE	$401.00	
B ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT		
		LESSEE TAX EXEMPT ID
		1-74-6001079-0
C SUBTOTAL (A PLUS B)	$401.00	
D SALES TAX	$0.00	
OTHER CHARGES		
E TITLE FEE		
F ADMINISTRATION FEE	$0.00	
G ACCUMULATED PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	$0.00	
H ACCUMULATED LICENSE FEES	$0.00	
I		
J		
K		
L		
M		
N		
O		
P TOTAL OTHER (F THRU O)	$0.00	
Q SELLING PRICE (C PLUS D PLUS P)	$401.00	

ADDITIONAL

Payments for the vehicle(s) are to be made payable to "Enterprise FM Trust"
Please remit payment by certified check or certified funds.

Buyer is responsible for obtaining any necessary insurance coverage on the purchased vehicle. Any coverage maintained by seller does not transfer with the purchased vehicle.

There may be additional charges outstanding that are not included in the Selling Price. Please refer to your most recent Billing Statement on https://login.efleets.com. The title for the vehicle will only be released once all outstanding charges have been cleared.

LIENHOLDER	LIENHOLDER ADDRESS	LIEN DATE	LIENHOLDER PHONE

BUYER County of Waller - Road & Bridge	**SELLER** The Legal Entity as listed on the Vehicle(s) Titles(s) ('Seller')
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**ADDRESS** 2281 Ball Drive
CO-BUYER	**CITY/STATE/ZIP** St.Louis /MO /63146
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**APPROVED BY** **DATE**

LESSEE ODOMETER (MILEAGE) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Federal Law (and State Law if applicable) requires that the lessee disclose the mileage to the lessor in connection with the transfer of ownership. Failure to complete or making a false statement may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Complete disclosure form below and return to lessor.

I,_____ (Name of person making disclosure) state that the odometer now reads _____ (no tenths) miles and to the best of my knowledge that it reflects the actual mileage of the vehicle described below, unless one of the following statements is checked.

___1. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above reflects the amount of mileage in excess of the designed mechanical odometer limit of the vehicle described below.

___2. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above is not the actual mileage.

___3. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the vehicle described above does not have an air bag on or off switch which has been installed by someone other than the vehicle manufacturer and any existing air bag has not been deactivated.

YMMS	Unit Number
2017 Ford F-450 Chassis XL 4x4 SD Regular Cab 193 in. WB DRW (4114242)	**22NNVB**
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
1FDUF4HT8HEE73225	

LESSEE'S NAME

County of Waller - Road & Bridge

STREET ADDRESS

425 Fm 1488 Rd

CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
HEMPSTEAD	**TX**	**77445**

LESSEE'S SIGNATURES	Date

LESSOR'S LEGAL NAME

ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT

STREET ADDRESS

2281 Ball Drive

CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
St. Louis	**MO**	**63146**

DATE DISCLOSURE FORM SENT TO LESSEE	DATE COMPLETED FORM RECEIVED FROM LESSEE
07-24-2025	

LESSOR'S SIGNATURE

FLEET MANAGEMENT

Dear County of Waller - Road & Bridge

Below you will find the Bill of Sale for the vehicle that you would like to purchase. Please verify that the name, address and phone number are correct and the address is the same place you would like the title mailed. If anything does not appear to be correct, please send an email to EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com to request any changes.

If everything appears to be correct, please proceed with the following steps to complete the purchase:

1. Sign and date the Bill of Sale via DocuSign

2. Complete the odometer statement and sign the bottom of the statement via DocuSign

3. Submit certified funds or a certified check, made payable to Enterprise FM Trust, for the amount listed as the 'Selling Price' (Item Q) on the Bill of Sale.

4. Mail a copy of the signed Bill of Sale, the certified check, and completed odometer statement to one of the following, based on your shipping method:

Regular Mailing Address	**Overnight Shipping Address**
Enterprise FM Trust Car Sales PO Box 843004 Kansas City, MO 64184-3004	Commerce Bank Attn: 843004 KCWLBX 811 Main St Kansas City, MO 64105

Shipments to the above address must include payments
For wire payments, please contact EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com

Please note, **if** the Selling Price is $1.00, this is for documentation purposes only. The purchaser will not need to provide a payment for this transaction. If the Selling Price is $1, simply complete Steps 1 and 2 to sign both documents via DocuSign.

You are acquiring a leased vehicle, therefore payments and other obligations outlined in the Master Lease Agreement must be satisfied by the lessee to transact the sale and transfer ownership. For more information, please visit your account at https://login.efleets.com.

Once we receive the signed Bill of Sale, payment for the selling price, and the completed Odometer Statement, we will begin to process the transaction and the title will be delivered within 14 business days.

If you have any questions, feel free to reach out to us via e-mail at EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com or by phone at 1-800-543-8226

Enterprise Fleet Management
Purchase Option Team
1-800-543-8226 direct
EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com
2281 Ball Drive
Saint Louis, MO 63146

BILL OF SALE

Printed as of 07/24/2025

BUYER(S)

BUYER
County of Waller - Road & Bridge

CO-BUYER

STREET ADDRESS | **APT #**
425 Fm 1488 Rd

CITY/STATE/ZIP
HEMPSTEAD / TX / 77445

DAY PHONE | **EVENING PHONE**

FAX

PURCHASE VEHICLE

YR/MAKE/MODEL/SERIES
2019 Ford F-150 XL 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 6.5 ft. box 157 in. WB (4798434)

VIN#

1	F	T	F	W	1	E	5	5	K	K	C	9	0	5	5	3

MILEAGE

COLOR
(0 P) Oxford White

The vehicle is sold "As Is - not expressly warranted or guaranteed" with All Faults:
BUYER UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS VEHICLE IS BEING SOLD "AS IS NOT EXPRESSLY WARRANTED OR GUARANTEED WITH ALL FAULTS AND IS NOT COVERED BY DEALER WARRANTIES. I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SELLER IS NOT REQUIRED TO MAKE ANY REPAIRS AFTER BUYER BUYS THIS VEHICLE AND BUYER WILL HAVE TO PAY FOR REPAIRS THIS VEHICLE WILL NEED."

SALE DATE		**GPBR** 1F88
CAR SALE #		**UNIT NO.** 22XGQV
A SALE PRICE	$401.00	
B ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT		
		LESSEE TAX EXEMPT ID
		1-74-6001079-0
C SUBTOTAL (A PLUS B)	$401.00	
D SALES TAX	$0.00	
OTHER CHARGES		
E TITLE FEE		
F ADMINISTRATION FEE	$0.00	
G ACCUMULATED PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	$0.00	
H ACCUMULATED LICENSE FEES	$0.00	
I		
J		
K		
L		
M		
N		
O		
P TOTAL OTHER (F THRU O)	$0.00	
Q SELLING PRICE (C PLUS D PLUS P)	$401.00	

ADDITIONAL

Payments for the vehicle(s) are to be made payable to "Enterprise FM Trust"
Please remit payment by certified check or certified funds.

Buyer is responsible for obtaining any necessary insurance coverage on the purchased vehicle. Any coverage maintained by seller does not transfer with the purchased vehicle.

There may be additional charges outstanding that are not included in the Selling Price. Please refer to your most recent Billing Statement on https://login.efleets.com. The title for the vehicle will only be released once all outstanding charges have been cleared.

LIENHOLDER	LIENHOLDER ADDRESS	LIEN DATE	LIENHOLDER PHONE

BUYER County of Waller - Road & Bridge	**SELLER** The Legal Entity as listed on the Vehicle(s) Titles(s) ('Seller')
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**ADDRESS** 2281 Ball Drive
CO-BUYER	**CITY/STATE/ZIP** St.Louis /MO /63146
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**APPROVED BY** **DATE**

LESSEE ODOMETER (MILEAGE) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Federal Law (and State Law if applicable) requires that the lessee disclose the mileage to the lessor in connection with the transfer of ownership. Failure to complete or making a false statement may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Complete disclosure form below and return to lessor.

I,_____ (Name of person making disclosure) state that the odometer now reads _____ (no tenths) miles and to the best of my knowledge that it reflects the actual mileage of the vehicle described below, unless one of the following statements is checked.

___1. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above reflects the amount of mileage in excess of the designed mechanical odometer limit of the vehicle described below.

___2. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above is not the actual mileage.

___3. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the vehicle described above does not have an air bag on or off switch which has been installed by someone other than the vehicle manufacturer and any existing air bag has not been deactivated.

YMMS	Unit Number
2019 Ford F-150 XL 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 6.5 ft. box 157 in. WB (4798434)	**22XGQV**
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
1FTFW1E55KKC90553	

LESSEE'S NAME

County of Waller - Road & Bridge

STREET ADDRESS

425 Fm 1488 Rd

CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
HEMPSTEAD	**TX**	**77445**

LESSEE'S SIGNATURES	Date

LESSOR'S LEGAL NAME

ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT

STREET ADDRESS

2281 Ball Drive

CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
St. Louis	**MO**	**63146**

DATE DISCLOSURE FORM SENT TO LESSEE	DATE COMPLETED FORM RECEIVED FROM LESSEE
07-24-2025	

LESSOR'S SIGNATURE

FLEET MANAGEMENT

Dear County of Waller - Road & Bridge

Below you will find the Bill of Sale for the vehicle that you would like to purchase. Please verify that the name, address and phone number are correct and the address is the same place you would like the title mailed. If anything does not appear to be correct, please send an email to EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com to request any changes.

If everything appears to be correct, please proceed with the following steps to complete the purchase:

1. Sign and date the Bill of Sale via DocuSign

2. Complete the odometer statement and sign the bottom of the statement via DocuSign

3. Submit certified funds or a certified check, made payable to Enterprise FM Trust, for the amount listed as the 'Selling Price' (Item Q) on the Bill of Sale.

4. Mail a copy of the signed Bill of Sale, the certified check, and completed odometer statement to one of the following, based on your shipping method:

Regular Mailing Address	**Overnight Shipping Address**
Enterprise FM Trust Car Sales PO Box 843004 Kansas City, MO 64184-3004	Commerce Bank Attn: 843004 KCWLBX 811 Main St Kansas City, MO 64105

Shipments to the above address must include payments
For wire payments, please contact EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com

Please note, **if** the Selling Price is $1.00, this is for documentation purposes only. The purchaser will not need to provide a payment for this transaction. If the Selling Price is $1, simply complete Steps 1 and 2 to sign both documents via DocuSign.

You are acquiring a leased vehicle, therefore payments and other obligations outlined in the Master Lease Agreement must be satisfied by the lessee to transact the sale and transfer ownership. For more information, please visit your account at https://login.efleets.com.

Once we receive the signed Bill of Sale, payment for the selling price, and the completed Odometer Statement, we will begin to process the transaction and the title will be delivered within 14 business days.

If you have any questions, feel free to reach out to us via e-mail at EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com or by phone at 1-800-543-8226

Enterprise Fleet Management
Purchase Option Team
1-800-543-8226 direct
EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com
2281 Ball Drive
Saint Louis, MO 63146

BILL OF SALE

Printed as of 07/24/2025

BUYER(S)

BUYER
County of Waller - Road & Bridge

CO-BUYER

STREET ADDRESS | **APT #**
425 Fm 1488 Rd

CITY/STATE/ZIP
HEMPSTEAD / TX / 77445

DAY PHONE | **EVENING PHONE**

FAX

PURCHASE VEHICLE

YR/MAKE/MODEL/SERIES
2020 Ford F-250 XL 4x4 SD Crew Cab 8 ft. box 176 in. WB SRW (5425635)

VIN#

1	F	T	7	W	2	B	6	2	L	E	C	4	7	2	4	6

MILEAGE

COLOR
(0 P) Oxford White

The vehicle is sold "As Is - not expressly warranted or guaranteed" with All Faults:
BUYER UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS VEHICLE IS BEING SOLD "AS IS NOT EXPRESSLY WARRANTED OR GUARANTEED WITH ALL FAULTS AND IS NOT COVERED BY DEALER WARRANTIES. I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SELLER IS NOT REQUIRED TO MAKE ANY REPAIRS AFTER BUYER BUYS THIS VEHICLE AND BUYER WILL HAVE TO PAY FOR REPAIRS THIS VEHICLE WILL NEED."

SALE DATE		**GPBR** 1F88
CAR SALE #		**UNIT NO.** 23CG2B
A SALE PRICE	$904.79	
B ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT		
		LESSEE TAX EXEMPT ID
		1-74-6001079-0
C SUBTOTAL (A PLUS B)	$904.79	
D SALES TAX	$0.00	
OTHER CHARGES		
E TITLE FEE		
F ADMINISTRATION FEE	$0.00	
G ACCUMULATED PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	$0.00	
H ACCUMULATED LICENSE FEES	$0.00	
I		
J		
K		
L		
M		
N		
O		
P TOTAL OTHER (F THRU O)	$0.00	
Q SELLING PRICE (C PLUS D PLUS P)	$904.79	

ADDITIONAL

Payments for the vehicle(s) are to be made payable to "Enterprise FM Trust"
Please remit payment by certified check or certified funds.

Buyer is responsible for obtaining any necessary insurance coverage on the purchased vehicle. Any coverage maintained by seller does not transfer with the purchased vehicle.

There may be additional charges outstanding that are not included in the Selling Price. Please refer to your most recent Billing Statement on https://login.efleets.com. The title for the vehicle will only be released once all outstanding charges have been cleared.

LIENHOLDER	LIENHOLDER ADDRESS	LIEN DATE	LIENHOLDER PHONE

BUYER County of Waller - Road & Bridge	**SELLER** The Legal Entity as listed on the Vehicle(s) Titles(s) ('Seller')
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**ADDRESS** 2281 Ball Drive
CO-BUYER	**CITY/STATE/ZIP** St.Louis /MO /63146
SIGNATURE **DATE**	**APPROVED BY** **DATE**

LESSEE ODOMETER (MILEAGE) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Federal Law (and State Law if applicable) requires that the lessee disclose the mileage to the lessor in connection with the transfer of ownership. Failure to complete or making a false statement may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Complete disclosure form below and return to lessor.

I,_____ (Name of person making disclosure) state that the odometer now reads _____ (no tenths) miles and to the best of my knowledge that it reflects the actual mileage of the vehicle described below, unless one of the following statements is checked.

___1. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above reflects the amount of mileage in excess of the designed mechanical odometer limit of the vehicle described below.

___2. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above is not the actual mileage.

___3. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the vehicle described above does not have an air bag on or off switch which has been installed by someone other than the vehicle manufacturer and any existing air bag has not been deactivated.

YMMS	Unit Number
2020 Ford F-250 XL 4x4 SD Crew Cab 8 ft. box 176 in. WB SRW (5425635)	**23CG2B**
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
1FT7W2B62LEC47246	

LESSEE'S NAME		
County of Waller - Road & Bridge		
STREET ADDRESS		
425 Fm 1488 Rd		
CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
HEMPSTEAD	**TX**	**77445**
LESSEE'S SIGNATURES		Date

LESSOR'S LEGAL NAME		
ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT		
STREET ADDRESS		
2281 Ball Drive		
CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
St. Louis	**MO**	**63146**
DATE DISCLOSURE FORM SENT TO LESSEE		DATE COMPLETED FORM RECEIVED FROM LESSEE
07-24-2025		
LESSOR'S SIGNATURE		

QUOTE# 001 **CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET**

End User: WALLER COUNTY	**Contractor: ROCKDALE COUNTRY**
Contact Name: JAIME KOVAR	**ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD DBA CALDWELL COUNTRY**
Email: J.KOVAR@WALLERCOUNTY.US	**Prepared By: Averyt Knapp**
Phone #: 979-826-7600 (X-2070)	**Email: aknapp@caldwellcountry.com**
Fax #:	**Phone #: 979-567-6116**
Location City & State: WALLER, TX	**Fax #: 979-567-4376**
Date Prepared: AUGUST 6, 2025	**Address: P. O. Box 72, ROCKDALE, TX 76567**
Contract Number: BUY BOARD #724-23	**Tax ID # 27-3037856**
Product Description: FORD MUSTANG	

A Base Price ($33,515) & Options ($12,375):	**$45,890**

B Fleet Quote Option:

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
	2026MY GT FASTBACK P8C, 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC	INCL			
	FORD WARRANTY 5YR/60,000 MILES POWERTRAIN @ N/C	INCL		ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD PO BOX 72 ROCKDALE, TEXAS 76567	
	PRICES VALID FOR 30 DAYS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN CHALLENGES			REVERIFY PRICING BEFORE ISSUING PURCHASE ORDER. COMMODITY SURCHARGES MAY APPLY AFTER PO ISSUED	
	**OPTION 1: TIRE INFLATOR AND SEALANT KIT $90 EXTRA (NOT INCLUDED IN PRICE)				
	**OPTION 2: MINI SPARE WHEEL & TIRE $625 EXTRA (NOT INCLUDED IN PRICE) STANDARD CAR HAS NOTHING				

Subtotal B	**INCL**

C Unpublished Options

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost

Subtotal C	

D Other Price Adjustments (Installation, Delivery, Etc…)

Subtotal D (FOB WALLER, TX)	**$200**
E Unit Cost Before Fee & Non-Equipment Charges(A+B+C+D)	**$46,090**
Quantity Ordered	**1**

Subtotal E	**$46,090**
F Non-Equipment Charges (Trade-In, Warranty, Etc…)	
BUY BOARD FEE	**$400**
G. Color of Vehicle: WHITE	
H. Total Purchase Price (E+F)	**$46,490**

Estimated Delivery Date:	**120-150 DAYS APPX (**PLACE ORDER NOW FOR DELIVERY PRIOR TO END OF DECEMBER**)**

OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF WALLER COUNTY

100 R. Glenn Smith Dr. • Hempstead, Texas 77445-4699
979 / 826-8282 • FAX 979 / 826-7781

SHERIFF TROY GUIDRY

Date: July 22, 2025

To: Sheriff Troy Guidry

Thru: Chief Deputy Robert Schields

Thru: Lieutenant Angela Turner

From: Rebecca Wallett

RE: 5 Ton Truck from the Monaville VFD

Pay out of the ESAC Account 192-489-581814

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Cost
5 Ton 1991 MBY, vin# 2501510	$4,000.00	1	$4,000.00
Total Cost			$4,000.00

Please see a paperwork.

Bill Of Sale- Motor Vehicle

I, Manville Volunteer Fire Department **sold/gave my**

SELLERS NAME

VEHICLE INFORMATION

YEAR_____ **MAKE**_____ **MODEL**_____

VIN # Vehicle Identification Number_____

5 ton Army Truck

TO: Waller County
BUYER'S NAME

ON: 7/18/25
DATE SOLD

FOR: $4000.00
AMOUNT

This Bill of Sale was provided by me. Under pains of penalties of perjury, I declare that the statements herein contained are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Jim Lappard - Board President
SIGNATURE OF SELLER

Cimline, Inc.

Innovation in Preservation

2601 Niagara Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55447
Phone (800) 328-3874 Fax (866) 557-1971

QUOTE TO:

Name:
AGENCY: WALLER COUNTY
MEMBER #: #187445
ADDRESS:
CITY:
STATE/ ZIP:
PHONE:

DATE: 6/4/2025
QUOTE # 60425
Salesman: GARY MCGEE

Sourcewell
Awarded Contract
Contract #080521-CME

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY	LIST PRICE	DISC. 1	DISC. 2	EXT. PRICE
1	10,000 Gallon Tank with Agitator and Manway (8 ets std)	408292	1	$ 116,000.00	10%		$ 104,400.00
	EXTENDED LEGS	TOPTO3	1	$ 4,250.00	10%		$ 3,825.00
	STATIONARY TANK PLATFORM	409386	1	$ 7,300.00	10%		$ 6,570.00
	OSHA SAFETY KIT	OSHA	1	$ 4,250.00	10%		$ 3,825.00
	CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PAD, CRANE, WELDER AND INSTALL.						

SUBTOTAL	$ 118,620.00
Surcharge %	3.5%
Surcharge amount	$ 4,151.70
TAX RATE	
SALES TAX	-
FREIGHT	2,500.00
TOTAL	$ 125,271.70

Cimline Sourcewell Contract #080521-CME

60-90 DAYS ARO

This Quotation Is Valid for 30 Days from Issue

Manager Signature: GARY MCGEE

THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO PROVIDE YOU WITH A QUOTE.

CIMLINE DURAPATCHER TECHNOLOGY

INNOVATION IN PRESERVATION

T-Series™

Stationary Emulsion Storage Tanks

- Efficient Blanket Heating
- Robust Design
- Timed Paddle Agitator
- Simple & Safe Operation

Become self-sufficient in your patching and chip seal programs by installing a stationary emulsion storage tank. Convenient access to the properly heated emulsion is critical to streamlining the short patching and chip seal season. On-demand supply of emulsion keeps crews out working and not driving to the emulsion plant. Tanks are available in capacities from 3,000 to 10,000 gallons.

Efficient Blanket Heating:

- 1,000 watt blankets for even, trouble-free heating
- Heating system eliminates material build up issues allowing the tank to be preheated prior to filling
- 240VAC single phase power for easy hookup

Robust Design:

- 1/4 inch thick carbon steel tank
- 3 inches of foil backed insulation keeps the heat inside and minimizes costs
- Aluminum outer skin provides resistance to the elements

Agitator and Control System:

- Digital control system for easy and quick programming
- Specially designed agitator provides the right amount of agitation and minimizes over mixing
- Timer allows for flexibility to choose the time and days for agitation

Safety and Accessibility:

- Standard heavy-duty ladder with safety enclosure
- Insulated manway access door
- Tank top safety rail system
- 24 inch inspection door to access heating system
- Standard 5 foot 5 inch height stand with optional 8 foot stand for filling truck-mounted models

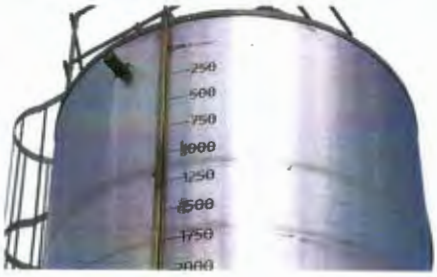
800-328-3874
CIMLINE.COM

Dual Heated/Insulated Outlet Valves

Large 24" Insulated Manway Door

Control Panel w/Programmable Agitation

Tank Agitator & Locking Inspection Door



Tank Contents Gauge

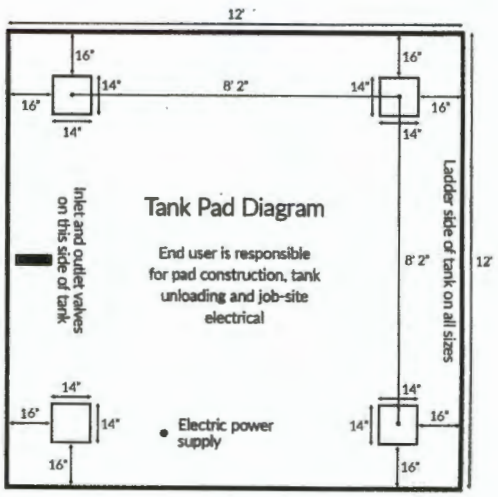
Caged Ladder to Tank Top

SPECIFICATIONS

T-Series **#408291, #408289, #408286, #408301, #408299, #408295, #408292**

Material Capacity	3,000, 4,000, 5000, 6,000, 7,000, 8,000 and 10,000 US Gal.
Heating Method	1,000 Watt Electric Blankets 240VAC Single Phase
Number of Blankets	4qty 3,000 - 5,000 Gallon 6qty 6,000 - 8,000 Gallon 8qty 10,000 Gallon
Electrical Options	240VAC Single, 240VAC Three Phase, 480VAC Three Phase
Delivery System	Gravity No Pump Standard, Pump System Optional
Loading Hose	3 Inch x 8 Foot (Quick Couplers)
Tank Construction	1/4 Inch Carbon Steel
Tank Insulation	3 inch Foil Backed
Valves	(2qty) 3 Inch Heated and Insulated
Tank Cleanout Valve	3 Inch Insulated in Bottom of Tank
Agitator	Paddle Type, 6 RPM or Less, Timed
Inspector Hatch(s)	24 Inch Insulated Manway. Ladder, Locking Hatch, Rail System
Support Stand Height	5 Foot 5 Inch Standard, 8 Foot Optional
Material Gauge	Mechanical Float Type 250 Gallon Increments
Shipping Weight	Dependant on tank size and options (Call for assistance)
Warranty	1 Year Limited

Due to continuous improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice.



PRODUCTS FROM CIMLINE

P2™ Two-Person Patcher with DuraPatcher™ Technology

P5™ One-Person Patcher with DuraPatcher™ Technology

Learn more at cimline.com
Phone : 800-328-3874 Email : orders@cimline.com

DURAPATCHER TECHNOLOGY

©2021 Cimline Inc. All rights reserved.

Jaime Kovar
Waller County Procurement Director

TO: Honorable Commissioners Court

RE: Waller County Procurement Policies and Procedures

DATE: August 20, 2025

Requesting the following change to the County Procurement Policies and Procedures, effective September 1, 2025:

1. Procurement 2.3: Competitive Procurement
   Revised $50,000 threshold to $100,000 threshold per Texas Senate Bill 1173 (SB1173), which was passed on May 29, 2025 and becomes effective on September 1, 2025 to raise the competitive procurement threshold from $50,000 to $100,000.

WALLER COUNTY PROCUREMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

POLICY AND AUTHORITY

Policy 1.1: Purpose

A. The purpose of this document is to establish uniform policies and procedures in order to provide elected officials, other County officials, and County employees with direction in conforming to all applicable State and Federal rules and regulations concerning the procurement of goods and services.
B. Each elected official, other official, and employee involved in the procurement process is individually responsible for compliance with all procurement requirements, whether Federal, State, or local. If anyone has questions related to procurement, it is their responsibility to seek clarification and/or guidance from their immediate supervisor, or from the County Auditor's Office or District Attorney's Office prior to taking any purchasing action.
C. Nothing in this policy is intended to withhold from Waller County any purchasing right or authority accorded to it by any Federal or State law, rule, or regulation.

Policy 1.2: General Policy

A. Waller County intends to fully comply with all purchasing laws of the State of Texas, and all Federal laws when Federal monies are used.
B. The purchasing policy applies to all Waller County departments, including, but not limited to, all district, County, and precinct officials, as well as employees and subdivisions of all district, County and precinct offices. Any purchase using County money is subject to the purchasing policy.
C. All responsible vendors will receive equitable and competitive access to County procurements. County purchasing will be conducted in a manner that will promote and foster public confidence in the integrity of the County Procurement Process.

Policy 1.3: Purchasing Authority

This policy is adopted pursuant to the general purchasing authority granted to Texas counties under Local Government Code, Chapter 262.

PROCUREMENT

Procurement 2.1: General Procedures

A. While Local Government Code, Chapter 262 provides a general framework for county purchasing, it is not the exclusive authority on all county purchases. Each Waller County elected official or department head is responsible for ensuring that every purchase made with County money complies with any applicable State or Federal law, subject to the County Auditor's and District Attorney's Offices oversight.
B. The Commissioners' Court must approve all County contracts; the Auditor's Office and District Attorney's Offices will ensure that County contracts are in compliance with the purchasing policy and/or all applicable State or Federal laws.
C. The County Auditor's Office and District Attorney's Offices will ensure that all purchases made by the County comply with the Waller County Purchasing Policy.

Procurement 2:2: Electronic Transmission

A. Conforming with Local Government Code, Chapter 262.0225(c), the County may elect to receive electronic bids or proposals.[1] Department Heads may, at their discretion and with Waller County Commissioners' Court's approval, request Respondents comply with this form of submittal.[2]

B. The following steps will be taken to ensure the electronic submission process is fair and confidential[3].

   a. The County will create a dedicated e-mail address which electronic bids or proposals will be remitted to should a solicitation expressly request that form of submittal.

   b. The County Auditor or the Auditor's designee will be the only individual with the dedicated e-mail address' password. At no point shall the Auditor or the Auditor's designee be eligible to serve on a Scoring Committee tasked with reviewing bids or proposals.

   c. The County Auditor or the Auditor's designee will be the only person authorized to access the bids or proposals at the established due date and time. Until said time, the bids or proposals shall remain effectively unopened. Neither vendor identities nor the contents of submissions are available during the solicitation process. The County Auditor or the Auditor's designee shall log and track access to the designated e-mail address in order to record when an authorized user has accessed the system and what data the user accessed.

   d. Should an outside firm assist the County with procurement, such as a competitively procured grant administrator or engineering firm, the County will confirm that any system utilized to received bids or proposals is one which is secure and facilitates a consistently fair and confidential process.

   e. The County will determine when and what information is released to the public pursuant to Texas Law.

Procurement 2.3: Competitive Procurement

A. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Chapter 262.023, any purchase exceeding $100,000 made by contract must go through a formal procurement procedure. Formal procurement procedures must comply with either competitive bidding requirements, or competitive proposal requirements.

B. All Waller County purchases exceeding $100,000 must comply with all competitive procurement requirements of Local Government Code, Chapter 262.

Procurement 2.4: Procedures for Competitive Procurement When No Bid is Received

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 262.0245, Waller County adopts the following procedures for the competitive procurement of items for which the County complied in good faith with the competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 262 of the Local Government Code but received no responsive bids.

---

[1] ***Nb:*** Hard-copy submittal of a bid or proposal will be the default unless a solicitation expressly states that electronic transmittal is required.

[2] *See also* Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Ann. 262.0225(c-1).

[3] Id. at 262.0225(b).

A. To the extent practicable, the same specifications, as amended during the bid process, that were used in the original, formal bid will be used to obtain quotes from vendors known to provide the required goods or services.
B. Three (3) written quotes for the goods or services shall be obtained. If obtaining three (3) written quotes from separate vendors is not practicable, due to lack of competition or vendor interest, as many written quotes as possible shall be obtained.
C. If multiple quotes cannot be obtained after a good faith effort, such information shall be shared with the Commissioners' Court.
D. Cooperative purchasing organizations to which the County belongs shall be consulted for the goods or services needed. If no quotes can be obtained through such co-ops, or the goods or services available through such co-ops do not meet the necessary specifications, such information shall be shared with the Commissioners' Court.
E. Any known relationship between a vendor who provides a quote under these procedures and a County employee or official shall be disclosed in writing to the Commissioners' Court.
F. A vendor who provides a quote under the procedures shall disclose to Commissioners' Court in writing any prior work history with Waller County.
G. All quotes shall, to the extent possible, meet the same specifications for the goods or services to be obtained (to compare "apples to apples").
H. A vendor will be selected using the same criteria as if the quotes were obtained through a formal bid process under Chapter 262.
I. These procedures may be continued for a twelve (12) month period, subject to the following conditions:
    a. New quotes shall be obtained every three (3) months, at a minimum;
    b. Co-ops shall be consulted every three (3) months, at a minimum;
    c. Increases in price during the twelve (12) month period of more than 25% will be subject to additional approval by the Commissioners' Court; and
    d. This process may be utilized for up to one (1) year after the competitive bid process resulted in no responsive bids. At the end of the one (1) year period, the item or service shall be rebid in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 262.

Procurement 2.5: Exemptions to Competitive Procurement

The Commissioners' Court may exempt certain purchases from the competitive requirement by order. Each type of purchase that may be exempted is provided by Local Government Code 262.024, and includes:

A. Emergency Purchases;[4]
B. Personal or Professional Services;
C. Individual work performed and paid for by the day;[5]
D. Land and right-of-way;
E. Sole Source purchases;[6]

[4] Outlined by Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Ann. 262.024(a)(1)-(3).
[5] Specific requirements provided by Id. at 262.024(a)(5).
[6] Specific requirements provided by Id. at 262.024(c).

F. Food;[7]
G. Certain types of personal property;[8]
H. Work performed under a contract for community and economic development made by a county under Local Government Code 381.004;
I. Vehicle and equipment repairs; or
J. Renewal or extension of certain types of leases or equipment maintenance agreements.[9]

Procurement 2.6: Cooperative Purchasing Program

A. Pursuant to Local Government Code 271, the county may participate in a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or local cooperative organization.
B. Any purchase of goods or services through a cooperative purchasing program under Local Government Code 271 satisfies any State law requiring competitive bids for goods or services.
C. If Federal funds are used in a cooperative purchasing program procurement, Waller County must ensure that the cooperative purchasing program follows applicable Federal guidelines in awarding contracts to its vendors.

Procurement 2.7: Competitive Procurement Violations

A. It is a violation to intentionally or knowingly make or authorize a separate, sequential, or component purchase to avoid competitive bidding requirements.
B. Any County officer or employee who intentionally or knowingly violates Local Government Code 262 in any way other than provided by Procurement 2.6(A) commits an offense.

ETHICS

Ethics 3.1: Conflicts of Interest

A. Neither elected officials, other County officials, nor any County employee will act in any way that would create a conflict between personal interests and the interest of Waller County. Such conflicts would include the following:
    a. An elected official, other County official, or employee acts not in the County's best interest, but instead acts in their own best interest or the interests of someone associated with them.
    b. The County official, other County official, or employee's family has a financial interest in any Waller County procurement process.
    c. A business or organization in which the elected official, other County official, County employee, or any member of their family has a financial interest in any Waller County procurement process.
    d. Any other person, business, or organization with whom the elected official, other County official, County employee or member of the elected official, other County official, County employee's family is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment.

[7] Specific requirements provided by Id. at 262.024(d).
[8] Specific requirements provided by Id. at 262.024(a)(9).
[9] Specific requirements provided by Id. at 262.024(b).

e. The elected official, other County official, employee, or agent, any member of their immediate family, their partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

B. All Waller County public officials[10] shall comply with Local Government Code 171 regulations concerning conflicts of interest.

Ethics 3.2: Standards of Conduct

A. Elected officials, other County officials, and employees will avoid any appearance of unethical or compromising practices in all relationships, actions, and communications.

B. Neither elected officials nor County employees will use confidential proprietary information for actual or anticipated personal gain.

C. Elected Officials, other County officials, and employees will never solicit or accept money, loans, gifts, favors, gratuities, or anything of value, monetary or otherwise from present or potential vendors, contractors, or parties to subcontracts. This does not apply to a gift that is an unsolicited item of nominal value.

D. Elected officials, other County officials, and employees shall not knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain or for the actual or anticipated gain of any person, organization, or other entity.

E. These standards of conduct apply to organizational conflicts of interest that may arise between Waller County, and any parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization of Waller County that is not a State, local government, or Indian tribe. Such a conflict would arise if Waller County is unable, or appears to be unable, to be impartial in conducting a procurement action involving a related organization.

Ethics 3.3: Compliance

A. If any elected official, other County official, or employee has a question as to whether their involvement in a procurement transaction in any way violates the standards of conduct or conflict of interest policy, they shall disclose the transaction to the Auditor's Office and District Attorney's Office for interpretation.

B. If a conflict of interest exists, the elected official, other County official, or employee shall notify the Auditor's Office and District Attorney's Office in writing and remove themselves from the procurement in which the conflict exists.

C. Any violation of the standards of conduct and conflicts of interest policy is considered a serious breach of the public trust. Disciplinary action will be applied to any violation of the standards of conduct and conflicts of interest policy. Disciplinary action, up to and including termination, will be relative to the seriousness of the violation.

FEDERAL GRANTS

Federal Grants 4.1: Policy

A. All Waller County procurements involving federal money shall comply with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance),[11] the Award Terms and Conditions, the authorizing statute,

[10] Defined by Tex. Loc. Gov't Code 171.001(1).

[11] 2 CFR 200.

and any other regulatory and statutory requirements. If the Award Terms and Conditions conflict with any of the foregoing requirements, the Award Terms and Conditions shall control.

B. All Waller County procurements involving Federal funds shall be subject to the Waller County Ethics Policy which includes written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts.[12]
C. The County shall take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used, when possible.[13]
D. The County will ensure, prior to contract award, that a contractor has met all the eligibility requirements outlined in State and Federal law and is not currently suspended and/or debarred. A search of the Federal System of Award Management will confirm that a contractor is in good standing and has not been debarred. When subcontractors are utilized, it shall be the sole responsibility of the prime contractor to verify subcontractor eligibility based on factors including, but not limited to, past performance, proof of liability insurance, possession of a federal tax number, debarment, and State licensing requirements.
E. The County shall have written procedures for procurement transactions. These procedures shall be reviewed periodically for compliance with applicable Federal regulations and to ensure that competition is not unduly restricted.[14]

Federal Grants 4.2: General Procurement Standards for Federal Grants

A. The County shall maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of their contract(s) and/or purchase order(s).[15]
B. The County must award contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters, including, but not limited to, contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.[16]
C. The County shall maintain sufficient records to detail the history of procurement. Said records will include, at a minimum: rationale for the method of procurement; selection of contract type; contractor selection or rejection; and the basis for the contract price.[17]
D. The County alone is responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues may include, but are not limited to: source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the County of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. A Federal Awarding Agency will not substitute its judgement for that of the County unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or Federal authority having proper jurisdiction.[18]

---

[12] Id. at 318(c)(1).
[13] Id. at 321.
[14] Id. at 319(d).
[15] Id. at 318(b).
[16] Id. at 318(h) and 214.
[17] Id. at 318(i).
[18] Id. at 318(k).

Federal Grants 4.3: Procurement Methods

A. The County shall conduct all procurement transactions for the acquisition of property of services rendered under a Federal award in a manner providing full and open competition.[19] The County ensures that it will have recorded written procedures for all procurement transactions involving Federal monies.[20] To ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, a contractor which develops and/or drafts specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurement.[21] The County commits to avoid situations considered to be restrictive of competition.[22]

B. The County shall conduct all procurements in a manner which prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed State, local, or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those situations where applicable Federal statute(s) expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. When contracting for architectural and/or engineering services, geographic location may be used as a selection criterion, provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.[23]

C. Prequalified lists of persons, firms, and/or products which are used in acquiring goods and/or services must be current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. The County shall not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.[24]

D. The County commits to avoiding the acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration will be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase. Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.[25]

E. Based upon the type and estimated costs of goods and/or service as well as the purchasing authority, the County will determine and pursue the procurement method which will result in a best value acquisition.

---

[19] *See* 2 CFR 200.318-320.
[20] Id. at 319(d).
[21] Id. at 319(b).
[22] Id. at 319(b)(1)-(7).
[23] Id. at 319(c). (***Nb:*** Nothing in this section, however, preempts state licensing law(s).)
[24] Id. at 319(e).
[25] 2 CFR 200.318(d).

F. The County shall use one of the following five (5) methods of procurements for projects funded by federal grant monies: (1) Micro-Purchase[26]; (2) Small Purchase[27]; (3) Sealed Bid[28]; (4) Competitive Proposals[29]; or (5) Non-Competitive Proposals[30].

Federal Grants 4.4: Procurement Cycle Steps

A. Solicitation- Any request to submit offers or quotations to the County. Solicitations under sealed bid procedures are called "Invitations for Bids." Solicitations under negotiated procedures are called "Requests for Proposals." Solicitations under small purchase procedures may require the submission of either a quotation or an offer.
B. Receipt of Bids and Responses to a Solicitation-Process by which a potential vendor submits its response to the County's solicitation.
C. Evaluation and Awards-The County shall review the response(s) it receives from vendors, determine compliance with the solicitation, and make an award recommendation based upon the pre-defined best value criteria.
D. Documentation- The County, at a minimum, will maintain the following for each contract paid with Federal funds: (1) a copy of the written, signed contract/agreement for the services to be performed or goods to be received; (2) the rationale of procedure for selecting a particular contractor; (3) evidence the contract was made to a contractor and/or consultant possessing the ability to successfully perform under the terms and conditions of the contract and procurement; (4) records on the services performed and/or goods received to ensure consistency and compliance with the signed contract and/or purchase order; (5) documentation that the contractor was not paid before services were performed; and (6) record of all payment(s) made, including the total amount paid to the contractor.

Federal Grants 4.5: Domestic Preferences for Procurement[31]

A. As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the County shall, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States[32], including, but not limited to, iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products[33].
B. The requirements of this Section must be included in all subawards, including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under a Federal grant award.

Federal Grants 4.6: Procurement of Recovered Materials[34]

---

[26] 2 CFR 320(a)(1). (*see also* 2 CFR 200.67).
[27] Id. at 320(a)(2). Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal for purposes of securing services, supplies, or other property that cost less than the lesser of the Federal Simplified Acquisition Threshold or the $50,000 threshold defined in Texas Local Government Code 262.003. For service contracts under the Small Purchase Threshold which are **not** professional services as defined in Section 2254.002(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, the County may receive quotes and award the contract to any reasonable and responsible bidder as the County has the final authority to award contracts.
[28] Id. at 320(b)(1). Preferred method for procuring construction.
[29] Id. at 320(b)(2). (*see also* 2 CFR 200.324(b)&(d) for professional services contracts).
[30] Id. at 320(c). (*see also* Id. at 319(f)).
[31] Id. at 200.322.
[32] Id. at 322(b)(1).
[33] Id. at 322(b)(2).
[34] Id. at 323.

A. The County and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contains the highest percentage of recovered material practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

Federal Grants 4.7: Cost/Price Analysis for Federal Procurements in Excess of $250,000

A. The County must make an independent cost estimate (ICE) of the goods and/or services being procured before receiving bids or proposals in order to get an estimate of how much the goods and/or services are valued in the current market.[35] An ICE should include the anticipated direct and indirect costs, and rely on factors such as paid historical price, industry standard, and/or market survey.
B. Before bids and proposals are received, the County shall perform either a price analysis[36] or cost analysis[37] in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold[38], including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation.
C. The County will negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and profit negotiation is allowable, and in all cases where a cost analysis is performed. The County shall consider the complexity of the work to be performed; the risk borne by the contractor; the contractor's investment; the amount of subcontracting; the quality of its record of past performance; and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographic area for similar work when establishing a fair and reasonable profit.[39]

---

[35] Id. at 200.324(a).

[36] A "Price Analysis" is the typical procedure used in a competitive procurement where items are being procured which are sold in the commercial marketplace to the general public. It cannot be used with non-competitive contracts. It evaluates the Respondent's price relative to the current market value for comparable product(s) or service(s) being offered by other venders and being paid by the general public for the same or similar items. A Price Analysis will determine if the lump sum price is fair and reasonable based on current market value for comparable products or services. The County may: compare proposed prices to prices of existing contracts or contracts proposed in the recent past and factor in any changing conditions, such as market changes, inflation, material price changes and/or review price lists, catalogs, or other market prices of similar products to determine the market prices generally available to the public.

[37] A "Cost Analysis" is required whenever a Price Analysis cannot be performed (e.g., non-competitive contracts, including sole source contracts, and in instances where only a single bid is received after soliciting bids). It entails the review of proposed costs by expense category, applying Federal cost principles, and determining if the costs are allowable, reasonable, and necessary to carry out the requested services.

[38] Id. at 200.88. The Simplified Acquisition Threshold for federal procurement actions is currently set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908. As of the publication of these Policies and Procedures, the Simplified Acquisition Threshold is $250,000, but it is periodically adjusted for inflation (*see also 2 CFR 200.67).*

[39] Id. at 200.324(b).

Federal Grants 4.8: Bonding Requirements[40]

A. For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the County provided that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity has made a determination that the Federal interest is adequately protected. If such determination has not been made, the minimum requirements are as follow:
   i. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five (5) percent of the bid price. **The "bid guarantee" must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond,** certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual document as may be required within the time specified.
   ii. A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. **A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's requirements under such contract.**
   iii. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. **A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment** as required by law of all persons supplying labor in the execution of the work provided for the contract.

Federal Grants 4.9: Required Contract Provisions

A. All Waller County contracts involving Federal grant monies shall include the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.[41] Required provisions are included as *Appendix A* to these Policies and Procedures.

Federal Grants 4.10: Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-Thru Entity Review[42]

A. Upon request of the Federal awarding agency and/or pass-through entity, the County shall make available technical specifications on proposed procurements where the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity believes such review is needed to ensure that the item(s) or service(s) specified is the one being proposed for acquisition.
B. The review will generally take place prior to the time the specification is incorporated into a solicitation document; however, if the non-Federal entity desires to have the review accomplished after a solicitation has been developed, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may still review the specifications, with such review limited to the technical aspects of the proposed purchase.
C. The County shall make available, upon request by the Federal awarding agency and/or the pass-through entity as part of its pre-procurement review, procurement documents in specific situations as defined by the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.[43]
D. The County is exempt from pre-procurement review if the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity determines that its procurement systems comply with the Uniform

[40] Id. at 200.326.
[41] Id. at 200.327.
[42] Id. at 200.325.
[43] Id. at325(b).

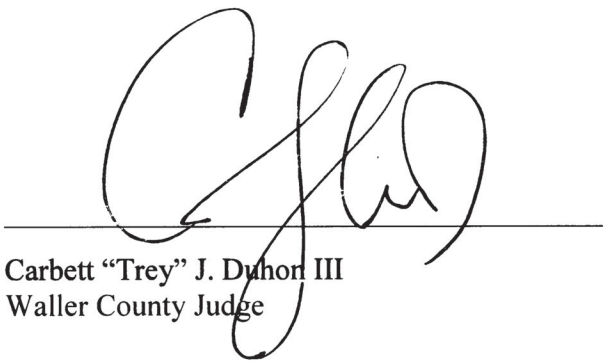
Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.[44]

Federal Grants 4.11: Contract Administration

A. The County maintains oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.[45]

ADOPTION

These policies and procedures are approved and adopted by the Waller County Commissioners' Court acting in its capacity as the governing body of Waller County, Texas.



Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
Waller County Judge

11/15/23
Date

[44] Id. at 325(c).
[45] Id. at 318(b). (*see also* Id. at 331).

APPENDIX A

Required 2 CFR 200.327 Contract Provisions

2 CFR 200.327 Contract provisions. The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards. The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.

All Contracts

THRESHOLD	PROVISION	CITATION
>$250,000 (Simplified Acquisition Threshold)	Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (A)
>$10,000	All contracts in excess of $10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (B)
None	Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II I and 41 CFR §60-1.4(b)

	41 CFR 60-1.4 Equal opportunity clause. (b) Federally assisted construction contracts. (1) Except as otherwise provided, each administering agency shall require the inclusion of the following language as a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee involving federally assisted construction which is not exempt from the requirements of the equal opportunity clause: The [recipient] hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause: During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows: (1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment,	

	notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. (3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information. (4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. (5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor. (6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his	

	books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders. (7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law. (8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States. The [recipient] further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the [recipient] so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such	

	government which does not participate in work on or under the contract. The [recipient] agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance. The [recipient] further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the [recipient] agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the [recipient] under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such [recipient]; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.	
>$2,000	Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (D)

	Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.	
>$100,000	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (E)

None	Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (F)
>$150,000	Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended – Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (G)
>$25,000	Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) – A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (H)
>$100,000	Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352) – Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (I) and 24 CFR §570.303

	or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.	
	See 2 CFR §200.323.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (J)
	See 2 CFR §200.216.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (K)
	See 2 CFR §200.322.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (L)
>$10,000	A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.	2 CFR 200.323
>$100,000	*§135.38 Section 3 clause* *All section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (referred to as the section 3 clause):* A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-	

	assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing. B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations. C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin. D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the	

	contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135. F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts. G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).	
None	Section 889(b)(1) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (FY2019 NDAA) and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216, as implemented by FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), prohibit the obligation or expending of federal award funds on certain telecommunication products or from certain entities for national security reasons. Effective August 13, 2020, FEMA recipients and subrecipients, as well as their contractors and subcontractors, may not obligate or expend any FEMA award funds to: Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to: (1) Procure or obtain; (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or	2 CFR 200.216

	(3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities). (i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities). (ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment. (iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. (b) In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained. (c) See Public Law 115-232, section 889 for additional information. (d) See also § 200.471.	

None	As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award. For purposes of this section: (1) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. (2) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.	2 CFR 200.322(a)(b)(1) (2)
None	The Federal awarding agency must establish conflict of interest policies for Federal awards. The non-Federal entity must disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy.	2 CFR 200.112
None	The Federal awarding agency and the non-Federal entity should, whenever practicable, collect, transmit, and store Federal award-related information in open and machine-readable formats rather than in closed formats or on paper in accordance with applicable legislative requirements. A machine-readable format is a format in a standard computer language (not English text) that can be read automatically by a web browser or computer system. The Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity must always provide or accept paper versions of Federal award-related information to and from the non-Federal entity upon request. If paper copies are submitted, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity must not require more than an original and two copies. When original records are electronic and cannot be altered, there is no need to create and retain paper copies. When original records are	2 CFR 200.336

	paper, electronic versions may be substituted through the use of duplication or other forms of electronic media provided that they are subject to periodic quality control reviews, provide reasonable safeguards against alteration, and remain readable.	
None	Contracting with HUB, small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms. (a) The non-Federal entity must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. (b) Affirmative steps must include: (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and (6) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section.	2 CFR 200.321
None	Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other non-Federal entity records pertinent to a Federal award must be retained for a period of three years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report or, for Federal awards that are renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of the quarterly or annual financial report, respectively, as reported to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient. Federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities must not impose any other	2 CFR 200.334

	record retention requirements upon non-Federal entities. The only exceptions are the following: (a) If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. (b) When the non-Federal entity is notified in writing by the Federal awarding agency, cognizant agency for audit, oversight agency for audit, cognizant agency for indirect costs, or pass-through entity to extend the retention period. (c) Records for real property and equipment acquired with Federal funds must be retained for 3 years after final disposition. (d) When records are transferred to or maintained by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity, the 3-year retention requirement is not applicable to the non-Federal entity. (e) Records for program income transactions after the period of performance. In some cases, recipients must report program income after the period of performance. Where there is such a requirement, the retention period for the records pertaining to the earning of the program income starts from the end of the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in which the program income is earned. (f) Indirect cost rate proposals and cost allocations plans. This paragraph applies to the following types of documents and their supporting records: Indirect cost rate computations or proposals, cost allocation plans, and any similar accounting computations of the rate at which a particular group of costs is chargeable (such as computer usage chargeback rates or composite fringe benefit rates). (1) *If submitted for negotiation.* If the proposal, plan, or other computation is required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the pass-through entity) to form the basis for negotiation of the rate, then the 3-year retention period for its supporting records starts from the date of such submission. (2) *If not submitted for negotiation.* If the proposal, plan, or other computation is not required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the pass-through entity) for negotiation purposes, then the 3-year retention period for the proposal, plan, or computation and its supporting records starts from the end of	

	the fiscal year (or other accounting period) covered by the proposal, plan, or other computation.	
None	CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES ENGAGED IN BUSINESS WITH IRAN, SUDAN, OR FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATION PROHIBITED. A governmental entity may not enter into a governmental contract with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153.The term "foreign terrorist organization" in this paragraph has the meaning assigned to such a term in Section 2252.151(2) of the Texas Government Code.	Texas Government Code 2252.152
>$100,000	PROVISION REQUIRED IN CONTRACT. (a) This section applies only to a contract that: (1) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and (2) has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental entity. (b) A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.	Texas Government Code 2271
Option Contract Language for contracts awarded prior to Grant Award	The contract award is contingent upon the receipt of federal funds. If no such funds are awarded, the contract shall terminate.	Optional
	Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.	42 U.S.C. 6201
	The Firm agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his/her disability, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, including discrimination in employment, under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

AGREEMENT BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND WALD RELOCATION SERVICES, LTD FOR MOVING SERVICES

This Agreement for moving services ("Agreement") is entered into on the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Wald Relocation Services, Ltd ("Contractor"), a Texas limited partnership, with its principal place of business at 14043 South Gessner Road, Missouri City, Texas 77489 (each referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties").

WHEREAS, County desires to enter into a contract for professional moving services pursuant to applicable state laws and regulations;

WHEREAS, Contractor provides professional moving services;

WHEREAS, the County and Contractor have the intent to comply with all applicable laws relative to performance of this Agreement; and

WEHREAS, the County and Contractor desire to enter into this Agreement to clarify and make explicit the rights, duties, and responsibilities between the Parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree that the foregoing is true and correct, and further agree as follows:

SECTION 1. AGREEMENT

1.1 Services to be Provided: The Contractor shall provide relocation and moving services to the County as provided in the Contractor's proposal ("Proposal") attached hereto as Exhibit A. The goal of this Agreement is to ensure efficient and effective moving services that meet the operational needs of the County. Contractor shall perform the services in accordance with this Agreement.

1.2 Contract Documents: The following documents constitute the "Contract Documents":

a. This Agreement;

b. The Proposal, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

All of the documents referred to in this Section 1.2 are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes as though each were written word for word in this Agreement.

In interpreting this Agreement and resolving any ambiguities, the Contract Documents shall be given precedence in the following order: 1) this Agreement, 2) the Proposal.

1.3 Additional Terms and Conditions: The terms and conditions in this Agreement apply to this Agreement, and are controlling over any other Contract Document.

SECTION 2. DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES

2.1 County's Designated Representatives: The County designates Danny Rothe, the Facilities Director as the Designated Representative with regard to the services performed under this Agreement.

2.2 Contractor's Designated Representatives: Contractor designates Duane Monfont as its Designated Representative with regard to the services performed under this Agreement.

2.3 Changes to Designated Representatives: Either Party may change its Designated Representative(s) by providing written notice to the other Party.

SECTION 3. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS

3.1 Contractor's Performance: Contractor shall begin performance when the Designated Representative issues a written Notice to Proceed. Contractor shall be responsible for conducting its activities in order to achieve the performance of the Agreement. Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, fuel, supervision, and any other item or service necessary to provide the relocation and moving services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3.2 Conference and Cooperation: Contractor shall confer with the County on an as needed basis to ensure the services are satisfactorily performed, and to make any necessary or requested adjustments. Contractor shall cooperate at all times with the County, and other contractors providing services to the county to maintain maximum efficiency.

3.3 Necessary and Qualified Staff: Contractor shall provide necessary staff and equipment to perform the services, and shall be responsible for any cost associated with implementing this Agreement. Contractor agrees to employ, maintain, and assign a sufficient number of competent and qualified personnel to provide the services required by this Agreement. Contractor shall ensure its employees, staff, agents, and representatives perform the services in a safe manner. The County shall not be responsible for any injury incurred or caused by an employee, member of staff, agent, or representative of Contractor during the performance of any service under this Agreement.

3.4 Performance Warranty: Contractor represents and warrants to County that is has the skill and knowledge ordinarily possessed by well-informed members of its trade or profession, and will perform the services in accordance with the highest professional standards. All services will comply with applicable industry standards.

3.5 Materials and Equipment: all materials and equipment, including boxes, crates, labels, computer peripheral plastic bags, tape, furniture dollies, and book/computer carts necessary in the course of moving Waller County property shall be provided by the Contractor, and shall be in proper working condition.

3.6 Vehicles: Contractor shall provide sufficient, appropriately sized vehicles required to perform the services under this Agreement, and will insure them in accordance with Section 14. Vehicles utilized for moves under this Agreement must be appropriately sized to minimize the trips required to complete the moving services, and must be fully enclosed.

3.7 Service Hours: Contractor shall perform the moving services during regular hours of operation, Monday through Friday, beginning at 8:00 a.m. and ending at 5:00 p.m.

3.8 Property to be Moved: Contractor shall conduct moves within the same building location, or from one building to another, as directed by the Designated Representative. Contractor shall provide boxes and/or crates and labels, and shall package all property for moving. The property that Contractor shall move includes, but is not limited to: boxes and crates (to be packed by Contractor), desks, chairs, bookshelves, file and storage cabinets, sofas, tables, picture frames, audio/visual equipment, desktop printers, large office printers, CPUs, screens, mice, keyboards, scanners, telephones, refrigerators, microwaves, coffee pots, water coolers, and other items routinely found in an office environment. Contractor shall disassemble, relocate, and reassemble modular furniture if required.

3.9 Property Protection: Contractor shall protect all walls, floors, thresholds, elevators, and other areas during moves as necessary. All Waller County property shall be packed into the vehicles transporting Waller County property in a way to prevent any damage during the move. Contractor shall inform the Designated Representative of damages to any Waller County property or structures, and make immediate repairs or replacement to the satisfaction of the County, and at no cost to the County.

3.10 Trash Removal: Contractor shall remove all moving and packing related trash from the jobsite at the end of each day.

3.11 Compliance With Applicable Law: Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, codes, and executive orders of the federal, state, and local government, which may affect performance of this Agreement. All vehicle operators shall be appropriately licensed.

3.12 Delivery of Property: The Designated Representative shall identify the location of delivery for the County property to be moved. Contractor must pay for all fuel and other charges incurred transporting property for the County. The Contractor must notify the County immediately of an anticipated or actual delay in the delivery of the property.

3.13 Risk of Loss: Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or loss to County property caused by any of its employees, staff, agents, or representatives, including damage or loss caused by mishandling property during the loading, unloading, or transport of the property, improperly packaging items to prevent damage or loss, theft, fire, vehicle accidents, or severe weather. Contractor shall also be responsible for any lost property.

3.14 Third-Party Property Damage: Contractor shall be responsible for any damages or losses it, or any of its employees, staff, agents, or representatives, causes to third-parties in the performance of this Agreement.

3.15 Time is of the Essence: Time is of the essence in Contractor's performance of its obligations. The moving services shall be completed no later than December 31, 2025.

SECTION 4. CONTRACT PRICE

4.1 Total Fee: In consideration of the goods and services to be provided by the Contractor under the terms of this Agreement, the County shall pay Contractor a fee for goods actually provided and services actually performed in an amount not to exceed forty-one thousand six hundred and sixteen dollars ($41,616.00). This sum shall be a fixed fee for the complete performance of the services contemplated by this Agreement.

4.2 Payment: The County agrees to pay Contractor for goods and services in the amount

identified in Section 4.1 upon completion of the services, and according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The County shall pay all valid invoices in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251. The County will not pay an invoice in full if there is a dispute about the accuracy of the invoice.

4.3 Right to Withhold Payment: The County may withhold or nullify the whole or part of any payment to Contractor to such extent as the County deems necessary in the event that:

a. Work is not performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the defective performance is not remedied as required by the County and in the time frame required by the County;

b. Contractor or its employees, staff, agents, or representatives cause damage to County property; or

c. There is reasonable evidence that the work cannot be completed within the time specified in this Agreement;

SECTION 5. TERM AND TERMINATION

5.1 Agreement Term: The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date, and continue until terminated in accordance with Section 5.2.

5.2 Automatic Termination: This Agreement shall automatically terminate upon complete performance of the terms and conditions of the Agreement by each Party, or otherwise in accordance with its terms.

5.3 Termination for Failure to Perform: Either Party may terminate this Agreement if the other Party fails to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, provided that the failure to perform is at no fault of the terminating Party. Contractor shall be responsible for any expenses it incurs after the date of termination.

5.4 Termination for Insolvency and Bankruptcy: The County, in its sole discretion, may immediately terminate this Agreement without notice and without the opportunity to cure if Contractor, or any of its parent or subsidiary business entities responsible for providing services under the Agreement become insolvent or files any petition for bankruptcy.

5.5 Termination for Cause or Convenience: The County may terminate this Agreement for cause or convenience, and without penalty, by providing written notice to the Contractor in accordance with Section 5.6. The notice must state the reasons for such termination. Contractor must cease performance of any services immediately upon receiving written notice.

5.6 Notice of Termination: The terminating Party shall provide 30 days written notice of termination to the other Party as provided in Section 16.18.

5.7 Opportunity to Cure: A Party receiving notice of termination for failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall have the opportunity to cure its failure to perform beginning on the day of its receipt of the written notice, and continuing for thirty (30) calendar days thereafter. The cure, if made, shall be to the terminating Party's satisfaction. If no cure is made, the Agreement will terminate on the date specified in the written termination notice, or if no date is specified, on the thirtieth (30^{th}) calendar day after the date of receipt of the notice, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

5.8 Termination Without Penalty: Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages, whether direct or indirect, should the County choose to exercise its option to terminate.

5.9 Prorated Refund: In the event that the County terminates the Contract prior to automatic termination, Contractor shall refund to the County a prorated portion of the Total Fee.

SECTION 6. NO EXCLUSION OR PAYMENT

6.1 No Exclusion or Payment: Contractor understands and agrees that this Agreement does not create an exclusive right for Contractor to provide the services contemplated by this Agreement.

SECTION 7. RECORDS AND AUDITS

7.1 Records and Audits: The County and the Waller County Auditor shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of Contractor involving transactions relating to this Agreement. The County shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended inspections or audits. Contractor shall maintain records necessary for the County or the County Auditor to complete an audit, and to comply in all respects with any request by the County or the County Auditor for records and documents for the purpose of performing an audit.

SECTION 8. INTERPRETATION

8.1 Interpretation: This Agreement controls over any other document, proposal, order form, purchase order, terms, or conditions in regard to the services to be performed hereunder. In the event of any disputes over the meaning or application of this Agreement, it shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for nor against either Party.

SECTION 9. SITE INSPECTION AND COORDINATION

9.1 Site Inspection and Coordination: Contractor represents that Contractor is thoroughly acquainted with all matters relating to the performance of this Agreement. All goods and services provided under this Agreement shall be coordinated under, and performed to the satisfaction of the County or the Designated Representative.

SECTION 10. NO DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES

10.1 No Disclaimer of Warranties: Contractor shall not disclaim any warranty provided by law. All warranties shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 11. PERMITS; COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

11.1 Permits: Compliance with Laws and Regulations: Contractor shall possess or obtain any applicable permits required by municipal ordinance, county ordinance, or state or federal law for the performance of the services prior to executing this Agreement. Contractor shall perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with all federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, laws, regulations, and executive, administrative, and judicial orders applicable to the services to be performed.

SECTION 12. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.

12.1 Independent Contractor: In performing the services under this Agreement, Contractor and its employees are independent contractors. Contractor shall exercise independent judgment in performing its duties under this Agreement, in cooperation with the County, and is solely

responsible for setting working hours, scheduling or prioritizing its work flow, and determining how the work is to be performed. No term or provision of this Agreement or act of the Contractor in the performance of this Agreement shall be construed as making Contractor or its employees an agent, servant, or employee of the County in any capacity or form.

SECTION 13. INDEMNITY.

13.1 **INDEMNITY: CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, PARTNERS, CONTRACTORS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, VENDORS, GRANTEES, AND/OR TRUSTEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "CONTRACTOR" FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION), AGREE TO RELEASE, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY AND ITS OFFICERS, OFFICIALS, DEPARTMENT HEADS, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "COUNTY" FOR PUPOSES OF THIS SECTION) FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, INJURIES – INCLUDING DEATH – LIABILITIES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COSTS OF DEFENSE) ARISING DIRECTLY OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM THE OPERATION OR PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THE COUNTY WILL NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR INJURIES THAT ARE THE RESULT OF THE NEGLIGENCE, MALFEASANCE, ACTION, OR OMMISION OF CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR INJURIES TO ITSELF OR OTHERS CAUSED BY ITS OWN NEGLIGENCE, MALFEASANCE, ACTION, OR OMMISSION. THIS INDEMNIFICATION PROVISION IS ALSO SPECIFICALLY INTENDED TO APPLY TO, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER CIVIL OR CRIMINAL, BROUGHT AGAINST COUNTY BY ANY GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY OR AGENCY RELATED TO ANY PERSON PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT THAT ARE BASED ON ANY FEDERAL IMMIGATION LAW AND ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION OF EVERY KIND AND NATURE, KNOWN AND UNKNOWN, EXISTING OR CLAIMED TO EXIST, RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF ANY EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND ITS EMPLOYEES OR SUBCONTRACTORS AS A RESULT OF THAT SUBCONTRACTOR'S OR EMPLOYEE'S EMPLOYMENT AND/OR SEPARATION FROM EMPLOYMENT WITH THE CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY DISCRIMINATION CLAIM BASED ON SEX, SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR PREFERENCE, RACE, RELIGION, COLOR, NATIONAL ORIGIN, AGE OR DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW, RULE OR REGULATION, AND/OR ANY CLAIM FOR WRONGFUL TERMINATION, BACK PAY, FUTURE WAGE LOSS, OVERTIME PAY, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS, INJURY SUBJECT TO RELIEF UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT OR WOULD BE SUBJECT TO RELIEF UNDER ANY POLICY FOR WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE, AND ANY OTHER CLAIM, WHETHER IN TORT, AGREEMENT, OR OTHERWISE.**

COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPROVE DEFENSE COUNSEL TO BE RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR IN FULFILLING ITS OBLIGATION TO DEFEND AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY HEREUNDER, UNLESS SUCH RIGHT IS EXPRESSLY WAIVED BY COUNTY IN WRITING. COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PROVIDE A PORTION OR ALL OF ITS OWN DEFENSE; HOWEVER, COUNTY IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO DO SO. ANY SUCH ACTION BY COUNTY IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO DEFEND COUNTY OR AS A WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY COUNTY PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. IF CONTRACTOR FAILS TO RETAIN COUNTY APPROVED DEFENSE COUNSEL WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS OF COUNTY'S WRITTEN NOTICE THAT COUNTY IS INVOKING ITS RIGHT TO INDEMNIFICATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RETAIN DEFENSE COUNSEL ON ITS OWN BEHALF, AND CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS INCURRED BY COUNTY. CONTRACTOR AND COUNTY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

SECTION 14. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

14.1 Insurance Limits and Required Certificates: Contractor shall provide the County with certificates of insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements of this Section. The certificates shall indicate the name of Wald Relocation Services, Ltd, the name of the insurance company, the policy number, and the term and limits of coverage. The insurance coverage must be with a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and shall be of the following types and limits:

a. Workers Compensation in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

b. Employers' Liability insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per injury by accident, $1,000,000 per injury by disease, and $1,000,000 per bodily injury by disease.

c. Comprehensive general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the annual aggregate. Policy shall cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage and products/completed operations arising out of the business operations of the policy holder.

d. Business Automobile Liability coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles, with minimum limits of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined.

14.2 Additional Insured: Contractor's insurance policies that cover performance under this Agreement shall name the County as an additional insured.

14.3 Certificates of Insurance: Contractor shall provide the County with certificates of such insurance within ten (10) days of the Effective Date, and the certificates shall indicate

insurance coverage as of the Effective Date.

14.4 No Decrease in Liability: The County's acceptance of the certificates of insurance shall not relieve or decrease Contractor's liability.

14.5 No Cancellation or Modification: Contractor shall not cancel or modify the insurance coverages required by this Agreement without providing thirty (30) days written notice to the County. Contractor shall not allow a lapse in the insurance coverage specified in this Agreement during the Term.

SECTION 15. ASSIGNMENT

15.1 Assignment: Contractor shall not sell, assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the County. The following conditions must be met before any permitted assignment becomes effective: a) Contractor must give written notice of a proposed assignment to the County at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the assignment; b) the assignee must explicitly accept all of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; c) Contractor must retain its obligations to the County under this Agreement until the assignment is effective; d) the Assignment must be executed by both Contractor and the assignee; e) Contractor must provide the County a fully executed assignment agreement not later than five (5) business days after the assignment is signed, and f) the County provides a signed, written consent to the assignment.

SECTION 16. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

16.1 Recitals: The Recitals are incorporated into this Agreement.

16.2 Jurisdiction and Venue: This Agreement is made in and shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue of any court action(s) brought directly or indirectly by reason of this Agreement shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas. This Agreement is made and is to be performed in Waller County, Texas.

16.3 Appropriation of Funds: Texas law prohibits the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. Anticipated orders or other obligations that may arise past the end of the current Waller County fiscal year shall be subject to budget approval. Any contract that extends beyond the current Waller County fiscal year is contingent upon the appropriation of funds from the relevant budget and fiscal year. If for any reason funds are not appropriated to continue the lease or contract, said lease or contract shall become null and void on the last day of the current appropriation of funds. Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses occurring after the date of termination.

16.4 Right of Review: The County may review and inspect any and all of the services performed by Contractor under this Agreement. The County is granted the right to audit, at the County's election, all of Contractor's records and billings related to the performance of this Agreement as may be reasonably necessary. Contractor agrees to retain such records for a minimum of three (3) years following completion of this Agreement. Any payment, settlement, satisfaction, or release made or provided during the course of performance of this Agreement shall be subject to County's rights as may be disclosed by a review under this section.

16.5 No Subcontractors: Contractor shall not subcontract any portion of its duties under this Agreement, unless the County has provided prior written consent. In the event that the County provides written consent for a portion of the services to be performed by a subcontractor, the subcontractor must agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

16.6 No Waiver: No claim or right arising out of a breach of this Agreement can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. The County's failure to require strict performance of any provision of this Agreement does not waive or diminish the County's right thereafter to demand strict compliance with that or any other provision. The County's waiver or failure to exercise in any respect any right provided for in this agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any further right under this agreement. The County and its employees, officers, and officials do not waive, modify, or alter to any extent any of their defenses, immunities, or remedies.

16.7 Force Majeure: Neither Party shall be deemed to have breached any provision of this Agreement as a result of any delay, failure in performance, or interruption of services resulting directly or indirectly from acts of God, network failures, acts of civil or military authorities, civil disturbances, wars, energy crises, fires, transportation contingencies, interruptions in third-party telecommunications, or Internet equipment or service, or other catastrophes, or any other occurrences which are reasonably beyond a Party's control. The Parties are required to use due caution and preventive measures to protect against the effects of force majeure, and the burden of proving that a force majeure event has occurred shall rest on the Part seeking relief under this provision. The Party seeking relief due to force majeure is required to promptly notify the other Party in writing, citing the details of the force majeure event and the relief sought, and shall resume performance immediately after the obstacles to performance caused by a force majeure event have been removed, provided the Agreement has not been terminated. Delay or failure of performance, by either Party to this Agreement, caused solely by a force majeure event, shall be excused for the period of delay caused solely by the force majeure event. If the Contractor is relieved from performance due to force majeure, the County will also be excused from making payment to the Contractor during the period of nonperformance. If the Contractor has already received payment from the County for the period of nonperformance, the Contractor shall refund a prorated portion of the payment made by County for the period during which performance is excused.

16.8 Severability: If any provision of this agreement is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any applicable statute, court decision, or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable. The remainder of the agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

16.9 Entire Agreement: This Agreement, together with all of its exhibits, embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to matters in this Agreement. The Agreement may not be modified, altered, or amended except by written instrument duly executed by both Parties.

16.10 Titles Not Restrictive: The titles assigned to the various sections and paragraphs of this Agreement are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any part of this Agreement.

16.11 Tax Exempt: The County is tax-exempt, and will not pay a tax from which it is exempt. Tax exempt paperwork may be provided upon written request.

16.12 Other Expenses: Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement, each of the parties will bear its own expenses in connection with the performance contemplated by this Agreement.

16.13 No Arbitration: A dispute arising under this Agreement shall not be subject to arbitration.

16.14 Waiver of Subrogation: Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against the County as indirect parties to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from Contractor's, its employees', or permitted subcontractors' performance under this Agreement.

16.15 No Third-Party Beneficiaries: This Agreement does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

16.16 Authority to Sign: Signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

16.17 Confidentiality: The County is bound by Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the Public Information Act, and other laws concerning government records. Contractor shall clearly and noticeably mark all confidential information and documents it provides to the County pursuant to this Agreement. The County will make good faith efforts to promptly notify Contractor if any such information is requested in a public information request, subpoena, or other method so Contractor may argue against the release of such information. Contractor recognizes and understands that the final decision as to what information must be disclosed pursuant to the PIA lies with the Texas Attorney General. Contractor further agrees that the County may furnish information acquired through or pursuant to this Agreement and that is requested through the PIA to the Texas Attorney General for a determination of whether the information must be disclosed. Neither the County, nor any of its officers, or employees shall have any liability or obligation to any party for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County by Contractor in reliance on any statute, court opinion, court order, or the advice, decision, or opinion of the Texas Attorney General.

16.18 Notices: Notices delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal delivery or certified mail, return receipt requested. Mailed notices shall be deemed received three (3) business days after the notice is placed in the mail with proper postage paid. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

To the County:	To Contractor:
Waller County Judge 425 FM 1488 Hempstead, Texas 77445	Attn: Wald Relocation Services

COUNTY

_____
Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III
Waller County Judge

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR

Scott Copes
Wald Relocation Services

Date: 8/8/25

August 7th, 2025

Danny Rothe
Waller County
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Dear Mr. Rothe:

Thank you for the opportunity to present this proposal for moving services for Waller County.

As Certified Office Movers (by the International Office Moving Institute) the following proposal reflects the logistics of your relocation project. The proposal represents a realistic number of men and equipment to ensure that we complete the move within a timeframe that is consistent with your working environment.

If we can be of any further assistance, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

Duane Monfort
Wald Relocation Services, Ltd
dmonfort@waldrelocation.com
Office- 713-512-4838
Cell- 346-739-0454

Quote for Relocation Services
For
Waller County
Provided by
Wald Relocation Services

This scope of work and summary of charges reaffirms Wald's commitment to provide professional move services for Waller County.

Dates: TBD

Origin: Multiple

Destination: Multiple

Scope of Work:

- Provide labels and crates for the relocation.
- Relocate contents, computers, and furniture as directed by Waller County personnel.
- Disassemble, relocate, and reassemble 4 cubicles and a modular reception desk.
- Disassemble, relocate, and reassemble 5 law book storage units and their content.
- Disconnect and reconnect all computers.
- Provide manpower, transportation, and materials.

14043 South Gessner Road
Missouri City, Texas 77489
713-512-4800

Asset Coverage and Valuation:
60 cents per pound per article asset coverage and valuation is included.

Relocation of Storage Unit	$5,523.00
Relocation of District Clerk	$2,232.00
Relocation of Annex	$6,453.00
Relocation of Election Office	$5,751.00
Relocation of Tax Assessor	$6,111.00
Cubicles (4 cubicles $1,137.50 each, Reception Desk $1,312.50, 5 Law Book Storage Units $322.50 each)	$7,475.00
Material (includes delivery/pickup, 2 week rental for crates and other material needed for the moves)	$6,458.00
Contingency	$1,613.00
Total Quote	**$41,616.00**

Terms and Conditions:
Payment for service is due net30.

If the terms of this agreement meet to your satisfaction, please sign, and date below.

Waller County Representative _______Date_____

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 9188061

Prepared For: County of Waller
Kovar, Jaime

Date 08/08/2025
AE/AM JJK/BRG

Unit # 29GKCV
Year 2025 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Silverado 1500
Series Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 48 **State** TX **Customer#** 576400

$ 51,674.40		Capitalized Price of Vehicle [1]
$0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00	*	Registration Fee
$ 170.00		Other: (See Page 2)
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$0.00		Taxes
$ 51,844.40		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 1,010.97		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.9500%
$ 252.01		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor) [2]
$ 1,262.98		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Customer Deciding
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Exempt
GVWR	0

Additional Fleet Management

Master Policy Enrollment Fees

$ 0.00	Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment		
	Liability Limit $0.00		
$ 0.00	Physical Damage Management	Comp/Coll Deductible	0 / 0
$ 0.00	Full Maintenance Program [3] Contract Miles 0	OverMileage Charge	$ 0.0864 Per Mile
	Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0	# Tires 0	Loaner Vehicle Not Included

$ 0.00	**Additional Services SubTotal**	
$ 0.00	Tax 0.0000%	**State** TX
$ 1,262.98	**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**	
$ 3,317.84	Reduced Book Value at 48 Months	
$ 400.00	Service Charge Due at Lease Termination	

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 20,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a $500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE County of Waller

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.

[2] Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	C	$ 170.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Billed		$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		$ 170.00
Other Charges Total		$ 170.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB - US

Series ID: CK10543

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$44,206	$46,000.00
Total Options	$6,652.40	$9,155.00
Destination Charge	$2,195.00	$2,195.00
Total Price	**$53,053.40**	**$57,350.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ-(0 P) Summit White

Interior: H0U-(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1WT	Preferred Equipment Group 1WT	NC	NC
5J1	Keyless Remote Panic Button Calibration	Included	Included
5J3	Surveillance Mode Calibration	Included	Included
5J9	SEO: Red/White Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5LO	SEO: Red/Red Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5T5	SEO: 2nd Row Vinyl Seats w/Cloth Front (Fleet)	NC	NC
5Y1	SEO: Driver & Frt Passenger Individual Seats (Flt)	NC	NC
6J7	SEO: Flasher System	Included	Included
7X3	SEO: Left-Hand Pillar Mounted LED Spotlamps	$928.20	$1,020.00
9C1	Police Pursuit Package	$4,158.70	$4,570.00
A2S	4-Way Manual Driver Seat Adjuster	Included	Included
A2X	10-Way Power Driver Seat w/Lumbar (Fleet)	$263.90	$290.00
A68	Rear 60/40 Folding Bench Seat (Folds Up)	Included	Included
ADJ.	Invoice Adjustment	$-2,952.65	$-1,400.00
AED	Power Front Windows w/Passenger Express Down	Included	Included
AEQ	Power Rear Windows w/Express Down	Included	Included
AKO	Deep-Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AKP	Solar Absorbing Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AMF	Remote Keyless Entry Package	$68.25	$75.00
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Included	Included
AXG	Power Front Windows w/Driver Express Up/Down	Included	Included
AZ3	40/20/40 Front Split-Bench Seat	Included	Included
BCV	SEO: Auto Door Locks Disable	$68.25	$75.00
BG9	Rubberized-Vinyl Floor Covering	Included	Included
BLUE	Bluetooth For Phone	Included	Included
C49	Electric Rear-Window Defogger	Included	Included
C5Y	GVWR: 7,100 lbs (3,221 kg)	Included	Included
CGN	Chevytec Spray-On Black Bedliner	$495.95	$545.00
CLOTH	Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
CTT	Hitch Guidance	Included	Included
D31	Inside Rearview Mirror w/Tilt	Included	Included
DLF	Heated Power-Adjustable Outside Mirrors	Included	Included
FE9	Federal Emissions Requirements	NC	NC

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
G80	Auto-Locking Rear Differential	Included	Included
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GEZ	Ship Thru: Kerr Industries	NC	NC
GU5	3.23 Rear Axle Ratio	Included	Included
H0U_02	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
J55	4-Wheel Disc Antilock Heavy-Duty Brakes	Included	Included
JHD	Hill Descent Control	Included	Included
K34	Electronic Cruise Control	Included	Included
K47	Heavy-Duty Air Filter	Included	Included
KC4	External Engine Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KC9	120-Volt Bed Mounted Power Outlet	Included	Included
KI4	120-Volt Interior Power Outlet	Included	Included
KL9DEL	Delete Automatic Stop/Start	Included	Included
KNP	Auxiliary External Transmission Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KW5	220 Amp Alternator	Included	Included
L84_	Engine: 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 (Fleet)	$1,451.45	$1,595.00
MI2	Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic (Flt)	Included	Included
N33	Manual Tilt Wheel Steering Column	Included	Included
NP0	Single-Speed Transfer Case	Included	Included
NQH	2-Speed Electronic Autotrac Transfer Case	Included	Included
NZZ	Skid Plates	Included	Included
PAINT	Solid Paint	STD	STD
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Included	Included
PEB	WT Value Package	$418.60	$460.00
PED	Chevy Safety Assist	Included	Included
PXT	Wheels: 20" x 9" Black Painted Steel (Fleet)	Included	Included
QAE	Tires: 275/60R20SL AT BW (Fleet)	Included	Included
QBR	255/70R17 AS BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
QK1	Standard Tailgate	Included	Included
QT5	EZ Lift Power Lock & Release Tailgate	$136.50	$150.00
R6J	Ship-Thru Verification Code	NA	NA
RMW	275/60R20 AT BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
RNQ	20" Steel Full Size Spare Wheel	Included	Included
TDM	Teen Driver	Included	Included
TQ5	IntelliBeam Automatic High Beam On/Off	Included	Included
U2J	SiriusXM Delete	Included	Included
UBI	Dual Rear USB Ports (Charge Only)	Included	Included
UDC	3.5" Monochromatic Display Driver Info Center	Included	Included
UE1	OnStar Services Capable	Included	Included
UE4	Following Distance Indicator	Included	Included
UEU	Forward Collision Alert	Included	Included
UHX	Lane Keep Assist w/Lane Departure Warning	Included	Included
UHY	Automatic Emergency Braking	Included	Included
UJN	Tire Pressure Monitoring System	Included	Included
UKJ	Front Pedestrian Braking	Included	Included
UQF	6-Speaker Audio System	Included	Included
UVB	HD Rear Vision Camera	Included	Included
V76	Front Frame-Mounted Black Recovery Hooks	Included	Included
VH6	Black (Semi-Gloss) Front Bumper	Included	Included
VJG	Black (Semi-Gloss) Rear Bumper	Included	Included
VQO	Black Work Step (LPO)	$523.25	$575.00

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
VV4	Wi-Fi Hot Spot Capable	Included	Included
VZ2	Speedometer Calibration	Included	Included
Z7X	Suspension Package (Fleet)	$1,092.00	$1,200.00
Z82	Trailering Package	Included	Included

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Skid Plates: skid plates
- Side Steps: yes
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Front Tow Hooks: 2 front tow hooks
- Bed Liner: bed liner
- Box Style: regular
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning manual air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- Remote Keyless Entry: yes remote keyless entry
- Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
- Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Passive Entry: proximity key
- Trunk FOB Controls: keyfob trunk/hatch/door release
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Emergency SOS: OnStar emergency communication system
- Front Cupholder: front cupholder
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
- Seatback Storage Pockets: 2 seatback storage pockets
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- IP Storage: covered bin instrument-panel storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- AC Power Outlet: 1 interior 120V AC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite-prep with seek-scan
- Radio Data System: radio data system
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- TV Tuner: OnStar Turn-by-Turn Navigation turn-by-turn navigation directions
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off reflector halogen headlamps
- Auto-Dimming Headlights: IntelliBeam auto high-beam headlights
- Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
- Light Bar: lightbar
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster

Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
Dome Light: dome light with fade
Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
Display Type: analog appearance
Tachometer: tachometer
Voltometer: voltmeter
Compass: compass
Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Lane Departure Warning: lane departure
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Following Distance Indicator: following distance alert
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: digital clock
Systems Monitor: driver information centre
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning
Brake Pad Wear: brake pad wear

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: DuraLife four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Perimeter Under Vehicle Lights: remote activated perimeter/approach lights
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: immobilizer
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Tracker System: tracker system

Electronic Stability: StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover

Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control

Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints

Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5

Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats

Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments

Reclining Driver Seat: power reclining driver and manual reclining passenger seats

Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support

Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats

Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment

Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt

Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat

Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion

Leather Upholstery: cloth front and rear seat upholstery

Door Trim Insert: vinyl door panel trim

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator

Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: chrome interior accents

Standard Engine:

Engine 355-hp, 5.3-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 9205223

Prepared For: County of Waller
Kovar, Jaime

Date 08/08/2025
AE/AM JJK/BRG

Unit #
Year 2025 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Silverado 1500
Series Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 48 **State** TX **Customer#** 576400

$ 51,674.40		Capitalized Price of Vehicle [1]
$0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00		Registration Fee
$ 170.00		Other: (See Page 2)
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$0.00		Taxes
$ 51,844.40		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 1,010.97		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.9500%
$ 252.01		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor) [2]
$ 1,262.98		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Customer Deciding
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Exempt
GVWR	0

Additional Fleet Management

Master Policy Enrollment Fees

$ 0.00 Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment

Liability Limit $0.00

$ 0.00 Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0

$ 0.00 Full Maintenance Program [3] Contract Miles 0 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0864 Per Mile

Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included

$ 0.00	**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00	Tax 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 1,262.98	**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ 3,317.84	Reduced Book Value at 48 Months
$ 400.00	Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 20,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a $500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE County of Waller

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.

[2] Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	C	$ 170.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Billed		$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		$ 170.00
Other Charges Total		$ 170.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB - US

Series ID: CK10543

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$44,206	$46,000.00
Total Options	$6,652.40	$9,155.00
Destination Charge	$2,195.00	$2,195.00
Total Price	**$53,053.40**	**$57,350.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ-(0 P) Summit White

Interior: H0U-(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1WT	Preferred Equipment Group 1WT	NC	NC
5J1	Keyless Remote Panic Button Calibration	Included	Included
5J3	Surveillance Mode Calibration	Included	Included
5J9	SEO: Red/White Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5LO	SEO: Red/Red Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5T5	SEO: 2nd Row Vinyl Seats w/Cloth Front (Fleet)	NC	NC
5Y1	SEO: Driver & Frt Passenger Individual Seats (Flt)	NC	NC
6J7	SEO: Flasher System	Included	Included
7X3	SEO: Left-Hand Pillar Mounted LED Spotlamps	$928.20	$1,020.00
9C1	Police Pursuit Package	$4,158.70	$4,570.00
A2S	4-Way Manual Driver Seat Adjuster	Included	Included
A2X	10-Way Power Driver Seat w/Lumbar (Fleet)	$263.90	$290.00
A68	Rear 60/40 Folding Bench Seat (Folds Up)	Included	Included
ADJ.	Invoice Adjustment	$-2,952.65	$-1,400.00
AED	Power Front Windows w/Passenger Express Down	Included	Included
AEQ	Power Rear Windows w/Express Down	Included	Included
AKO	Deep-Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AKP	Solar Absorbing Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AMF	Remote Keyless Entry Package	$68.25	$75.00
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Included	Included
AXG	Power Front Windows w/Driver Express Up/Down	Included	Included
AZ3	40/20/40 Front Split-Bench Seat	Included	Included
BCV	SEO: Auto Door Locks Disable	$68.25	$75.00
BG9	Rubberized-Vinyl Floor Covering	Included	Included
BLUE	Bluetooth For Phone	Included	Included
C49	Electric Rear-Window Defogger	Included	Included
C5Y	GVWR: 7,100 lbs (3,221 kg)	Included	Included
CGN	Chevytec Spray-On Black Bedliner	$495.95	$545.00
CLOTH	Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
CTT	Hitch Guidance	Included	Included
D31	Inside Rearview Mirror w/Tilt	Included	Included
DLF	Heated Power-Adjustable Outside Mirrors	Included	Included
FE9	Federal Emissions Requirements	NC	NC

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
G80	Auto-Locking Rear Differential	Included	Included
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GEZ	Ship Thru: Kerr Industries	NC	NC
GU5	3.23 Rear Axle Ratio	Included	Included
H0U_02	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
J55	4-Wheel Disc Antilock Heavy-Duty Brakes	Included	Included
JHD	Hill Descent Control	Included	Included
K34	Electronic Cruise Control	Included	Included
K47	Heavy-Duty Air Filter	Included	Included
KC4	External Engine Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KC9	120-Volt Bed Mounted Power Outlet	Included	Included
KI4	120-Volt Interior Power Outlet	Included	Included
KL9DEL	Delete Automatic Stop/Start	Included	Included
KNP	Auxiliary External Transmission Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KW5	220 Amp Alternator	Included	Included
L84_	Engine: 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 (Fleet)	$1,451.45	$1,595.00
MI2	Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic (Flt)	Included	Included
N33	Manual Tilt Wheel Steering Column	Included	Included
NP0	Single-Speed Transfer Case	Included	Included
NQH	2-Speed Electronic Autotrac Transfer Case	Included	Included
NZZ	Skid Plates	Included	Included
PAINT	Solid Paint	STD	STD
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Included	Included
PEB	WT Value Package	$418.60	$460.00
PED	Chevy Safety Assist	Included	Included
PXT	Wheels: 20" x 9" Black Painted Steel (Fleet)	Included	Included
QAE	Tires: 275/60R20SL AT BW (Fleet)	Included	Included
QBR	255/70R17 AS BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
QK1	Standard Tailgate	Included	Included
QT5	EZ Lift Power Lock & Release Tailgate	$136.50	$150.00
R6J	Ship-Thru Verification Code	NA	NA
RMW	275/60R20 AT BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
RNQ	20" Steel Full Size Spare Wheel	Included	Included
TDM	Teen Driver	Included	Included
TQ5	IntelliBeam Automatic High Beam On/Off	Included	Included
U2J	SiriusXM Delete	Included	Included
UBI	Dual Rear USB Ports (Charge Only)	Included	Included
UDC	3.5" Monochromatic Display Driver Info Center	Included	Included
UE1	OnStar Services Capable	Included	Included
UE4	Following Distance Indicator	Included	Included
UEU	Forward Collision Alert	Included	Included
UHX	Lane Keep Assist w/Lane Departure Warning	Included	Included
UHY	Automatic Emergency Braking	Included	Included
UJN	Tire Pressure Monitoring System	Included	Included
UKJ	Front Pedestrian Braking	Included	Included
UQF	6-Speaker Audio System	Included	Included
UVB	HD Rear Vision Camera	Included	Included
V76	Front Frame-Mounted Black Recovery Hooks	Included	Included
VH6	Black (Semi-Gloss) Front Bumper	Included	Included
VJG	Black (Semi-Gloss) Rear Bumper	Included	Included
VQO	Black Work Step (LPO)	$523.25	$575.00

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
VV4	Wi-Fi Hot Spot Capable	Included	Included
VZ2	Speedometer Calibration	Included	Included
Z7X	Suspension Package (Fleet)	$1,092.00	$1,200.00
Z82	Trailering Package	Included	Included

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Skid Plates: skid plates
- Side Steps: yes
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Front Tow Hooks: 2 front tow hooks
- Bed Liner: bed liner
- Box Style: regular
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning manual air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- Remote Keyless Entry: yes remote keyless entry
- Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
- Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Passive Entry: proximity key
- Trunk FOB Controls: keyfob trunk/hatch/door release
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Emergency SOS: OnStar emergency communication system
- Front Cupholder: front cupholder
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
- Seatback Storage Pockets: 2 seatback storage pockets
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- IP Storage: covered bin instrument-panel storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- AC Power Outlet: 1 interior 120V AC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite-prep with seek-scan
- Radio Data System: radio data system
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- TV Tuner: OnStar Turn-by-Turn Navigation turn-by-turn navigation directions
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off reflector halogen headlamps
- Auto-Dimming Headlights: IntelliBeam auto high-beam headlights
- Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
- Light Bar: lightbar
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster

Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
Dome Light: dome light with fade
Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
Display Type: analog appearance
Tachometer: tachometer
Voltometer: voltmeter
Compass: compass
Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Lane Departure Warning: lane departure
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Following Distance Indicator: following distance alert
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: digital clock
Systems Monitor: driver information centre
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning
Brake Pad Wear: brake pad wear

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: DuraLife four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Perimeter Under Vehicle Lights: remote activated perimeter/approach lights
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: immobilizer
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Tracker System: tracker system

Electronic Stability: StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:
Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5
Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: power reclining driver and manual reclining passenger seats
Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support
Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment
Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt
Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat
Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion
Leather Upholstery: cloth front and rear seat upholstery
Door Trim Insert: vinyl door panel trim
Headliner Material: full cloth headliner
Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering
Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator
Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert
Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob
Interior Accents: chrome interior accents

Standard Engine:
Engine 355-hp, 5.3-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:
Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 9205227

Prepared For: County of Waller
Kovar, Jaime

Date 08/08/2025
AE/AM JJK/BRG

Unit #
Year 2025 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Silverado 1500
Series Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 48 **State** TX **Customer#** 576400

$ 51,674.40		Capitalized Price of Vehicle [1]
$0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00		Registration Fee
$ 170.00		Other: (See Page 2)
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$0.00		Taxes
$ 51,844.40		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 1,010.97		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.9500%
$ 252.01		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor) [2]
$ 1,262.98		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Customer Deciding
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Exempt
GVWR	0

Additional Fleet Management

Master Policy Enrollment Fees

$ 0.00 Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment

Liability Limit $0.00

$ 0.00 Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0

$ 0.00 Full Maintenance Program [3] Contract Miles 0 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0864 Per Mile

Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included

$ 0.00	**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00	Tax 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 1,262.98	**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ 3,317.84	Reduced Book Value at 48 Months
$ 400.00	Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 20,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a $500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE County of Waller

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.

[2] Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	C	$ 170.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Billed		$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		$ 170.00
Other Charges Total		$ 170.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB - US

Series ID: CK10543

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$44,206	$46,000.00
Total Options	$6,652.40	$9,155.00
Destination Charge	$2,195.00	$2,195.00
Total Price	**$53,053.40**	**$57,350.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ-(0 P) Summit White

Interior: H0U-(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1WT	Preferred Equipment Group 1WT	NC	NC
5J1	Keyless Remote Panic Button Calibration	Included	Included
5J3	Surveillance Mode Calibration	Included	Included
5J9	SEO: Red/White Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5LO	SEO: Red/Red Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5T5	SEO: 2nd Row Vinyl Seats w/Cloth Front (Fleet)	NC	NC
5Y1	SEO: Driver & Frt Passenger Individual Seats (Flt)	NC	NC
6J7	SEO: Flasher System	Included	Included
7X3	SEO: Left-Hand Pillar Mounted LED Spotlamps	$928.20	$1,020.00
9C1	Police Pursuit Package	$4,158.70	$4,570.00
A2S	4-Way Manual Driver Seat Adjuster	Included	Included
A2X	10-Way Power Driver Seat w/Lumbar (Fleet)	$263.90	$290.00
A68	Rear 60/40 Folding Bench Seat (Folds Up)	Included	Included
ADJ.	Invoice Adjustment	$-2,952.65	$-1,400.00
AED	Power Front Windows w/Passenger Express Down	Included	Included
AEQ	Power Rear Windows w/Express Down	Included	Included
AKO	Deep-Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AKP	Solar Absorbing Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AMF	Remote Keyless Entry Package	$68.25	$75.00
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Included	Included
AXG	Power Front Windows w/Driver Express Up/Down	Included	Included
AZ3	40/20/40 Front Split-Bench Seat	Included	Included
BCV	SEO: Auto Door Locks Disable	$68.25	$75.00
BG9	Rubberized-Vinyl Floor Covering	Included	Included
BLUE	Bluetooth For Phone	Included	Included
C49	Electric Rear-Window Defogger	Included	Included
C5Y	GVWR: 7,100 lbs (3,221 kg)	Included	Included
CGN	Chevytec Spray-On Black Bedliner	$495.95	$545.00
CLOTH	Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
CTT	Hitch Guidance	Included	Included
D31	Inside Rearview Mirror w/Tilt	Included	Included
DLF	Heated Power-Adjustable Outside Mirrors	Included	Included
FE9	Federal Emissions Requirements	NC	NC

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
G80	Auto-Locking Rear Differential	Included	Included
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GEZ	Ship Thru: Kerr Industries	NC	NC
GU5	3.23 Rear Axle Ratio	Included	Included
H0U_02	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
J55	4-Wheel Disc Antilock Heavy-Duty Brakes	Included	Included
JHD	Hill Descent Control	Included	Included
K34	Electronic Cruise Control	Included	Included
K47	Heavy-Duty Air Filter	Included	Included
KC4	External Engine Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KC9	120-Volt Bed Mounted Power Outlet	Included	Included
KI4	120-Volt Interior Power Outlet	Included	Included
KL9DEL	Delete Automatic Stop/Start	Included	Included
KNP	Auxiliary External Transmission Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KW5	220 Amp Alternator	Included	Included
L84_	Engine: 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 (Fleet)	$1,451.45	$1,595.00
MI2	Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic (Flt)	Included	Included
N33	Manual Tilt Wheel Steering Column	Included	Included
NP0	Single-Speed Transfer Case	Included	Included
NQH	2-Speed Electronic Autotrac Transfer Case	Included	Included
NZZ	Skid Plates	Included	Included
PAINT	Solid Paint	STD	STD
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Included	Included
PEB	WT Value Package	$418.60	$460.00
PED	Chevy Safety Assist	Included	Included
PXT	Wheels: 20" x 9" Black Painted Steel (Fleet)	Included	Included
QAE	Tires: 275/60R20SL AT BW (Fleet)	Included	Included
QBR	255/70R17 AS BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
QK1	Standard Tailgate	Included	Included
QT5	EZ Lift Power Lock & Release Tailgate	$136.50	$150.00
R6J	Ship-Thru Verification Code	NA	NA
RMW	275/60R20 AT BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
RNQ	20" Steel Full Size Spare Wheel	Included	Included
TDM	Teen Driver	Included	Included
TQ5	IntelliBeam Automatic High Beam On/Off	Included	Included
U2J	SiriusXM Delete	Included	Included
UBI	Dual Rear USB Ports (Charge Only)	Included	Included
UDC	3.5" Monochromatic Display Driver Info Center	Included	Included
UE1	OnStar Services Capable	Included	Included
UE4	Following Distance Indicator	Included	Included
UEU	Forward Collision Alert	Included	Included
UHX	Lane Keep Assist w/Lane Departure Warning	Included	Included
UHY	Automatic Emergency Braking	Included	Included
UJN	Tire Pressure Monitoring System	Included	Included
UKJ	Front Pedestrian Braking	Included	Included
UQF	6-Speaker Audio System	Included	Included
UVB	HD Rear Vision Camera	Included	Included
V76	Front Frame-Mounted Black Recovery Hooks	Included	Included
VH6	Black (Semi-Gloss) Front Bumper	Included	Included
VJG	Black (Semi-Gloss) Rear Bumper	Included	Included
VQO	Black Work Step (LPO)	$523.25	$575.00

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
VV4	Wi-Fi Hot Spot Capable	Included	Included
VZ2	Speedometer Calibration	Included	Included
Z7X	Suspension Package (Fleet)	$1,092.00	$1,200.00
Z82	Trailering Package	Included	Included

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Skid Plates: skid plates
- Side Steps: yes
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Front Tow Hooks: 2 front tow hooks
- Bed Liner: bed liner
- Box Style: regular
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning manual air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- Remote Keyless Entry: yes remote keyless entry
- Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
- Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Passive Entry: proximity key
- Trunk FOB Controls: keyfob trunk/hatch/door release
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Emergency SOS: OnStar emergency communication system
- Front Cupholder: front cupholder
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
- Seatback Storage Pockets: 2 seatback storage pockets
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- IP Storage: covered bin instrument-panel storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- AC Power Outlet: 1 interior 120V AC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite-prep with seek-scan
- Radio Data System: radio data system
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- TV Tuner: OnStar Turn-by-Turn Navigation turn-by-turn navigation directions
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off reflector halogen headlamps
- Auto-Dimming Headlights: IntelliBeam auto high-beam headlights
- Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
- Light Bar: lightbar
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster

Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
Dome Light: dome light with fade
Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
Display Type: analog appearance
Tachometer: tachometer
Voltometer: voltmeter
Compass: compass
Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Lane Departure Warning: lane departure
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Following Distance Indicator: following distance alert
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: digital clock
Systems Monitor: driver information centre
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning
Brake Pad Wear: brake pad wear

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: DuraLife four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Perimeter Under Vehicle Lights: remote activated perimeter/approach lights
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: immobilizer
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Tracker System: tracker system

Electronic Stability: StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover

Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control

Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints

Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5

Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats

Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments

Reclining Driver Seat: power reclining driver and manual reclining passenger seats

Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support

Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats

Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment

Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt

Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat

Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion

Leather Upholstery: cloth front and rear seat upholstery

Door Trim Insert: vinyl door panel trim

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator

Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: chrome interior accents

Standard Engine:

Engine 355-hp, 5.3-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 9205257

Prepared For: County of Waller
Kovar, Jaime

Date 08/08/2025
AE/AM JJK/BRG

Unit #
Year 2025 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Silverado 1500
Series Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 48 **State** TX **Customer#** 576400

$ 51,674.40		Capitalized Price of Vehicle [1]
$0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00		Registration Fee
$ 170.00		Other: (See Page 2)
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$0.00		Taxes
$ 51,844.40		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 1,010.97		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.9500%
$ 252.01		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor) [2]
$ 1,262.98		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	Customer Deciding
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Exempt
GVWR	0

Additional Fleet Management

Master Policy Enrollment Fees

$ 0.00 Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment

Liability Limit $0.00

$ 0.00 Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0

$ 0.00 Full Maintenance Program [3] Contract Miles 0 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0864 Per Mile

Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included

$ 0.00	**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00	Tax 0.0000% **State** TX
$ 1,262.98	**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ 3,317.84	Reduced Book Value at 48 Months
$ 400.00	Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 20,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, and agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement. In the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages, including, but not limited to, a $500 disposal fee, interest incurred, and loss of value.

LESSEE County of Waller

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized price of vehicle may be adjusted to reflect final manufacturer's invoice, plus a pre delivery interest charge. Lessee hereby assigns to Lessor any manufacturer rebates and/or manufacturer incentives intended for the Lessee, which rebates and/or incentives have been used by Lessor to reduce the capitalized price of the vehicle.

[2] Monthly lease charge will be adjusted to reflect the interest rate on the delivery date (subject to a floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable at the direction of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Other Totals

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Initial Administration Fee	C	$ 170.00
Courtesy Delivery Fee	C	$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Billed		$ 0.00
Total Other Charges Capitalized		$ 170.00
Other Charges Total		$ 170.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Work Truck 4x4 Crew Cab 5.75 ft. box 147.4 in. WB - US

Series ID: CK10543

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$44,206	$46,000.00
Total Options	$6,652.40	$9,155.00
Destination Charge	$2,195.00	$2,195.00
Total Price	**$53,053.40**	**$57,350.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ-(0 P) Summit White

Interior: H0U-(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1WT	Preferred Equipment Group 1WT	NC	NC
5J1	Keyless Remote Panic Button Calibration	Included	Included
5J3	Surveillance Mode Calibration	Included	Included
5J9	SEO: Red/White Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5LO	SEO: Red/Red Taillamp Flasher Calibration	Included	Included
5T5	SEO: 2nd Row Vinyl Seats w/Cloth Front (Fleet)	NC	NC
5Y1	SEO: Driver & Frt Passenger Individual Seats (Flt)	NC	NC
6J7	SEO: Flasher System	Included	Included
7X3	SEO: Left-Hand Pillar Mounted LED Spotlamps	$928.20	$1,020.00
9C1	Police Pursuit Package	$4,158.70	$4,570.00
A2S	4-Way Manual Driver Seat Adjuster	Included	Included
A2X	10-Way Power Driver Seat w/Lumbar (Fleet)	$263.90	$290.00
A68	Rear 60/40 Folding Bench Seat (Folds Up)	Included	Included
ADJ.	Invoice Adjustment	$-2,952.65	$-1,400.00
AED	Power Front Windows w/Passenger Express Down	Included	Included
AEQ	Power Rear Windows w/Express Down	Included	Included
AKO	Deep-Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AKP	Solar Absorbing Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AMF	Remote Keyless Entry Package	$68.25	$75.00
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Included	Included
AXG	Power Front Windows w/Driver Express Up/Down	Included	Included
AZ3	40/20/40 Front Split-Bench Seat	Included	Included
BCV	SEO: Auto Door Locks Disable	$68.25	$75.00
BG9	Rubberized-Vinyl Floor Covering	Included	Included
BLUE	Bluetooth For Phone	Included	Included
C49	Electric Rear-Window Defogger	Included	Included
C5Y	GVWR: 7,100 lbs (3,221 kg)	Included	Included
CGN	Chevytec Spray-On Black Bedliner	$495.95	$545.00
CLOTH	Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
CTT	Hitch Guidance	Included	Included
D31	Inside Rearview Mirror w/Tilt	Included	Included
DLF	Heated Power-Adjustable Outside Mirrors	Included	Included
FE9	Federal Emissions Requirements	NC	NC

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
G80	Auto-Locking Rear Differential	Included	Included
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GEZ	Ship Thru: Kerr Industries	NC	NC
GU5	3.23 Rear Axle Ratio	Included	Included
H0U_02	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
J55	4-Wheel Disc Antilock Heavy-Duty Brakes	Included	Included
JHD	Hill Descent Control	Included	Included
K34	Electronic Cruise Control	Included	Included
K47	Heavy-Duty Air Filter	Included	Included
KC4	External Engine Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KC9	120-Volt Bed Mounted Power Outlet	Included	Included
KI4	120-Volt Interior Power Outlet	Included	Included
KL9DEL	Delete Automatic Stop/Start	Included	Included
KNP	Auxiliary External Transmission Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KW5	220 Amp Alternator	Included	Included
L84_	Engine: 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 (Fleet)	$1,451.45	$1,595.00
MI2	Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic (Flt)	Included	Included
N33	Manual Tilt Wheel Steering Column	Included	Included
NP0	Single-Speed Transfer Case	Included	Included
NQH	2-Speed Electronic Autotrac Transfer Case	Included	Included
NZZ	Skid Plates	Included	Included
PAINT	Solid Paint	STD	STD
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Included	Included
PEB	WT Value Package	$418.60	$460.00
PED	Chevy Safety Assist	Included	Included
PXT	Wheels: 20" x 9" Black Painted Steel (Fleet)	Included	Included
QAE	Tires: 275/60R20SL AT BW (Fleet)	Included	Included
QBR	255/70R17 AS BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
QK1	Standard Tailgate	Included	Included
QT5	EZ Lift Power Lock & Release Tailgate	$136.50	$150.00
R6J	Ship-Thru Verification Code	NA	NA
RMW	275/60R20 AT BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
RNQ	20" Steel Full Size Spare Wheel	Included	Included
TDM	Teen Driver	Included	Included
TQ5	IntelliBeam Automatic High Beam On/Off	Included	Included
U2J	SiriusXM Delete	Included	Included
UBI	Dual Rear USB Ports (Charge Only)	Included	Included
UDC	3.5" Monochromatic Display Driver Info Center	Included	Included
UE1	OnStar Services Capable	Included	Included
UE4	Following Distance Indicator	Included	Included
UEU	Forward Collision Alert	Included	Included
UHX	Lane Keep Assist w/Lane Departure Warning	Included	Included
UHY	Automatic Emergency Braking	Included	Included
UJN	Tire Pressure Monitoring System	Included	Included
UKJ	Front Pedestrian Braking	Included	Included
UQF	6-Speaker Audio System	Included	Included
UVB	HD Rear Vision Camera	Included	Included
V76	Front Frame-Mounted Black Recovery Hooks	Included	Included
VH6	Black (Semi-Gloss) Front Bumper	Included	Included
VJG	Black (Semi-Gloss) Rear Bumper	Included	Included
VQO	Black Work Step (LPO)	$523.25	$575.00

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
VV4	Wi-Fi Hot Spot Capable	Included	Included
VZ2	Speedometer Calibration	Included	Included
Z7X	Suspension Package (Fleet)	$1,092.00	$1,200.00
Z82	Trailering Package	Included	Included

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Skid Plates: skid plates
- Side Steps: yes
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Front Tow Hooks: 2 front tow hooks
- Bed Liner: bed liner
- Box Style: regular
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning manual air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- Remote Keyless Entry: yes remote keyless entry
- Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
- Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Passive Entry: proximity key
- Trunk FOB Controls: keyfob trunk/hatch/door release
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Emergency SOS: OnStar emergency communication system
- Front Cupholder: front cupholder
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
- Seatback Storage Pockets: 2 seatback storage pockets
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- IP Storage: covered bin instrument-panel storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- AC Power Outlet: 1 interior 120V AC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite-prep with seek-scan
- Radio Data System: radio data system
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- TV Tuner: OnStar Turn-by-Turn Navigation turn-by-turn navigation directions
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off reflector halogen headlamps
- Auto-Dimming Headlights: IntelliBeam auto high-beam headlights
- Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
- Light Bar: lightbar
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster

Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
Dome Light: dome light with fade
Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
Display Type: analog appearance
Tachometer: tachometer
Voltometer: voltmeter
Compass: compass
Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Lane Departure Warning: lane departure
Front Pedestrian Braking: front pedestrian detection
Following Distance Indicator: following distance alert
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: digital clock
Systems Monitor: driver information centre
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning
Brake Pad Wear: brake pad wear

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: DuraLife four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Perimeter Under Vehicle Lights: remote activated perimeter/approach lights
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: immobilizer
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Tracker System: tracker system

Electronic Stability: StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance electronic stability stability control with anti-rollover

Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control

Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints

Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 5

Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats

Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments

Reclining Driver Seat: power reclining driver and manual reclining passenger seats

Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support

Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats

Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment

Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt

Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat

Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion

Leather Upholstery: cloth front and rear seat upholstery

Door Trim Insert: vinyl door panel trim

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator

Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: chrome interior accents

Standard Engine:

Engine 355-hp, 5.3-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

Lease Agreement

Customer: COUNTY OF WALLER

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY 506 DISTRICT COURT
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item	Product Description	Agreement Information	Trade Information	Requested Install Date
1. C8255H2 (XEROX C8255H2)	- 1 Line Fax - Office Finisher - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	- Xerox C8155 S/N EHQ234171 Trade-In as of Payment 49	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C8255H2	$218.33	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 21,000 21,001+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	
Total	$218.33	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Authorized Signature

Customer acknowledges receipt of the terms of this agreement which consists of 8 pages including this face page.

Signer: Carbett Trey J. Duhon III Phone: (979)826-7600 x2070

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Thank You for your business!
This Agreement is proudly presented by Xerox and

Dylan Alvarado
(979)260-3377

For information on your Xerox Account, go to
www.xerox.com/AccountManagement

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 8 0

Lease Agreement

xerox

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY
JUDGE OFFICE
STE 106
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item	Product Description	Agreement Information	Trade Information	Requested Install Date
1. C8245H2 (XEROX C8245H2)	- 1 Line Fax - Office Finisher - Convenience Stapler - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	- Xerox C8045 S/N 8TB583736 Trade-In as of Payment 86	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C8245H2	$208.73	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 15,500 15,501+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	
Total	$208.73	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 2 0 0 8 0

Lease Agreement

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY
ELECTIONS OFFICE
816 WILKINS ST
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-4619

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item	Product Description	Agreement Information	Trade Information	Requested Install Date
1. C8255H2 (XEROX C8255H2)	- Br Booklet Mk-2/3 Hp - 1 Line Fax - Convenience Stapler - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	- Xerox C8055 S/N 8TB595440 Trade-In as of Payment 83	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C8255H2	$259.17	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 21,000 21,001+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	
Total	$259.17	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 3 0 0 8 0

Lease Agreement

xerox

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE
STE 112
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item	Product Description	Agreement Information	Trade Information	Requested Install Date
1. C8230H2 (XEROX C8230H2)	- Office Finisher - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	- Xerox C8030 S/N 3TX403762 Trade-In as of Payment 82	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C8230H2	$181.45	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 5,500 5,501+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	
Total	$181.45	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 4 0 0 8 0

Lease Agreement

xerox

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY
DISTRICT CLERK
425 FM 1488 Ste 112C
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item / Product Description	Agreement Information	Trade Information	Requested Install Date
1. C8255H2 (XEROX C8255H2) - 1 Line Fax - Office Finisher - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	- Xerox C8155 S/N EHQ231570 Trade-In as of Payment 51	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C8255H2	$218.33	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 21,000 21,001+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	
Total	$218.33	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 5 0 0 8 0

Lease Agreement

xerox

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY FACILITIES
836 AUSTIN ST
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-4667

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item	Product Description	Agreement Information	Requested Install Date
1. C415DN (XEROX C415DN)	- Carrier Deliv/instal - 550+100 Sheet Tray - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C415DN	$81.14	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 1,000 1,001+	Included $0.0155	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0896	
Total	$81.14	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 6 0 0 8 0

Lease Agreement

xerox

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY
JP 1
846 6TH ST STE 1
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-5402

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item	Product Description	Agreement Information	Requested Install Date
1. C415DN (XEROX C415DN)	- Carrier Deliv/instal - 550+100 Sheet Tray - Wi Fi - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV Purchase Order Information - Product: AJ7718	8/9/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C415DN	$105.91	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 2,500 2,501+	Included $0.0155	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0896	
Total	$105.91	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 7 0 0 8 0

Terms and Conditions

INTRODUCTION:

1. NEGOTIATED CONTRACT. The Products are subject solely to the terms in the Negotiated Contract identified on the face of this Agreement, and, for any option you have selected that is not addressed in the Negotiated Contract, the then-current standard Xerox terms for such option.

GOVERNMENT TERMS:

2. REPRESENTATIONS & WARRANTIES. This provision is applicable to governmental entities only. You represent and warrant, as of the date of this Agreement, that: (1) you are a State or a fully constituted political subdivision or agency of the State in which you are located and are authorized to enter into, and carry out, your obligations under this Agreement and any other documents required to be delivered in connection with this Agreement (collectively, the "Documents"); (2) the Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by you in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, ordinances and regulations (including all applicable laws governing open meetings, public bidding and appropriations required in connection with this Agreement and the acquisition of the Products) and are valid, legal, binding agreements, enforceable in accordance with their terms; (3) the person(s) signing the Documents have the authority to do so, are acting with the full authorization of your governing body and hold the offices indicated below their signatures, each of which are genuine; (4) the Products are essential to the immediate performance of a governmental or proprietary function by you within the scope of your authority and will be used during the Term only by you and only to perform such function; and (5) your payment obligations under this Agreement constitute a current expense and not a debt under applicable state law and no provision of this Agreement constitutes a pledge of your tax or general revenues, and any provision that is so construed by a court of competent jurisdiction is void from the inception of this Agreement.

3. FUNDING. This provision is applicable to governmental entities only. You represent and warrant that all payments due and to become due during your current fiscal year are within the fiscal budget of such year and are included within an unrestricted and unencumbered appropriation currently available for the Products, and it is your intent to use the Products for the entire term of this Agreement and make all payments required under this Agreement. If your legislative body does not appropriate funds for the continuation of this Agreement for any fiscal year after the first fiscal year and has no funds to do so from other sources, this Agreement may be terminated. To effect this termination, you must, at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which your legislative body does not appropriate funds, notify Xerox in writing that your legislative body failed to appropriate funds. Your notice must be accompanied by payment of all sums then owed through the current fiscal year under this Agreement. You will return the Equipment, at your expense, to a location designated by Xerox and, when returned, the Equipment will be to in good condition and free of all liens and encumbrances. You will then be released from any further payment obligations beyond those payments due for the current fiscal year (with Xerox retaining all sums paid to date).

SOLUTION/SERVICES:

4. OVERSIZE PRINTS. Each print made on the following Equipment; C8230H2, C8245H2 and C8255H2, that is larger than 145 square inches (e.g., 11 x 17 = 187 square inches), but less than or equal to 491 mm in length, will register as two (2) prints on the applicable (B&W/color) meter, and, for that Equipment with extra-long print capability, for any impressions greater than 491 mm will register up to four (4) prints on the applicable (B&W/color) meter.

PRICING PLAN/OFFERING SELECTED:

5. FIXED PRICING. If "Pricing Fixed for Term" is identified in Maintenance Plan Features, the maintenance component of the Minimum Payment and Print Charges will not increase during the initial Term of this Agreement.

GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS:

6. REMOTE SERVICES. Certain models of Equipment are supported and serviced using product information that is automatically collected by Xerox or transmitted to or from Xerox by the Equipment connected to your network ("Remote Product Info") via electronic transmission to a secure off-site location ("Remote Transmission"). Remote Transmission also enables Xerox to transmit Releases of Software to you and to remotely diagnose and modify Equipment to repair and correct malfunctions. Examples of Remote Product Info include product registration, meter read, supply level, Equipment configuration and settings, software version, and problem/fault code information. Remote Product Info may be used by Xerox for billing, report generation, supplies replenishment, support services, recommending additional products and services, and product improvement/development purposes. Remote Product Info will be transmitted to and from you in a secure manner mutually agreeable to the parties. Remote Transmission will not allow Xerox to read, view or download the content of any of your documents or other information residing on or passing through the Equipment or your information management systems. You grant the right to Xerox, without charge, to conduct Remote Transmission for the purposes described above. Upon Xerox's request, you will (a) provide contact information for Equipment such as name and address of your contact and IP and physical addresses/locations of Equipment and (b) ensure that any Maintenance Release or Update released by Xerox to provide security patches, releases and/or certificates for the Remote Transmission and/or Software is promptly enabled by Customer upon notification by Xerox or by the Equipment or when otherwise made available on xerox.com. You will enable Remote Transmission via a method mutually agreeable to both parties, and you will provide reasonable assistance to allow Xerox to provide Remote Transmission. Unless Xerox deems Equipment incapable of Remote Transmission, you will ensure that Remote Transmission is maintained at all times Maintenance Services are being performed. If you are unable to maintain Remote Transmission, or if Xerox disables Remote Transmission from any Equipment at your request, or if you disable Remote Transmission from any Equipment, Xerox reserves the right to charge you a per device fee for such affected Equipment due to the increased service visits that will be required in order to (x) obtain such information, (y) provide such transmissions, and (z) provide such Maintenance Services and Consumable Supplies that otherwise would have been provided remotely and/or proactively.

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 2 7 0 1 0 0 8 0 0 8 1

Lease Agreement

Customer: COUNTY OF WALLER

BillTo: COUNTY OF WALLER
425 FM 1488 RD
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

Install: WALLER COUNTY
COURT HOUSE ANNEX
SMITH DR
400 SHERIFF R GLENN
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445

State or Local Government Negotiated Contract : 072855400

Solution

Item / Product Description	Agreement Information	Trade Information	Requested Install Date
1. C8255H2 (XEROX C8255H2) - Convenience Stapler - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV	- Xerox C8155 S/N EHQ232677 Trade-In as of Payment 50	8/15/2025
2. C8255H2 (XEROX C8255H2) - 1 Line Fax - Customer Ed - Analyst Services	Lease Term: 48 months Purchase Option: FMV	- Xerox C8155 S/N EHQ212421 Trade-In as of Payment 55	8/15/2025

Monthly Pricing

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
1. C8255H2	$195.56	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 21,000 21,001+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	

Authorized Signature

Customer acknowledges receipt of the terms of this agreement which consists of 3 pages including this face page.

Signer: Carbett Trey J. Duhon III Phone: (979)826-7600 x2070

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Thank You for your business!
This Agreement is proudly presented by Xerox and

Dylan Alvarado
(979)260-3377

For information on your Xerox Account, go to
www.xerox.com/AccountManagement

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 6 9 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 3 0

Lease Agreement

Monthly Pricing (Cont'd)

Item	Lease Minimum Payment	Print Charges Meter	Volume Band	Per Print Rate	Maintenance Plan Features
2. C8255H2	$197.89	1: Black and White Impressions	1 - 21,000 21,001+	Included $0.0056	- Consumable Supplies Included for all prints - Pricing Fixed for Term
		2: Color Impressions	All Prints	$0.0506	
Total	$393.45	Minimum Payments (Excluding Applicable Taxes)			

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 6 9 0 1 0 0 2 0 0 3 0

Terms and Conditions

INTRODUCTION:

1. NEGOTIATED CONTRACT. The Products are subject solely to the terms in the Negotiated Contract identified on the face of this Agreement, and, for any option you have selected that is not addressed in the Negotiated Contract, the then-current standard Xerox terms for such option.

GOVERNMENT TERMS:

2. REPRESENTATIONS & WARRANTIES. This provision is applicable to governmental entities only. You represent and warrant, as of the date of this Agreement, that: (1) you are a State or a fully constituted political subdivision or agency of the State in which you are located and are authorized to enter into, and carry out, your obligations under this Agreement and any other documents required to be delivered in connection with this Agreement (collectively, the "Documents"); (2) the Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by you in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, ordinances and regulations (including all applicable laws governing open meetings, public bidding and appropriations required in connection with this Agreement and the acquisition of the Products) and are valid, legal, binding agreements, enforceable in accordance with their terms; (3) the person(s) signing the Documents have the authority to do so, are acting with the full authorization of your governing body and hold the offices indicated below their signatures, each of which are genuine; (4) the Products are essential to the immediate performance of a governmental or proprietary function by you within the scope of your authority and will be used during the Term only by you and only to perform such function; and (5) your payment obligations under this Agreement constitute a current expense and not a debt under applicable state law and no provision of this Agreement constitutes a pledge of your tax or general revenues, and any provision that is so construed by a court of competent jurisdiction is void from the inception of this Agreement.

3. FUNDING. This provision is applicable to governmental entities only. You represent and warrant that all payments due and to become due during your current fiscal year are within the fiscal budget of such year and are included within an unrestricted and unencumbered appropriation currently available for the Products, and it is your intent to use the Products for the entire term of this Agreement and make all payments required under this Agreement. If your legislative body does not appropriate funds for the continuation of this Agreement for any fiscal year after the first fiscal year and has no funds to do so from other sources, this Agreement may be terminated. To effect this termination, you must, at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which your legislative body does not appropriate funds, notify Xerox in writing that your legislative body failed to appropriate funds. Your notice must be accompanied by payment of all sums then owed through the current fiscal year under this Agreement. You will return the Equipment, at your expense, to a location designated by Xerox and, when returned, the Equipment will be to in good condition and free of all liens and encumbrances. You will then be released from any further payment obligations beyond those payments due for the current fiscal year (with Xerox retaining all sums paid to date).

SOLUTION/SERVICES:

4. OVERSIZE PRINTS. Each print made on the following Equipment; C8255H2, that is larger than 145 square inches (e.g., 11 x 17 = 187 square inches), but less than or equal to 491 mm in length, will register as two (2) prints on the applicable (B&W/color) meter, and, for that Equipment with extra-long print capability, for any impressions greater than 491 mm will register up to four (4) prints on the applicable (B&W/color) meter.

PRICING PLAN/OFFERING SELECTED:

5. FIXED PRICING. If "Pricing Fixed for Term" is identified in Maintenance Plan Features, the maintenance component of the Minimum Payment and Print Charges will not increase during the initial Term of this Agreement.

GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS:

6. REMOTE SERVICES. Certain models of Equipment are supported and serviced using product information that is automatically collected by Xerox or transmitted to or from Xerox by the Equipment connected to your network ("Remote Product Info") via electronic transmission to a secure off-site location ("Remote Transmission"). Remote Transmission also enables Xerox to transmit Releases of Software to you and to remotely diagnose and modify Equipment to repair and correct malfunctions. Examples of Remote Product Info include product registration, meter read, supply level, Equipment configuration and settings, software version, and problem/fault code information. Remote Product Info may be used by Xerox for billing, report generation, supplies replenishment, support services, recommending additional products and services, and product improvement/development purposes. Remote Product Info will be transmitted to and from you in a secure manner mutually agreeable to the parties. Remote Transmission will not allow Xerox to read, view or download the content of any of your documents or other information residing on or passing through the Equipment or your information management systems. You grant the right to Xerox, without charge, to conduct Remote Transmission for the purposes described above. Upon Xerox's request, you will (a) provide contact information for Equipment such as name and address of your contact and IP and physical addresses/locations of Equipment and (b) ensure that any Maintenance Release or Update released by Xerox to provide security patches, releases and/or certificates for the Remote Transmission and/or Software is promptly enabled by Customer upon notification by Xerox or by the Equipment or when otherwise made available on xerox.com. You will enable Remote Transmission via a method mutually agreeable to both parties, and you will provide reasonable assistance to allow Xerox to provide Remote Transmission. Unless Xerox deems Equipment incapable of Remote Transmission, you will ensure that Remote Transmission is maintained at all times Maintenance Services are being performed. If you are unable to maintain Remote Transmission, or if Xerox disables Remote Transmission from any Equipment at your request, or if you disable Remote Transmission from any Equipment, Xerox reserves the right to charge you a per device fee for such affected Equipment due to the increased service visits that will be required in order to (x) obtain such information, (y) provide such transmissions, and (z) provide such Maintenance Services and Consumable Supplies that otherwise would have been provided remotely and/or proactively.

Confidential - Copyright© 2008 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1 3 9 7 5 6 9 0 1 0 0 3 0 0 3 1

QUOTE# 00AA **CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET**

End User: WALLER COUNTY	**Contractor: CALDWELL COUNTRY**
Contact Name: JAIME KOVAR	**CALDWELL COUNTRY**
Email: J.KOVAR@WALLERCOUNTY.US	**Prepared By: Averyt Knapp**
Phone #: 979-826-7600 (x-2070)	**Email: aknapp@caldwellcountry.com**
Fax #:	**Phone #: 979-567-6116**
Location City: HEMPSTEAD, TX	**Fax #: 979-567-4376**
Date Prepared: AUGUST 8, 2025,	**Address: P. O. Box 27, Caldwell, TX 77836**
Contract Number: BUY BOARD #724-23	**Tax ID # 87-3266036**
Product Description : 2025 CHEVROLET TAHOE PPV 4X2 CC10706	
A Base Price & Options:	**$53,445**

B Fleet Quote Option:

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
	LH SPOTLIGHT, 4X2-PPV, 5.3L-V8, 10-SPD AUTOMATIC, LOCKING REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL, DUAL BATTERIES, 40-20-40 CLOTH FRONT/VINYL REAR BENCH, FULL RUBBER FLOOR, AIR CONDITION FRONT AND REAR, AMFM-STEREO W/BLUETOOTH, TILT, CRUISE, POWER WINDOWS, POWER LOCKS, POWER MIRRORS, KEYLESS ENTRY, DEEP TINT GLASS, RUNNING BOARDS, TRAILER TOW HITCH, REAR VISION CAMERA, REAR PARK ASSIST, FLASHER SYSTEM HEADLAMP AND TAILLAMP DRL COMPATIBLE W/CONTROL WIRE, CALIBRATION TAILLAMP FLASHER RED/RED, CALIBRATION TAILLAMP FLASHER RED/WHITE, CALIBRATION SURVEILLANCE MODE INTERIOR LIGHTING	INCL			
	GM WARRANTY 5YR/100,000 MILES POWERTRAIN @ N/C	INCL		CALDWELL COUNTRY PO BOX 27 CALDWELL, TEXAS 77836	
	PRICES VALID FOR 30 DAYS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN CHALLENGES			REVERIFY PRICING BEFORE ISSUING PURCHASE ORDER. COMMODITY SURCHARGES MAY APPLY AFTER PO ISSUED	

Subtotal B	**INCL**
C Unpublished Options	

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost

Subtotal C	
D Other Price Adjustments (Installation, Delivery, Etc…)	
Subtotal D	**INCL**
E Unit Cost Before Fee & Non-Equipment Charges(A+B+C+D)	**$53,445**
Quantity Ordered	**2**
Subtotal E	**$106,890**
F Non-Equipment Charges (Trade-In, Warranty, Etc…)	
BUY BOARD FEE	**$400**
G. Color of Vehicle: WHITE	
H. Total Purchase Price (E+F)	**$107,290**

Estimated Delivery Date:	**UNIT IN STOCK - IMMEDIATE - REF#SR388325**

WALLER COUNTY
2025.5 SALARY ORDER

Amended by Commissioners' Court effective 09/01/2025

GRADE			2025 APPROVED RATE	2025 BUDGETED AMOUNT
		Fund 125-Department 408		
		District Judge-506th		
		District Judge Supplement	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00
		Fund 125-Department 412		
		County Court At Law #1		
		CCL Judge	$ 234,000.00	$ 234,000.00
		Fund 125-Department 416		
		Criminal District Attorney		
		D.A. Supplement	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00
		Fund 125-Department 430		
		County Court At Law #2		
		CCL Judge	$ 234,000.00	$ 234,000.00
		Fund 125-Department 443		
		Environmental		
108	1	Designated Rep. Assistant	$ 30.00	$ 62,640.00
		Fund 110-Department 524		
		Road and Bridge Administration		
108		GIS Technician	$ 24.50	$ 51,156.00
108		GIS Technician	$ 27.00	$ 56,376.00
112		Permit Manager	$ 36.00	$ 75,168.00
104		Permit Manager	$ 22.79	$ 47,586.00
		Fund 110 - Department 530		
		Road and Bridge - Maintenance and Construction		
104		Administrative Assistant	$ 22.99	$ 48,004.00
104	18	Equipment Operator	$ 20.50	$ 42,804.00
		Fund 125-Department 540		
		Extension Service		
		Ext. Agent, Agriculture & Natural Resources		
		Ext. Agent, Family & Community Health		
		Ext. Agent, 4-H & Youth Development		

Fund 125
District Judge-506th
County Court At Law #1
Criminal District Attorney
County Court At Law #2
Adjusted salaries and supplements per legislation effective 09/01/2025

Fund 125-Department 443
Environmental
Increase pay commensurate with new duties and certifications
No increase to current budget

Fund 110-Department 524
Road and Bridge Administration
Increase pay commensurate with duties
No increase to current budget

Fund 110 - Department 530
Road and Bridge - Maintenance and Construction
Increase pay commensurate with duties
Change truck driver position to equipment operator
No increase to current budget

Fund 125-Department 540
Extension Service
Appropriately define agent roles

WALLER COUNTY
GRANT SALARY ORDER
09/01/25 - 08/31/26

TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
State Aid Grant

	BUDGETED AMOUNT
Fund 318 - Department 578	
JPO2	$ 54,600.00
Fund 318 - Department 592	
Chief JPO	$ 43,087.00
Assistant Chief JPO	$ 66,607.00
JPO 1	$ 14,668.00
JPO 3	$ 6,000.00
JPO 4	$ 6,000.00

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS
PLAN 1100-NGS
(Non-Grandfathered ACA)

BLUECHOICE NETWORK

This is a general summary of your benefits. Please refer to your benefit booklet for additional details and a description of the plan requirements and benefit design. This plan does not cover all health care expenses. Upon receipt of your benefit booklet, carefully review the plan's limitations and exclusions.

Overall Payment Provisions	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Plan Year Deductibles		
Per-admission Deductible	*$0*	*$0*
Deductible	*$750 Individual / $2,250 Family*	*$1,000 Individual / $3,000 Family*
Applies to all Eligible Expenses except Inpatient Hospital Expenses (unless otherwise indicated)		
Plan Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum		
Deductibles are not applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM). Copayment Amounts will apply to the OOPM, and they will not be required after the maximum has been satisfied. Your benefit booklet will provide more details.	*$3,000 Individual / $9,000 Family* *Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket Maximum **will only** apply toward Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket Maximum*	*$6,000 Individual / $18,000 Family* *Out-of-Network Deductible & Out of Pocket Maximum **do not** apply toward Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket Maximum*
Copayment Amounts Required		
Physician office visit/consultation *Refer to Medical/Surgical Expenses section for more information*	*$25 Copayment Amount*	*N/A-Refer to Medical/Surgical Expense section for benefits*
Specialty Care Copayment Amount for office visit/consultation when services rendered by a Specialty Care Provider	*$35 Copayment Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
MDLIVE (Telemedicine)	*$0 Copayment Amount*	*Not Applicable*
Urgent Care Outpatient Hospital Emergency Room/Treatment Room	*$25 / $35 Copayment Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount*
Refer to Emergency Room/Treatment Room section for more information	*$150 Copayment Amount*	*$150 Copayment Amount*
Maximum Lifetime Benefits		
Per Participant	*Unlimited*	

Inpatient Hospital Expenses		
Inpatient Hospital Expenses		
All services must be preauthorized		
All usual Hospital services and supplies, including semiprivate room, intensive care, and coronary care units	*80% of Allowable Amount*	*60% of Allowable Amount*
Penalty for failure to preauthorize services	*None*	*$250*

BlueCross BlueShield of Texas

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company, an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Initials _____ Date 08/20/2025

Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool

Medical/Surgical Expenses	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Medical / Surgical Expenses		
Services performed during the Physician's office visit/consultation, including lab & x-ray *(does not include Certain Diagnostic Procedures and surgical services)*	*100% of Allowable Amount after $25 Copayment Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Lab & x-ray in other outpatient facilities (excluding Certain Diagnostic Procedures)	*100% of Allowable Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Allergy Injections	*100% of Allowable Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Colonoscopy (All places of treatment and diagnoses)	*100% of Allowable Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Physician surgical services performed in any setting	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Certain Diagnostic Procedures; such as Bone Scan, Cardiac Stress Test, CT -Scan (with or without contrast), Ultrasound, MRI, Myelogram, PET Scan.	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Home Infusion Therapy *(Services must be preauthorized)*	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Organ Transplants	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
All other outpatient services and supplies	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
In Vitro Fertilization Services	*Declined*	
Extended Care Expenses		
Extended Care Expenses *All services must be preauthorized*	*100% of Allowable Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Skilled Nursing Facility	*25 day maximum each Plan Year**	
Home Health Care	*60 visit maximum each Plan Year**	
Hospice Care	*Unlimited*	
Special Provisions Expenses		
Serious Mental Illness *All services must be preauthorized*		
Inpatient Services		
-Hospital services (facility)	*80% of Allowable Amount*	*60% of Allowable Amount*
-Physician services	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Outpatient Services		
-Services performed during Physician office visit/consultation (does not include psychological testing)	*100% of Allowable Amount after $25 Copayment Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
-All outpatient services and psychological testing	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*

* Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any day, visit, Plan Year, Annual Maximum, series of treatments benefits shown

Initials _____ Date 08/20/2025

Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool

Special Provisions Expenses, cont.	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-network Benefits
Mental Health Care/Chemical Dependency		
All services must be preauthorized. Inpatient treatment must be provided in a Chemical Dependency Treatment Center.		
Inpatient Services		
-Hospital services (facility)	*80% of Allowable Amount*	*60% of Allowable Amount*
-Physician services	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Outpatient Services		
-Services performed during Physician office visit/consultation *(does not include psychological testing)*	*100% of Allowable Amount after $25 Copayment Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
-Emergency Room/Treatment Room	*80% of Allowable Amount after $150 Copayment Amount* *(Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)*	*60% of Allowable Amount after $150 Copayment Amount & Plan Year Deductible* *(Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)*
-Other Outpatient Services and psychological testing	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Emergency Room/Treatment Room		
Accidental Injury & Emergency Care		
-Facility charges (outpatient Hospital emergency treatment room charges)	*80% of Allowable Amount after $150 Copayment Amount (Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)*	
-Physician charges	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	
Non-Emergency Care		
-Facility charges (outpatient Hospital emergency treatment room charges)	*80% of Allowable Amount after $150 Copayment Amount* *(Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)*	*60% of Allowable Amount after $150 Copayment Amount & Plan Year Deductible* *(Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)*
-Physician charges	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Ground and Air Ambulance Services		
	80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible	

* Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any day, visit, Plan Year, Annual Maximum, series of treatments benefits shown

Initials _____ Date 08/20/2025

Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool

Special Provisions Expenses, cont.	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-network Benefits
Preventive Care		
Routine annual physical examinations, well-baby care exams, immunizations 6 years of age & over, vision exams, hearing exams, and any other preventive health services as determined by USPSTF	*100% of Allowable Amount*	*70% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Immunizations for Dependent children through the date of the child's 6th birthday	*100% of Allowable Amount*	*100% of Allowable Amount*
Speech and Hearing Services		
Services to restore loss of or correct an impaired speech or hearing function without hearing aids	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Physical Medicine Services		
Chiropractic Care-Office Services	*80% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*	*60% of Allowable Amount after Plan Year Deductible*
Airrosti Rehab Centers	*$25 Copayment Amount*	*Not Applicable*
Plan Year Maximum	*35 visit maximum each Plan Year**	
	All other Physical Medicine Services rendered by any other eligible Provider will be allowed on the same basis as any other sickness.	

* Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any day, visit, Plan Year, Annual Maximum, series of treatments benefits shown

EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

This is a general Summary of your benefit design. Please refer to your benefit booklet for other details and for limitations and exclusions.

MDLive (Telemedicine) is part of your benefit plan design. Access to an independently contracted board-certified doctor is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to speak to immediately or schedule an appointment based on your availability. Please refer to your benefit booklet for other details.

The following benefits apply to dependent coverage:

- Dependent children are covered to age 26.
- Automatic coverage for newborns for the first 31 days following birth. Infants not enrolled for coverage within the first 31 days after birth will not be eligible for coverage until the following open enrollment period or special enrollment event.

Payments: Network providers agree to accept amounts negotiated with BCBSTX and are paid according to this BCBSTX-determined Allowable Amount. Covered individuals are responsible for any required Deductibles, Coinsurance Amounts, and Copayments. Plan benefits paid to Out-of-Network providers are based on the BCBSTX-determined Allowable Amount, except in the event of Emergency Care received in an outpatient hospital emergency treatment room within 48 hours of the incident. For all other services received by an Out-of-Network Provider, the covered individual will be responsible for charges in excess of the Allowable Amount in addition to any applicable Deductibles, Coinsurance Amounts, and Copayments. For cost savings information, refer to the section on ParPlan Providers and the definition of Allowable Amount in the benefit booklet.

Replacement of Medical Coverage: In compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), the following provisions apply to each eligible participant who has health coverage under the employer's plan immediately prior to the effective date of the health contract between the employer and BCBSTX (the contract date):

- Benefits for eligible expenses incurred for any service or supplies prior to the contract date, are not covered under the contract.
- Eligible expenses for services or supplies incurred on or after the effective date will be considered for benefits subject to all applicable contract provisions.

Initials _____ Date 08/20/2025

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

2025 – 2026 Alternate Plan Proposal

Group: 49287 - Waller County

Effective Date: 12/01/2025

	Current Plan Year	Renewal Rates	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3
Plan:	**Plan 800-NGS**	**Plan 800-NGS**	**Plan 1100-NGS**	**Plan 1200-NGS**	**Plan 1300-NGS**
Option:	**RX-3B-NG**	**RX-3B-NG**	**RX-3B-NG**	**RX-3B-NG**	**RX-3B-NG**
Rates					
Employee Only	$1,136.36	$1,189.76	$1,152.72	$1,123.30	$1,082.26
Employee & Spouse	$2,045.94	$2,142.10	$2,074.96	$2,021.66	$1,947.26
Employee & Child	$1,432.52	$1,499.84	$1,453.00	$1,415.80	$1,363.90
Employee & Child(ren)	$1,867.08	$1,954.82	$1,893.60	$1,844.98	$1,777.14
Employee & Family	$2,469.70	$2,585.78	$2,504.62	$2,440.18	$2,350.24
Medical Plan					
Deductible In/Out Network	$500/750	$500/750	$750/1000	$1000/3000	$1500/4500
Co-Insurance% In/Out	80/60	80/60	80/60	80/60	80/60
Co-Insurance Maximum	$2500/5000	$2500/5000	$3000/6000	$3000/6000	$3500/7000
Office Visit	$25	$25	$25	$30	$30
Specialist Visit	$35	$35	$35	$40	$40
Emergency Room Hospital	$100	$100	$150	$150	$150
Prescription Plan					
Prescription Card Co-Pay	$10/20/35	$10/20/35	$10/20/35	$10/20/35	$10/20/35
Deductible	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100

Proposal rates are based on the following information:

- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.
- Rates are based on a minimum employer contribution of 100% of the employee only rate or current funding level.
- Retirees pay the same premium as active employees regardless of age for medical and dental.
- Form must be received by 09/11/2025 in order to avoid a delay in implementation of benefits and/or late processing fees.

Please indicate the selected plan here **Option 1: 1100-NGS with Rx 3B-NG**.

Fax the signed document to 512-481-8481 or email to haileyg@county.org.

Signature_____ Date 08/20/2025

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

2025 – 2026 Amended Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation

Group: 49287 - Waller County **Anniversary Date:** 12/01/2025

Return to TAC by: 09/11/2025

Please initial and complete each section confirming your group's benefits and fill out the contribution schedule according to your group's funding levels. Fax to 512-481-8481 or email to haileyg@county.org.

For any plan or funding changes other than those listed below, please contact Hailey Gajewski at 800-456-5974.

MEDICAL

Medical: Plan 1100-NGS $25 Copay, $750 Ded, 80%, $3000 OOP Max, $35 Sp Copay
RX Plan: 3B-NG $10/20/35 $100 Ded

Your payroll deductions for medical benefits are: Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable)	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	$1,136.36	$1,152.72	$ 1077.64	$ 75.08	$ 1052.72	$ 100.00
Employee & Spouse	$2,045.94	$2,074.96	$ 1692.84	$ 382.12	$ 1052.72	$ 1022.24
Employee & Child	$1,432.52	$1,453.00	$ 1252.08	$ 200.92	$ 1052.72	$ 400.28
Employee & Child(ren)	$1,867.08	$1,893.60	$ 1608.12	$ 285.48	$ 1052.72	$ 840.88
Employee & Family	$2,469.70	$2,504.62	$ 1959.18	$ 545.44	$ 1052.72	$ 1451.90

_____ **Initial to accept New Medical Plan and New Rates.**

DENTAL

Dental: Plan II 100% Prevent., $50 Ded, 80% Basic, 50% Major
Your % rate change is: 9.60%
Your payroll deductions for dental benefits are: Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable)	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	$31.00	$33.98	$ 33.98	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 33.98
Employee & Family	$80.90	$88.66	$ 33.98	$ 54.68	$ 0.00	$ 88.66

_____ **Initial to accept Dental Plan and New Rates.**

VISION

Vision: VALUE-12/12/24, $10 Exam Copay, $15 Lenses Copay, $130 Frame Allowance
Your % rate change is: 0.00%
Your payroll deductions for vision benefits are: Pre Tax

Tier	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays	New Amount Employee Pays	New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable)	New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable)
Employee Only	$4.58	$4.58	$ 0.00	$ 4.58	$ 0.00	$ 4.58
Employee & Spouse	$8.72	$8.72	$ 0.00	$ 8.72	$ 0.00	$ 8.72
Employee & Child(ren)	$9.18	$9.18	$ 0.00	$ 9.18	$ 0.00	$ 9.18
Employee & Family	$13.52	$13.52	$ 0.00	$ 13.52	$ 0.00	$ 13.52

_____ **Initial to accept Vision Plan and New Rates.**

LIFE – BASIC (EMPLOYER PAID)

Basic Life Products:
Coverage volume per employee: $10,000
(Rates per thousand)

Basic Life

Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays
$0.224	$0.224	$0.224

Basic AD&D

Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025	New Amount Employer Pays
$0.030	$0.030	$0.030

_____ **Initial to accept New Basic Life Rates.**

LIFE – VOLUNTARY (EMPLOYEE PAID)

Voluntary Life Products:
(Rates per thousand)

Voluntary Term Life

Min Age	Max Age	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025
1	24	$0.12	$0.12
25	29	$0.13	$0.13
30	34	$0.15	$0.15
35	39	$0.16	$0.16
40	44	$0.20	$0.20
45	49	$0.31	$0.31
50	54	$0.51	$0.51
55	59	$0.71	$0.71
60	64	$1.00	$1.00
65	69	$1.71	$1.71
70	99	$2.70	$2.70

_____ **Initial to accept New Voluntary Term Life Rates.**

	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025
Voluntary Dependent Life	$2.19	$2.19

_____ **Initial to accept New Voluntary Dependent Life Rates.**

	Current Rates	New Rates Effective 12/01/2025
Voluntary Retiree Life	$0.209	$0.209

_____ **Initial to accept New Voluntary Retiree Life Rates.**

EMPLOYEE SELF-SERVICE (ESS) INFORMATION

The ESS (mybenefits.county.org) allows employees to update employee and dependent demographic data and make election changes. Demographic updates are always enabled on the ESS. However, groups must opt in to allow election changes on the ESS.

Please select one option below to indicate if your group would like to allow employees to make election changes on the ESS. All changes made by employees on the ESS are reflected in real time on OASys and in available reports.

ESS: ☐ Allow election changes on the ESS ☒ Do not allow election changes on the ESS

_____ **Initial to confirm ESS Elections.**

RETIREE INFORMATION

Please indicate how your group manages retiree coverage.

Your group allows retiree coverage for:

Medical: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☐

Dental: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☑

Vision: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☑

Voluntary Retiree Life: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☑

_____ **Initial to confirm Retiree Eligibility.**

WAITING PERIOD

Waiting period applies to all benefits.

Employees	Elected Officials
30 days - Day following waiting period	30 days - Day following waiting period

_____ **Initial to confirm Waiting Period.**

COBRA ADMINISTRATION

Please indicate how your group manages COBRA administration:

☐ Group processes COBRA on OASys
** Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements.*

☑ BenefitConnect COBRA Department coordinates COBRA Administration
** WTW BenefitConnect administers COBRA via contract between Group and TAC HEBP.*

☐ Group processes TAC HEBP Continuation of Coverage on OASys (< 20 employees)
** Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements.*

_____ **Initial to confirm COBRA Administration.**

BROKER OR CONSULTANT INFORMATION

Please confirm your broker or consultant's information, if applicable.

☐ Broker ☐ Consultant

Agency Name N/A
Broker Representative _____
Address _____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____
Email _____

Agency Name N/A
Consultant Representative _____
Address _____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____
Email _____

_____**Initial to confirm Broker or Consultant information**

GROUP PHYSICAL MAILING ADDRESS

Please add your group's physical mailing address information:

Address 425 FM 1488 Rd #102
Hempstead, TX 77445

_____ **Initial to confirm Physical Mailing Address**.

TAC HEBP Member Contact Designation

CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

As specified in the Interlocal Participation Agreement, the person signing this RNBC represents and acknowledges that they are authorized to sign on the county or district's behalf.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name	Honorable Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III	
Title	County Judge	
Address	425 FM 1488 RD #106	
	Hempstead, TX 77445-4673	
Phone	9798267700	
Fax		
Email	t.duhon@wallercounty.us	

BILLING CONTACT

Responsible for receiving all invoices relating to HEBP products and services.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name	Honorable Joan Sargent	
Title	County Treasurer	
Address	425 FM 1488 RD #102	
	Hempstead, TX 77445	
Phone	9798267707	
Fax	9794723909	
Email	j.sargent@wallercounty.us	

COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE

HEBP's main contact for daily matters pertaining to the health benefits.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name	Honorable Joan Sargent	
Title	County Treasurer	
Address	425 FM 1488 RD #102	
	Hempstead, TX 77445	
Phone	9798267707	
Fax	9794723909	
Email	j.sargent@wallercounty.us	

HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS COORDINATORS

Primary contact regarding the Healthy County wellness program. Groups can designate up to two Wellness Coordinators.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name	Evelyn Bazan
Title	Deputy
Address	425 FM 1488 Rd #102
	Hempstead, TX 77445-9634
Phone	9798267707
Fax	
Email	e.bazan@wallercounty.us

Name	
Title	
Address	
Phone	
Fax	
Email	

HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS SPONSORS

An elected or appointed official (preferred) who supports the administration of the Healthy County wellness program. Groups can designate up to two Wellness Sponsors.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

Name	Joan Sargent
Title	Treasurer
Address	425 FM 1488 Rd #102
	Hempstead, TX 77445-9634
Phone	9798267707
Fax	
Email	j.sargent@wallercounty.us

Name	
Title	
Address	
Phone	
Fax	
Email	

_____ **Initial to confirm Member Contact Designations.**

HIPAA CERTIFICATION

Terms of the HIPAA Certification Agreement Signed by County/District contracting authority in order to receive Protected Health Information (PHI):

Note: In order for TAC HEBP to disclose PHI to a TAC HEBP member entity (such as a County or District that contracted for TAC HEBP benefits), the contracting authority must have signed the Certification, which includes the provisions set out below (unless the individual whose PHI is being disclosed has signed a HIPAA Authorization allowing their PHI to be disclosed for this purpose). The County/District is referred to an "EMPLOYER" in the Certification. Any County/District employee who receives PHI on the "EMPLOYER'S" behalf must comply with these terms. If you have any questions about whether the information you are receiving is PHI or these Certification provisions, please contact a member of the TAC Health and Benefits Services' team.
***

As required under the HIPAA Standards for Confidentiality of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 & 164 ("HIPAA Privacy Regulations"), the Plan Sponsor (EMPLOYER) certifies to the Texas Association of Counties Health Employees Benefit Pool (the "Plan") that, upon receipt of any Protected Health Information ("PHI"), EMPLOYER will comply with the provisions of the HIPAA Certification. These provisions include:

1. EMPLOYER certifies that it only will use or disclose PHI for plan administration purposes of the Plan, consistent with any Plan documentation and as permitted by law.

2. EMPLOYER will require that any agents or subcontractors to whom it provides PHI received under this Certification to agree in writing to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to COUNTY with respect to such information.

3. EMPLOYER agrees not to use or disclose any information received under this Certification for employment-related actions and decisions, or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan sponsored by EMPLOYER.

4. EMPLOYER will report to the Plan any use or disclosure of information that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures provided for under this Certification of which it becomes aware.

5. EMPLOYER will make available any information it holds under this Certification in order for Plan to comply with the access requirements under 45 CFR § 164.524.

6. EMPLOYER will make available any information it holds under this Certification in order for Plan to comply with the amendment requirements under 45 CFR § 164.526, and will incorporate any amendments to PHI it holds, as required in 45 CFR § 164.526.

7. EMPLOYER agrees to document and provide a description of any disclosures of PHI, and information related to such disclosures, as would be required for Plan to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

8. EMPLOYER agrees to make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from the Plan available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services, for purposes of the Secretary determining the Plan's compliance with the HIPAA Privacy Regulations.

9. EMPLOYER will return or destroy all PHI received from Plan that EMPLOYER maintains in any form, including by agents or subcontracts, and retain no copies of such information, when it is no longer needed for the purpose for which the disclosure was made, except that, if EMPLOYER and Plan agree that such return or destruction is not feasible, EMPLOYER will limit further uses or disclosures of the information to those purpose that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.

10. EMPLOYER will resolve issues of noncompliance with the terms of this Certification by persons entitled to use or disclose PHI under this Certification in a timely manner.

11. EMPLOYER will implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of any electronic PHI that it receives from the Plan, in accordance with the HIPAA Security Standards, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162.and 164. EMPLOYER will report to the Plan any security incident under the HIPAA Security Standards of which it becomes aware.

12. EMPLOYER will establish adequate separation between EMPLOYER and Plan, as required under 45 CFR § 164.504(f)(2)(iii) by limiting access to PHI to those employees or classes of employees listed below whom EMPLOYER has determined are entitled to use or disclose such PHI. EMPLOYER will require that these listed employees will receive HIPAA Privacy Training and only may use or disclose such PHI for plan administration functions, as defined in the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. Plan only will disclose PHI to the following employees whom EMPLOYER has determined are entitled to receive PHI.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller County Judge

Printed Name of Contracting Authority

08/20/2025

Signature of Contracting Authority **Date**

PLAN INFORMATION

- RNBC must be received by 09/11/2025 to avoid additional administrative fees.
- Signature below is required to confirm and accept your group's renewal.
- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.
- If applicable, retiree rates are the same for medical, dental, and vision as active employees regardless of age.
- If applicable, broker commissions are included in rates.

_____ **Initial to confirm Plan Information.**

RENEWAL CONFIRMATION SIGNATURE

Date: 08/20/2025

Signature of County Judge or Contracting Authority

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller County Judge

Please PRINT Name and Title

The Texas Association of Counties would like to thank you for your membership in the only all county-owned and county directed Health and Employee Benefits Pool in Texas.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION *of* COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

INTERLOCAL PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Participation Agreement (the "Agreement") is made by and between Waller County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "Member"), acting through its [COMMISSIONERS COURT OR OTHER GOVERNING BODY], and the Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool ("HEBP"), as authorized by the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, TEX. GOV'T CODE, Chapter 791 ("Interlocal Cooperation Act"), acting on its own behalf and on behalf of each other political subdivision having membership in the HEBP.

1. RECITALS

1.1 The Member is a political subdivision of the State of Texas as defined in the Texas Political Subdivision Employees Uniform Group Benefits Act (TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE, Chapter 172) ("Group Benefits Act").

1.2 As a political subdivision of the State of Texas, the Member performs certain governmental functions and services as those terms are defined under Interlocal Cooperation Act § 791.003.

1.3 The Member desires to contract with HEBP to obtain one or more of the following, as indicated by Member on Attachment A to this Agreement, which is incorporated herein: 1) health and employee benefit plans and administrative services relating to health and employee benefit plans for its officials, employees, and retirees, and their eligible dependents, including accident, health, dental, life, disability and other appropriate coverages; 2) administrative services or stop-loss coverage in support of Member's self-funded health and employee benefits plan; 3) the benefits available to retirees of the Member through the County Choice Silver Program or other similar programs; 4) Affordable Care Act Reporting and Tracking Services (ARTS); and 5) such other related programs as HEBP's board of trustees determines to make available to members of HEBP.

1.4 The Member acknowledges that this Agreement is a contract with HEBP and each political subdivision that is a member of HEBP and that HEBP

may contract with other political subdivisions wishing to participate, at the discretion of HEBP.

1.5 The Member's governing body has agreed to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and has acted by majority vote, at a duly called and posted public meeting, to authorize the execution of this Agreement and participation in HEBP.

2. AGREEMENT

2.1 Entry Into HEBP. For and in consideration of the mutual agreements set forth in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the Member enters into this Agreement for the purpose of joining HEBP, to achieve efficiencies and economies of scale in connection with the provision of one or more of the programs or services listed in paragraph 1.3 above.

2.2 HEBP Not an Insurer. HEBP is not an insurer. All benefits and related services provided by HEBP are authorized pursuant to the Group Benefits Act, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, and other applicable Texas law.

2.3 Administrative Contract with the Texas Association of Counties. HEBP has contracted with the Texas Association of Counties ("TAC") to administer the business and operations of HEBP and supervise the performance of the Agreement.

3. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.1 Term and Termination. This term of this Agreement shall be for one year, commencing as of the date of execution by the second party to sign the Agreement. This Agreement shall be automatically renewed annually for an additional one-year term without the necessity of any action by the parties other than payment of the appropriate premium or contribution. Either party may elect not to renew this Agreement by giving written notice not less than 30 days before the end of the original term or any renewal term.

3.2 Agreement Binds Members. Each Member agrees to be bound by this Agreement and HEBP's Bylaws, policies and procedures, which collectively establish the conditions for membership in HEBP. HEBP's Bylaws are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes as if fully set out, except that Articles III(E), IX(B), and XV(B) shall apply to members that obtain only administrative services, County Choice Silver benefits, or ARTS services from HEBP only to the extent the Member's contributions contribute to any surplus that may be distributed.

Any amendment to the Bylaws becomes binding on the Member immediately upon its adoption.

3.3 Benefit Plans. For a Member that participates in the pooled HEBP's health and employee benefits plan, HEBP will make available health and employee benefit plans for the officials, employees, retirees, and eligible dependents of the Member, including accident, health, dental, life, disability and other appropriate coverages ("Benefit Plans"). HEBP will provide all benefits under the authority of the laws of the State of Texas, including the Group Benefits Act and the Interlocal Cooperation Act**.** Each Member will adopt its own Benefit Plan from those made available by HEBP. The Member's Benefit Plan may combine insured, self-insured, and pooled liabilities.

For a Member that does not participate in HEBP's pooled health and employee benefits plan, HEBP shall make available administrative services, stop–loss coverage, County Choice Silver or other retiree benefits, ARTS services and other benefits and services as the board of trustees determines to make available.

3.4 HEBP Procedures and Bylaws. Every Member shall furnish all the information that HEBP deems necessary and useful for the purposes of this Agreement and shall abide by the procedures and Bylaws adopted for the administration of the Benefit Plans.

3.5 Third-Party Administrator. HEBP may contract with one or more third-party administrators.

3.6 Payments and Conditions. Payments and contributions shall be made by the Member to HEBP at Austin, Travis County, Texas on the dates and in such amounts as HEBP requires. Interest, beginning the first day after the due date and continuing until paid, shall accrue at the maximum rate allowed by law on the balance of any payment or contribution not paid when due**.** Contributions and other payments received by HEBP from its Members will be held and managed for the benefit of the Members of the Pool, not the individual officials, employees, retirees of a Member, or the dependents of these officials, employees or retirees.

3.7 Insurance and Reinsurance. HEBP may purchase insurance, stop loss or excess loss coverage, and reinsurance as provided by law, and each Member is subject to the terms and conditions of HEBP's insurance, stop loss or excess loss coverage, or reinsurance. A self-insured Member that obtain administrative services only will obtain stop-loss coverage from or

through HEBP. If HEBP is unable to provide appropriate coverage, the Member will obtain other stop-loss coverage that is satisfactory to HEBP.

3.8 Coordinators. Each Member shall appoint, and designate in the space provided below, a Pool Coordinator of department head rank or above. Each Member agrees that HEBP is not required to contact or provide notices to any person other than the Pool Coordinator. Any notice to a Member's Pool Coordinator related to service or a claim under this Agreement is binding on the Member. Each Member may change its Pool Coordinator at any time by giving written notice to HEBP.

3.9 Audits. HEBP will be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant, and the audit will be filed as required by the laws of the State of Texas including the Group Benefits Act.

3.10 Plan Administrator. HEBP will serve as the plan administrator, as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, for a Member participating in the pooled health and employee Benefits Plan. Each self-insured Member will serve as its own plan administrator, retains the right, duties and privileges of the plan administrator and acknowledges it has responsibility for compliance with all state and federal laws applicable to employee benefits for its employees and plan participants.

3.11 Self-Insured Member Responsibility. Each Member acknowledges that, to the extent its Benefit Plan is self-insured, it remains responsible for the payment of benefits under the Benefit Plan if HEBP fails to make payments.

3.12 ARTS Participant Responsibility. A Member who participates in the ARTS Program is responsible for providing HEBP with detailed payroll information, including leave of absence, and health benefits information for each full time employee. HEBP is not responsible for verification of information provided by or on behalf of a Member under the ARTS Program. Each participating Member acknowledges that it remains responsible for the accuracy of the information provided to HEBP, and for any fines, penalties, or damages resulting from reports generated from the information.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

4.1 Amendment. This Agreement may only be amended or modified by written agreement signed by the parties, or as otherwise provided under this Agreement.

4.2 Applicable Law. This Agreement is entered into, is executed and is totally performable in the State of Texas, County of Travis, and all questions pertaining to its validity or construction shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

4.3 Acts of Forbearance. No act of forbearance on the part of either party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a modification of this Agreement, nor shall the failure of any party to exercise any right or privilege be considered as a waiver of that right or privilege.

4.4 Notices. Any notice required to be given or payment required to be made to HEBP shall be deemed properly sent if addressed to:

Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool
Attention: Director, Health and Benefits Services Department
1210 San Antonio
Austin, Texas 78701

and deposited in the United States mail with proper postage. HEBP may change its address by giving notice to the Members. The terms of a Member's Benefit Plan govern submission of any notice regarding claims under a Member's coverages.

4.4.1 ACH Method of Payment. In order to satisfy Member payment obligations, Member is authorized to initiate electronic debit or credit entries through the Automated Clearinghouse ("ACH") system to HEBP's account or any deposit account maintained by HEBP.

4.5 Effect of Partial Invalidity; Venue. If any part of this Agreement is declared invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining parts and provisions shall continue in full force and effect. The parties agree that venue for any dispute arising under the terms of this Agreement shall be in state district court in Austin, Travis County, Texas.

4.6 Exclusive Right to Enforce. HEBP and the Member have the exclusive right to bring suit to enforce this Agreement, and no other party may bring suit, as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise, to enforce this Agreement.

EXECUTION

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our signatures as of the date indicated below.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

_____
Susan Redford, Executive Director,
Texas Association of Counties

Date: _____

Waller County
COUNTY OR ENTITY NAME

MEMBER'S POOL COORDINATOR

Name: Joan Sargent

Address: 425 FM 1488 Rd #102

Hempstead, TX 77445

Title: Waller County Treasurer

Phone Number: 979-826-7707

E-Mail Address: 979-472-3909

By: _____
COUNTY JUDGE OR PRESIDING OFFICER

By: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
Printed Name:

Title: Waller County Judge

Date: 08/20/2025

ATTACHMENT A

The Member must select the HEBP services that it will obtain through its membership in HEBP. Please indicate your choices by checking the appropriate box(es) below.

☒ **A. Pooled Coverage**

[You may also select services under D and E, below. Do not select services under B and C, below.]

The Member will participate in the pooled funding arrangements for HEBP health and employee benefits plans. HEBP will provide health and employee benefit plans for the Member's officials, employees, retirees, and eligible dependents, that may include accident, health, prescription drug, dental, disability and other appropriate coverages. Member will adopt its own Benefit Plan from those made available by HEBP. HEBP will provide administrative and other necessary services in support of the Benefit Plan chosen by the Member.

☐ **B. Administrative Services**

[Do not select this box if you selected option A, above. You may select any of the services below.]

The Member has established its own self-funded health and employee benefits plan for its officials, employees, retirees and their eligible dependents. The Member does not want to participate in the pooled HEBP health and employee Benefits Plans, but will obtain from HEBP administrative services in support of Member's self-funded Benefits Plan. HEBP will provide these administrative services under the terms of the Administrative Services Agreement between HEBP and the Member, attached as Exhibit 1 if applicable.

☐ **C. Stop-Loss Coverage**

[Do not select this box if you selected option A, above. If you select this option C, you MUST also select option B, above. You may also select services under D or E, below.]

The Member has established a fund to provide its own health and employee benefits plan for its officials, employees, retirees and their eligible dependents.

The Member does not want to participate in the pooled HEBP health and employee benefits plan, but will obtain from HEBP stop-loss coverage in support of its self-funded Plan. HEBP will provide stop-loss coverage to Member pursuant to the terms of the Stop-Loss Coverage Agreement between Member and HEBP, attached as Exhibit 2 if applicable.

☒ **D. Retiree Health Benefit Plans**

[You may select this option in addition to any other service.]

The Member will participate in the retiree medical program for Medicare eligible retirees of a Member, according to the terms agreed to by Member and HEBP, as described in the Retiree Benefit Plan attached as Exhibit 3 if applicable.

☒ **E. ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS)**

[You may select this option in addition to any other service.]

The Member will participate in the Affordable Care Act (ACA) Reporting and Tracking Service Program, which provides reporting specific to the Member's employees regarding various ACA rules and thresholds, and produces related annual forms required by the Internal Revenue Code, based on data submitted to HEBP by Member, according to the terms and pricing agreed to by Member and HEBP, attached as Exhibit 4, if applicable.

☒ **F. COBRA Administrative Services**

[You may select this option in addition to any other service.]

The Member will participate in the COBRA administrative services, which provide fulfillment of COBRA notice requirements, enrollment of eligible COBRA participants who elect COBRA benefits, and the collection of COBRA premiums from COBRA participants, according to the terms and pricing agreed to by Member and HEBP, attached as Exhibit 5, if applicable.

Healthy County Together. Better. Stronger.

Texas Association of Counties
Health and Employee Benefits Pool

HEALTHY COUNTY: COUNTY SPECIFIC INCENTIVE PROGRAM
Waller County

A County Specific Incentive (CSI) is a wellness program that rewards employees and/or spouses for healthy behaviors such as completing an annual exam, tobacco affidavit, or participating in a physical activity program in exchange for avoiding a premium contribution, a lower monthly premium, earn additional days of PTO, or other rewards decided on by the County or District. Penalties and Rewards are administered at the county or district level.

Healthy County is available to assist in the process of designing, communicating, and tracking a CSI. Employees will be able to view their progress and completion of the incentive online or via mobile app.

Waller County's CSI

Our records indicate that Waller County currently has a County Specific Incentive program in place. Please make a selection below to let us know if you would like to keep your current design in place for the 2025-2026 plan year, or if you would like to make modifications to your current design. If you select "Yes," your TAC HEBP Wellness Consultant will reach out to you to confirm reward and penalty options for the upcoming plan year. Please also feel free to contact your consultant at any time to begin this process. If you decide to make changes to your CSI, there is a six week waiting period before employees can view the program online.

Current CSI >

Earn 8 points to recieve 8 hours of Paid Time Off
Gateway: Complete the WebMD One Health Assessment (2 pts) AND obtain an Annual Exam (2 pts)
Healthy County Contest (1 pt each, max 4 pts), WebMD ONE Returning User (1 pt)
Connect a device (1 pt) Download App (1 pt)
Engage in Teladoc Health (1 pt/month, max 3 pts), Engage in Wondr Health (1 pt), Engage in Omada (1 pt)

Please select one:

☑ Yes, we would like to continue with the same CSI program for the 2025-2026 plan year.

☐ We are interested in making changes to our CSI program.

County Name: Waller County

Printed Name and Title: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller County Judge

Contracting Authority Signature: _____

Date: 08/20/2025

Plan Year 2026 Benefit Updates

COBRA Update

New TAC HEBP Billing Policy

Spouse Eligibility Form Change

Pharmacy Network Update

New Billing & Payment Policy

Effective May 1, 2025

TAC HEBP now has a new billing policy. Groups are required to pay on time and as billed each month.

The updated policy which included information on Timely Payment Requirements, Late Payment Timelines, Payment Methods, and Payment Options was sent in mid-April. If you did not receive it or need another copy, please contact your Employee Benefit Specialist.

New COBRA Administrator

Effective May 1, 2025

TAC HEBP transitioned to a new COBRA administrator, **BenefitConnect|COBRA**.

All current groups partnering with TAC HEBP for COBRA services have successfully transitioned to the new vendor. If your group is continuing COBRA administration through TAC HEBP and BenefitConnect|COBRA, you will receive an amended Interlocal Agreement with your renewal. Please review, sign, and return it promptly.

Groups interested in transitioning to BenefitConnect|COBRA or learning more about the service may contact their Employee Benefits Consultant (EBC) for details, including the COBRA fee schedule and support model.

At renewal, groups have the option to:

1. Continue COBRA administration through TAC HEBP and BenefitConnect|COBRA;
2. Elect to self-administer COBRA benefits; or
3. Select an outside third-party administrator (TPA) — groups choosing this option will continue to process terminations through OASys.

If your group currently self-administers or uses a TPA, we encourage you to explore the benefits of our fully supported COBRA solution. Your EBC is available to walk you through the advantages and answer any questions.

Spouse Eligibility Verification

Effective October 1, 2025

The Board voted to remove the requirement for spouses to obtain coverage through their own employer before becoming eligible for coverage under the Pool.

While the Spouse Eligibility Verification Form will remain available for groups that wish to continue using it, its use is now optional and no longer mandatory.

Pharmacy Network Optimization

To help manage rising pharmacy costs and enhance overall prescription drug savings for the Pool, TAC HEBP will transition to a more focused pharmacy network. As part of this change, **CVS, Kroger, United Pharmacy, and Albertsons pharmacies will no longer be included** in the network effective on your group's anniversary date.

Navitus, our pharmacy benefit manager, conducted a thorough analysis and estimates that this change will impact **fewer than 12%** of the Pool's 49,000 covered members.

Members who currently fill prescriptions at one of the excluded pharmacies will be contacted 30 days prior to the effective date and provided with a list of nearby, in-network pharmacy alternatives based on their zip code.

This strategic shift is designed to maximize cost efficiency while continuing to support access to high-quality pharmacy care.

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 12881

To Owner: Waller County
836 Austin Street, Suite 103
Hempstead, TX 77445

Project: 23543. Waller County 506 Upgrades & Modular Building

Application No.: 17

Period To: 7/31/2025

Distribution to :
- ☐ Owner
- ☐ Architect
- ☐ Contractor
- ☐
- ☐

From Contractor: SEDALCO, INC.
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, TX 76137

Via Architect: Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Arch

Project Nos: 22108.04

Contract For: New Construction

Contract Date: 11/7/2023

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum		$230,921.00
2. Net Change By Change Order		$3,822,786.00
3. Contract Sum To Date		$4,053,707.00
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date		$3,080,511.08
5. Retainage:		
a. 4.32% of Completed Work	$133,212.59	
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	$0.00	
Total Retainage		$133,212.59
6. Total Earned Less Retainage		$2,947,298.49
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments		$2,645,019.61
8. Current Payment Due		$302,278.88
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage		$1,106,408.51

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$3,822,786.00	$0.00
Total Approved this Month	$0.00	$0.00
TOTALS	$3,822,786.00	$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	**$3,822,786.00**	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO, INC.

By: _____ Date: 7/25/25

STEPHANIE CASTRO
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID # 134690397
My Comm. Exp. December 28, 2027

State of: Texas
County of: Tarrant
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of July 2025
Notary Public: Stephanie Castro
My Commission expires: 12/28/27

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $302,278.88 APPROVED

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 7.5.25

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

DANNY ROTHE WC/DF/CM 8/7/2025

Item 53.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17
APPLICATION DATE: 1-Jul-25
PERIOD TO: 31-Jul-25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: 22108.04

A	B	C			D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT H VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
1	Waller County 506 Upgrades & Modular Building Design										
1.1	BSW Design Fees	203,800.00	194,272.00	398,072.00	398,072.00	0.00		398,072.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.2	506 Reimbursable Allowance (per Exhibit J)	10,000.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	1,066.17	0.00		1,066.17	7%	8,933.83	0.00
1.3	Preconstruction Services (per Exhibit G)	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00		7,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
1.4	OH&P (Design)	9,621.00	0.00	9,621.00	9,621.00	0.00		9,621.00	100%	0.00	0.00
2	General Field Expenses										
2.1	General Conditions	0.00	742,947.00	742,947.00	572,069.19	81,724.17		653,793.36	88%	89,153.64	32689.67
2.2	Insurance	0.00	20,636.00	20,636.00	20,636.00	0.00		20,636.00	100%	0.00	1031.80
2.3	Subcontractor Bonds/SDI	0.00	37,013.00	37,013.00	37,013.00	0.00		37,013.00	100%	0.00	1850.65
2.3	Payment & Performance Bonds	0.00	59,054.00	59,054.00	59,054.00	0.00		59,054.00	100%	0.00	2952.70
2.4	Mobilization & Temporary Construction Facilities	0.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00		40,000.00	100%	0.00	2000.00
2.5	Final Clean	0.00	9,421.00	9,421.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	9,421.00	0.00
2.6	OH&P (Construction)	0.00	146,830.00	146,830.00	99,856.16	11,734.64		111,590.80	76%	35,239.20	5579.54
3	Civil & Site Improvements										
3.1	SWPPP	0.00	16,510.00	16,510.00	16,510.00	0.00		16,510.00	100%	0.00	825.50
3.2	Site Utilities - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	31,920.00	31,920.00	30,170.00	0.00		30,170.00	95%	1,750.00	1508.50
3.3	Site Utilities - Justice Center	0.00	109,990.00	109,990.00	109,990.00	0.00		109,990.00	100%	0.00	5499.50
3.4	Dirt Work - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	67,440.00	67,440.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	67,440.00	0.00
3.5	Dirt Work - Justice Center	0.00	120,600.00	120,600.00	105,755.30	12,854.00		118,609.30	98%	1,990.70	5930.47
3.6	Concrete - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	81,978.00	81,978.00	81,978.00	0.00		81,978.00	100%	0.00	4098.90
3.7	Concrete - Justice Center	0.00	221,440.00	221,440.00	221,440.00	0.00		221,440.00	100%	0.00	11072.00
3.8	Asphalt - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	78,664.00	78,664.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	78,664.00	0.00
3.9	Asphalt - Justice Center	0.00	117,996.00	117,996.00	58,936.00	22,451.00		81,387.00	69%	36,609.00	4069.35
3.10	Pavement Markings - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	8,610.00	8,610.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	8,610.00	0.00
3.11	Pavement Markings - Justice Center	0.00	5,230.00	5,230.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	5,230.00	0.00
4	Permanent Fencing										
4.1	Chain Link Fencing & Gates - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	19,686.00	19,686.00	0.00	19,686.00		19,686.00	100%	0.00	984.30
4.2	Chain Link Fencing & Gates - Justice Center	0.00	45,934.00	45,934.00	0.00	2,500.00		2,500.00	5%	43,434.00	125.00
5	Modular Building Accessories										
5.1	Milestone Payment #1 - 20% Due at Signing	0.00	53,797.80	53,797.80	53,797.80	0.00		53,797.80	100%	0.00	2689.89
5.2	Milestone Payment #2 - 20% Due at Start of Work	0.00	53,797.80	53,797.80	53,797.80	0.00		53,797.80	100%	0.00	2689.89
5.3	Milestone Payment #3 - 10% at Start of Decks, Ramps, Steps & Fencing Work at (2) 24x60 Units	0.00	26,898.90	26,898.90	26,898.90	0.00		26,898.90	100%	0.00	1344.95
5.4	Milestone Payment #4 - 15% at Substantial Completion of (2) 24x60 Units	0.00	40,348.35	40,348.35	20,174.00	20,174.35		40,348.35	100%	0.00	2017.42
5.5	Milestone Payment #5 - 10% at Start of Decks, Ramps, Steps & Fencing Work at Triple & Quadruple Wide Units	0.00	26,898.90	26,898.90	0.00	26,898.90		26,898.90	100%	0.00	1344.95
5.6	Milestone Payment #6 - 15% at Substantial Completion of Triple & Quadruple Wide Units	0.00	40,348.35	40,348.35	0.00	40,348.35		40,348.35	100%	0.00	2017.42
5.7	Milestone Payment #7 - 10% at Substantial Completion of Project	0.00	26,898.90	26,898.90	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	26,898.90	0.00
6	Roofing										
6.1	Roofing - Justice Center	0.00	20,898.00	20,898.00	0.00	10,098.00		10,098.00	48%	10,800.00	504.90
7	Doors and Hardware										
7.1	Doors, Frames & Hardware - Justice Center	0.00	3,750.00	3,750.00	3,750.00	0.00		3,750.00	100%	0.00	187.50

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17
APPLICATION DATE: 1-Jul-25
PERIOD TO: 31-Jul-25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: 22108.04

A	B	C			D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT H VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
8	Glass & Glazing										
8.1	Storefront Frame & Glass	0.00	44,800.00	44,800.00	44,800.00	0.00		44,800.00	100%	0.00	2240.00
8.2	Window Film	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00		7,500.00	100%	0.00	375.00
9	Finishes										
9.1	Metal Stud Framing & Gyp. Board	0.00	26,003.00	26,003.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	26,003.00	0.00
9.2	Acoustical Ceilings & Linear Metal Ceilngs	0.00	46,274.00	46,274.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	46,274.00	0.00
9.3	Painting	0.00	8,950.00	8,950.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	8,950.00	0.00
9.4	Floor Protection	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	15,000.00	0.00
9.5	Dancefloor Scaffolding	0.00	32,888.00	32,888.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	32,888.00	0.00
10	Plumbing										
10.1	Plumbing - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	21,420.00	21,420.00	21,420.00	0.00		21,420.00	100%	0.00	1071.00
10.2	Plumbing - Justice Center	0.00	39,780.00	39,780.00	35,992.00	3,788.00		39,780.00	100%	0.00	1989.00
11	Mechanical (HVAC)										
11.1	Mechanical Demolition	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
11.2	Equipment - Material	0.00	111,700.00	111,700.00	83,775.00	0.00		83,775.00	75%	27,925.00	4188.75
11.3	Equipment - Labor	0.00	54,600.00	54,600.00	0.00	36,425.00		36,425.00	67%	18,175.00	1821.25
11.4	Ductwork - Material	0.00	81,150.00	81,150.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	81,150.00	0.00
11.5	Ductwork - Labor	0.00	27,050.00	27,050.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	27,050.00	0.00
11.6	Test and Balance	0.00	4,034.00	4,034.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	4,034.00	0.00
12	Electrical										
12.1	Electrical - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	76,566.00	76,566.00	76,566.00	0.00		76,566.00	100%	0.00	3828.30
12.2	Electrical - Justice Center	0.00	214,386.00	214,386.00	195,087.31	9,298.69		204,386.00	95%	10,000.00	10219.30
12.3	Site Electrical - Justice Center	0.00	15,313.00	15,313.00	11,464.20	1,527.00		12,991.20	85%	2,321.80	649.56
13	Access Control										
13.1	Access Control - Joe Kuciemba	0.00	17,435.00	17,435.00	16,618.00	817.00		17,435.00	100%	0.00	871.75
13.2	Access Control - Justice Center	0.00	40,683.00	40,683.00	30,486.00	5,421.00		35,907.00	88%	4,776.00	1795.35
14	**Allowances & Contigencies**										
14.1.O	**Owner's Contingency - Original**	**0.00**	**[129,969.00]**	**[129,969.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.1.1	Allowance #6 - Overrun of Budget for Data @ Modulars	0.00	34,148.00	34,148.00	34,148.00	0.00		34,148.00	100%	0.00	1707.40
14.1.2	Allowance #8 - Justice Center - Dirtwork for BOXX Mobility	0.00	27,930.00	27,930.00	27,930.00	0.00		27,930.00	100%	0.00	1396.50
14.1.3	Allowance #9 - UES Invoices (February & March)	0.00	5,922.50	5,922.50	5,922.50	0.00		5,922.50	100%	0.00	296.13
14.1.4	Allowance #10 - BOXX Remobilization	0.00	2,786.56	2,786.56	2,786.56	0.00		2,786.56	100%	0.00	139.33
14.1.4	Allowance #7 - Add for Fiber Lines for Justice Center Sliding Gates	0.00	10,954.56	10,954.56	0.00	10,954.56		10,954.56	100%	0.00	547.73
14.1.4	Allowance #14 - Added Card Reader at Joe Kuciemba	0.00	1,487.63	1,487.63	0.00	1,487.63		1,487.63	100%	0.00	74.38
14.1.R	**Owner's Contingency - Remaining**	**0.00**	**46,739.75**	**60,480.87**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**100%**	**60,480.87**	**0.00**
14.2.O	**Design-Builder Contingency - Original**	**0.00**	**[97,477.00]**	**[97,477.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.2.1	CC #2 - ASI #1 - Sidewalk Demo & Pour Back @ Justice Center	0.00	9,730.00	9,730.00	9,730.00	0.00		9,730.00	100%	0.00	486.50
14.2.2	CC #1 - RFI #20 - Existing Gas Line Relocations	0.00	39,135.00	39,135.00	39,135.00	0.00		39,135.00	100%	0.00	1956.75
14.2.3	CC #4 - Dailey Co. Changes	0.00	7,928.00	7,928.00	7,928.00	0.00		7,928.00	100%	0.00	396.40
14.2.4	CC #3 - Door Hardware Match (RFI #24)	0.00	2,764.00	2,764.00	2,764.00	0.00		2,764.00	100%	0.00	138.20

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 17
APPLICATION DATE: 1-Jul-25
PERIOD TO: 31-Jul-25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: 22108.04

A	B	C			D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT H VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
14.2.5	CC #6 - Curtainwall Threshold	0.00	368.00	368.00	368.00	0.00		368.00	100%	0.00	18.40
14.2.6	CC #10 - Plumbing Under 4X	0.00	2,235.00	2,235.00	2,235.00	0.00		2,235.00	100%	0.00	111.75
14.2.7	CC #5 - HVAC Controls	0.00	9,138.47	9,138.47	0.00	0.00		0.00	0%	9,138.47	0.00
14.2.8	CC #9 - RFI #26 - Curb & Gutter	0.00	5,756.60	5,756.60	5,756.60	0.00		5,756.60	100%	0.00	287.83
14.2.R	**Design-Builder Contingency - Remaining**	**0.00**	**20,421.93**	**20,421.93**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**20,421.93**	**0.00**
14.3.O	**Fire Alarm System - Kuciemba Mods. - Original**	**0.00**	**[15,000.00]**	**[15,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.3.1	Allowance #1 - Fire Alarm Buyout	0.00	8,550.00	8,550.00	8,550.00	0.00		8,550.00	100%	0.00	427.50
14.3.R	**Fire Alarm System - Kuciemba Mods. - Remaining**	**0.00**	**6,450.00**	**6,450.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**6,450.00**	**0.00**
14.4.O	**Fire Alarm System - Justice Center Mods. - Origina**	**0.00**	**[20,000.00]**	**[20,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.4.1	Allowance #2 - Fire Alarm Buyout	0.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00		16,000.00	100%	0.00	800.00
14.4.R	**Fire Alarm System - Kuciemba Mods. - Remaining**	**0.00**	**4,000.00**	**4,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**4,000.00**	**0.00**
14.5.O	**Misc. Signage - Original**	**0.00**	**[5,000.00]**	**[5,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.5.R	**Misc. Signage - Remaining**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**
14.6.O	**Data at Modulars - Original**	**0.00**	**[25,000.00]**	**[25,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.6.1	Allowance #6 - Revised Data Quote from Telomack	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00		25,000.00	100%	0.00	1250.00
14.6.R	**Data at Modulars - Remaining**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.7.O	**Concrete Foundation Design Change - Original**	**0.00**	**[30,000.00]**	**[30,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.7.R	**Concrete Foundation Design Change - Remaining**	**0.00**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**30,000.00**	**0.00**
14.8.O	**Landscaping - Original**	**0.00**	**[25,000.00]**	**[25,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.8.R	**Landscaping - Remaining**	**0.00**	**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**25,000.00**	**0.00**
14.9.O	**Test and Balance - Original**	**0.00**	**[10,000.00]**	**[10,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.9.R	**Test and Balance -Remaining**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**
14.10.O	**Unkwn. City Permit Comments - Original**	**0.00**	**[100,000.00]**	**[100,000.00]**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
14.10.1	Allowance #3 - Buyout - Concrete Foundations for Joe Kuciemba Modulars & Added Sidewalks	0.00	46,890.00	46,890.00	46,890.00	0.00		46,890.00	100%	0.00	2344.50
14.10.2	Allowance #5 - Credit to Allowance, Revised Concrete Design	0.00	(27,911.00)	(27,911.00)	(27,911.00)	0.00		(27,911.00)	100%	0.00	-1395.55
14.10.3	Allowance #4 - Added Panic Hardware @ Egress Gates	0.00	3,296.30	3,296.30	3,296.30	0.00		3,296.30	100%	0.00	164.82
14.10.R	**Unkwn. City Permit Comments - Remaining**	**0.00**	**77,724.70**	**77,724.70**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0%**	**77,724.70**	**0.00**
	Contract Total - Per Exhibit H Change	**230,921.00**	**3,822,786.00**	**4,053,707.00**	**2,762,322.79**	**318,188.29**	**0.00**	**3,080,511.08**	**76%**	**973,195.92**	**133212.60**

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

22523 Business Node Pay App #33 July 2025 (R0)

Printed 8/2/2025 9:54 AM

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Waller County

PROJECT: Waller Co. Business Node

APPLICATION NO: 33

PERIOD TO: 31-Jul-25

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NOS: Multiple

CONTRACT DATE: 6/1/2022

Distribution to:

x	OWNER
x	ARCHITECT
x	CONTRACTOR

FROM CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO, INC.
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, Tx 76137

VIA ARCHITECT: BSW Architect, Inc.

CONTRACT FOR: New Construction

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM **(Exhibit B)**		$ 1,273,310.00
2a. Net change by Exhibits		$ 41,780,633.00
2b. Net change by Change Orders		$ 767,296.39
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)		$ 43,821,239.39
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ 37,860,660.46
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5 % of Construction Cost (Column D + E on G703)	$ 1,275,828.01	
b. 5 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$ 0.00	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$ 1,275,828.01
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)		$ 36,584,832.46
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$ 35,134,122.95
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 1,450,709.51
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 7,236,406.93

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$42,149,915.95	$4,360.56
Total approved this Month	$402,374.00	$0.00
TOTALS	$42,552,289.95	$4,360.56
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$42,547,929.39	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: 8/7/25

State of TEXAS County of Waller
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of August
Notary Public: _____
My Commission expires: _____

JESSICA JEWELL LONG
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-07-2028
Notary ID 131558804

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ 1,450,709.51

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 8.6.25

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

EXHIBIT & CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY
(Breakdown of line 2)

Date Approved	Description	AMOUNT	PROJECT
2/6/2023	EXHIBIT C, AMENDMENT	$1,315,059.00	Courthouse & Swing Space Design
5/17/2023	EXHIBIT E, AMENDMENT	$1,825,812.00	Swing Space Construction
8/2/2023	EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 1	$122,435.85	Swing Space Construction
10/4/2023	EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 2	$233,968.97	Swing Space Construction
10/4/2023	EXHIBIT F, AMENDMENT	$38,639,762.00	Courthouse Construction
3/6/2024	EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 3	$12,878.13	Swing Space Construction
8/21/2024	EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 4	($4,360.56)	Swing Space Construction
7/11/2025	EXHIBIT F, CHANGE ORDER 1	$402,374.00	Courthouse Design of 3rd Floor
	2. Net change by Exhibits & Change Orders	$42,547,929.39	

Swing Space Design (Non-Retainage items)	$0.00	1	$0.00
Swing Space General Conditions (Non-Retainage items)	$0.00	1	$0.00
Swing Space Construction (Retainage items)	$0.00	0.95	$0.00
Swing Space Released Retainage	$0.00	1	$0.00
Court House Design (Non-Retainage items)	$33,026.91	1	$33,026.91
Court House General Conditions (Non-Retainage items)	$144,293.56	1	$144,293.56
Court House Construction (Retainage items)	$1,290,964.78	0.95	$1,226,416.54
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$1,403,737.01

Total Design Cost	$33,026.91
Total Construction Cost	$1,370,710.10
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$1,403,737.01

$46,972.50 was release from Steel Fabrication retainage causing this difference.

APPROVED
DANNY ROTHE
WC / BF / CM
8/7/2025
D. R. Rothe

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

22523 Business Node Pay App #33 July 2025 (R0)

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 33
APPLICATION DATE: 7/1/2025
PERIOD TO: 7/31/2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
	SWING SPACE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES														
	SWING SPACE TOTALS	**0.000**	**184,531.00**	**184,531.00**	**1,825,812.00**	**2,375,265.39**	**0.00**	**2,375,265.39**	**2,375,265.39**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,375,265.39**	**100%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
23.0	**NEW COURTHOUSE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES**														
23.1A	Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (Prog/SD	1,118,000.000	667,990.00	357,154.82	0.00	357,154.82	138,248.83	495,403.65	495,403.65	0.00	0.00	495,403.65	100%	0.00	0.00
23.1B	Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (DDs)	0.000	0.00	642,880.48	0.00	642,880.48	248,846.09	891,726.57	891,726.57	0.00	0.00	891,726.57	100%	0.00	0.00
23.1C	Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (CDs)	0.000	0.00	785,954.70	0.00	785,954.70	303,933.33	1,089,888.03	1,089,888.03	0.00	0.00	1,089,888.03	100%	0.00	0.00
23.1D	Courthouse Replacement C.A. Services	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	825,672.75	825,672.75	660,538.20	33,026.91	0.00	693,565.11	84%	132,107.64	0.00
23.2	Ex. Courthouse Demo Design Fees	0.000	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.3	Courthouse Replacement FF&E Design Fees	0.000	284,999.00	284,999.00	0.00	284,999.00	242,026.00	527,025.00	92,249.75	0.00	0.00	92,249.75	18%	434,775.25	0.00
23.4	Courthouse Replacement Reimbursable Allw.	5,000.000	43,750.00	48,750.00	0.00	48,750.00	35,000.00	83,750.00	49,412.50	0.00	0.00	49,412.50	59%	34,337.50	0.00
23.5	Survey	0.000	20,990.00	20,990.00	0.00	20,990.00	0.00	20,990.00	20,990.00	0.00	0.00	20,990.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.6	M.E.P. 3rd Party Review	0.000	36,000.00	36,000.00	0.00	36,000.00	0.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.7	DAS System Design Fees	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,100.00	45,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	45,100.00	0.00
23.8	Design/Builder Preconstruction Services	100,000.000	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.9	General Conditions	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,309,611.00	3,309,611.00	2,647,688.80	132,384.44	0.00	2,780,073.24	84%	529,537.76	0.00
23.10	Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.11	Subcontractor Default Insurance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	446,540.00	446,540.00	439,379.00	0.00	0.00	439,379.00	98%	7,161.00	0.00
23.12	General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	297,728.00	297,728.00	238,182.40	11,909.12	0.00	250,091.52	84%	47,636.48	0.00
23.13	AGC Fees	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,425.00	29,425.00	29,425.00	0.00	0.00	29,425.00	100%	0.00	0.00
23.14	Payment & Performance Bonds	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	505,348.00	505,348.00	502,786.00	0.00	0.00	502,786.00	99%	2,562.00	0.00
23.15	Design/Builder Overhead & Profit	50,310.000	46,799.00	97,109.00	0.00	97,109.00	1,666,017.00	1,763,126.00	1,463,394.58	0.00	0.00	1,463,394.58	83%	299,731.42	0.00
24.0	Demolition & Abatement														
24.1	Structure Demolition & Salvaged Items	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	338,500.00	338,500.00	338,500.00	0.00	0.00	338,500.00	100%	0.00	16,925.00
24.2	3rd Party Indoor Air Monitory for Abatement	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00	22,800.00	22,800.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00	100%	0.00	1,140.00
24.3	Asbestos Abatement	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	225,000.00	225,000.00	225,000.00	0.00	0.00	225,000.00	100%	0.00	11,250.00
25.0	Sitework														
25.1	Concrete Paving (Tucker)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	330,000.00	330,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	330,000.00	0.00
25.2	Concrete Sidewalks (Tucker)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	14,000.00	21,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	50%	35,000.00	1,750.00
25.3	Earthwork (Cannon Construction)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	243,920.00	243,920.00	207,332.00	0.00	0.00	207,332.00	85%	36,588.00	10,366.60
25.4	Erosion Control	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,048.00	21,048.00	21,048.00	0.00	0.00	21,048.00	100%	0.00	1,052.40
25.5	Termite Control	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,995.00	2,995.00	2,995.00	0.00	0.00	2,995.00	100%	0.00	149.75
25.6	Pavement Markings & Signage	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,515.00	24,515.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	24,515.00	0.00
25.7	Fencing	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	88,606.00	88,606.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	88,606.00	0.00
25.8	Landscape / Irrigation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	143,000.00	143,000.00	7,150.00	0.00	0.00	7,150.00	5%	135,850.00	357.50
25.9	Site Utilities (Cannon Construction)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	159,573.00	159,573.00	135,637.05	0.00	0.00	135,637.05	85%	23,935.95	6,781.85
25.10	Temporary - Vehicular Access & Parking	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,650.00	29,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	29,650.00	0.00
25.11	Traffic Control & Barricades	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
25.12	Temporary - Barriers & Enclosures	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	15,000.00	0.00
26.0	Concrete Work												84%		
26.1	Concrete Staining	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,660.00	29,660.00	2,966.00	0.00	0.00	2,966.00	10%	26,694.00	148.30
26.2	Polished Concrete Finishes	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,319.00	25,319.00	2,531.90	10,127.60	0.00	12,659.50	50%	12,659.50	632.98

Item 54.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 33
APPLICATION DATE: 7/1/2025
PERIOD TO: 7/31/2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
26.3	Concrete Piles (Tucker)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	400,000.00	0.00	0.00	400,000.00	100%	0.00	20,000.00
26.4	Building Foundation & Slab (Tucker)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	501,315.00	501,315.00	501,315.00	0.00	0.00	501,315.00	100%	0.00	25,065.75
26.5	Elevated Concrete (Tucker)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00	275,000.00	275,000.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00	100%	0.00	13,750.00
26.6	Site & Parking Concrete Work (Tucker)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	425,000.00	425,000.00	205,700.00	0.00	0.00	205,700.00	48%	219,300.00	10,285.00
27.0	Masonry												100%		
27.1	Mobilization, Submittals, Shop Drawings, & Engin	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	106,840.00	106,840.00	106,840.00	0.00	0.00	106,840.00	100%	0.00	5,342.00
27.2	GFRC (North) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	185,668.00	185,668.00	185,668.00	0.00	0.00	185,668.00	100%	0.00	9,283.40
27.3	GFRC (East) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	196,059.00	196,059.00	196,059.00	0.00	0.00	196,059.00	100%	0.00	9,802.95
27.4	GFRC (West) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	196,059.00	196,059.00	196,059.00	0.00	0.00	196,059.00	100%	0.00	9,802.95
27.5	GFRC (South) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	382,658.00	382,658.00	382,658.00	0.00	0.00	382,658.00	100%	0.00	19,132.90
27.6	Stone Veneer (North) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	576,000.00	576,000.00	576,000.00	0.00	0.00	576,000.00	100%	0.00	28,800.00
27.7	Stone Veneer (East) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	576,000.00	576,000.00	576,000.00	0.00	0.00	576,000.00	100%	0.00	28,800.00
27.8	Stone Veneer (West) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	576,000.00	576,000.00	576,000.00	0.00	0.00	576,000.00	100%	0.00	28,800.00
27.9	Stone Veneer (South) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,066,000.00	1,066,000.00	1,066,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,066,000.00	100%	0.00	53,300.00
27.11	CMU (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,141.00	67,141.00	67,141.00	0.00	0.00	67,141.00	100%	0.00	3,357.05
27.12	Mockup (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,175.00	38,175.00	38,175.00	0.00	0.00	38,175.00	100%	0.00	1,908.75
28.0	Metals												100%		
28.10	Structural Steel Fabrication (MSD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,878,900.00	1,878,900.00	1,878,900.00	0.00	0.00	1,878,900.00	100%	0.00	46,972.50
28.20	Structural Steel Erection (MSD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	576,800.00	576,800.00	576,800.00	0.00	0.00	576,800.00	100%	0.00	28,840.00
28.30	Miscellaneous Steel (MSD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	100%	0.00	1,250.00
28.40	Shop Drawings, Project Management (Livers)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	118,213.00	118,213.00	88,659.75	29,553.25	0.00	118,213.00	100%	0.00	5,910.65
28.50	Fabrication, Materials (Livers)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	359,993.00	359,993.00	32,399.37	147,597.13	0.00	179,996.50	50%	179,996.50	8,999.83
28.60	Decorative Metal Railings (Livers)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	134,660.00	134,660.00	20,199.00	47,131.00	0.00	67,330.00	50%	67,330.00	3,366.50
29.0	Carpentry & Millwork												82%		
29.1	Millwork & Countertops (Phoenix Millwork)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,059,750.00	1,059,750.00	784,215.00	84,780.00	0.00	868,995.00	82%	190,755.00	43,449.75
30.0	Thermal & Moisture Protection														
30.1	Sprayed Insulation (LCR)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,567.00	80,567.00	80,567.00	0.00	0.00	80,567.00	100%	0.00	4,028.35
30.2	Exterior Insulation & Finish System (Pillar)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	179,200.00	179,200.00	164,864.00	14,336.00	0.00	179,200.00	100%	0.00	8,960.00
30.3	Fluid Applied Air Barrier & Sealants (TAG)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	330,061.00	330,061.00	313,557.95	16,503.05	0.00	330,061.00	100%	0.00	16,503.05
30.4	Roofing, Sheet Metal Trim, & Roof Accessories (S	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,838,037.00	1,838,037.00	1,801,276.26	0.00	0.00	1,801,276.26	98%	36,760.74	90,063.81
30.5	Applied Fire Protection (Marek Brothers)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	186,620.00	186,620.00	138,098.80	38,257.10	0.00	176,355.90	95%	10,264.10	8,817.80
31.0	Openings												87%		
31.1	Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials (Himmel's)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	469,087.00	469,087.00	361,196.99	51,599.57	0.00	412,796.56	88%	56,290.44	20,639.83
31.2	Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation (Himmel's)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,298.00	47,298.00	36,419.46	0.00	0.00	36,419.46	77%	10,878.54	1,820.97
31.3	Access Doors & Frames	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00	45%	5,500.00	225.00
31.4	Fire-Protective Auto Smoke Curtains	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,900.00	34,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	34,900.00	0.00
32.0	Glass and Glazing System												98%		
32.1	Shop Drawings & Submittals (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	100%	0.00	1,800.00
32.2	Aluminum Material (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	475,000.00	475,000.00	475,000.00	0.00	0.00	475,000.00	100%	0.00	23,750.00
32.3	Brake Metal (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,000.00	43,000.00	43,000.00	0.00	0.00	43,000.00	100%	0.00	2,150.00
32.4	Curtain wall (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	237,000.00	237,000.00	237,000.00	0.00	0.00	237,000.00	100%	0.00	11,850.00
32.5	Storefront (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	97,000.00	97,000.00	97,000.00	0.00	0.00	97,000.00	100%	0.00	4,850.00

Item 54.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 33
APPLICATION DATE: 7/1/2025
PERIOD TO: 7/31/2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
32.6	Aluminum Wall caps (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	50%	4,000.00	200.00
32.7	Transaction Windows (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138,000.00	138,000.00	117,300.00	0.00	0.00	117,300.00	85%	20,700.00	5,865.00
32.8	Glass Materials (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	272,000.00	272,000.00	272,000.00	0.00	0.00	272,000.00	100%	0.00	13,600.00
32.9	Shadow box (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	100%	0.00	800.00
33.10	Equipment (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	76,000.00	76,000.00	70,680.00	0.00	0.00	70,680.00	93%	5,320.00	3,534.00
33.11	Caulking (TCGC)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	106,000.00	106,000.00	104,940.00	0.00	0.00	104,940.00	99%	1,060.00	5,247.00
33.12	Remaining Stained Glass (Alt 3 Only)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	125,000.00	0.00
33.13	Initial Design - Foster Stained Glass	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	100%	0.00	1,250.00
33.0	Finishes												93%		
33.1	Moisture Mitigation Control (Vector)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,688.00	26,688.00	26,688.00	0.00	0.00	26,688.00	100%	0.00	1,334.40
33.2	Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall (SPD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,952,391.00	1,952,391.00	1,893,819.27	0.00	0.00	1,893,819.27	97%	58,571.73	94,690.96
33.3	Tape & Float (SPD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	110,207.00	110,207.00	99,186.30	5,510.35	0.00	104,696.65	95%	5,510.35	5,234.83
33.4	Wood Blocking (SPD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,100.00	86,100.00	86,100.00	0.00	0.00	86,100.00	100%	0.00	4,305.00
33.5	Acoustical Ceilings (SPD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146,747.00	146,747.00	88,048.20	44,024.10	0.00	132,072.30	90%	14,674.70	6,603.62
33.6	Stretched-Fabric Ceilings (Marek Brothers)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,015.00	80,015.00	0.00	72,013.50	0.00	72,013.50	90%	8,001.50	3,600.68
33.7	Ceramic Tile (Level 1) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158,395.00	158,395.00	55,438.25	63,358.00	0.00	118,796.25	75%	39,598.75	5,939.81
33.8	Ceramic Tile (Level 2) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,629.00	104,629.00	36,620.15	41,851.60	0.00	78,471.75	75%	26,157.25	3,923.59
33.9	Ceramic Tile (Level 3) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,691.00	25,691.00	9,505.67	9,762.58	0.00	19,268.25	75%	6,422.75	963.41
34.10	Ceramic Tile (Level 4) (Camarata)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	114,885.00	114,885.00	40,209.75	45,954.00	0.00	86,163.75	75%	28,721.25	4,308.19
34.11	Epoxy Terrazzo (National Terrazzo)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	210,300.00	210,300.00	136,695.00	21,030.00	0.00	157,725.00	75%	52,575.00	7,886.25
34.12	Salvage & Re-install Existing Marble Panels	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,463.00	51,463.00	25,731.50	20,585.20	0.00	46,316.70	90%	5,146.30	2,315.84
34.13	Wood Flooring	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	50,000.00	0.00
34.14	Resilient & Carpet Flooring (Keller)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	173,170.00	173,170.00	109,097.10	0.00	0.00	109,097.10	63%	64,072.90	5,454.86
34.15	Painting (SPD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181,362.50	181,362.50	90,681.25	45,340.63	0.00	136,021.88	75%	45,340.63	6,801.09
34.16	Wallcovering (SPD)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,637.50	53,637.50	5,363.75	0.00	0.00	5,363.75	10%	48,273.75	268.19
34.17	Floor Protection - Skudo / Ram	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,500.00	22,500.00	0.00	16,875.00	0.00	16,875.00	75%	5,625.00	843.75
34.0	Specialties & Equipment														
34.1	Signage	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,947.00	86,947.00	4,347.35	0.00	0.00	4,347.35	5%	82,599.65	217.37
34.2	Toilet Accessories (Built Rite)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,530.00	29,530.00	25,100.50	2,953.00	0.00	28,053.50	95%	1,476.50	1,402.68
34.3	Mobile Storage Shelving	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89,823.00	89,823.00	62,876.10	0.00	0.00	62,876.10	70%	26,946.90	3,143.81
34.4	Bird Control Devices	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,450.00	3,450.00	0.00	3,450.00	0.00	3,450.00	100%	0.00	172.50
34.5	Tackboards & Tackboard Cabinets (Built Rite)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
34.6	Cash Drawer	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00
34.7	Pedestrian Gates	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	2,000.00	0.00
34.8	Refrigerators (Built Rite)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	30,000.00	0.00
34.9	Roller Window Shades	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,915.00	33,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	33,915.00	0.00
35.0	Conveying Systems														
35.1	Elevators (Otis)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	473,596.00	473,596.00	402,556.60	47,359.60	0.00	449,916.20	95%	23,679.80	22,495.81
36.0	Fire Protection System														
36.1	Fire Protection System (Texas Fire Logic)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	303,660.00	303,660.00	261,147.60	27,329.40	0.00	288,477.00	95%	15,183.00	14,423.85
37.0	Mechanical - Plumbing												99%		
37.1	Below slab Sanitary	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	98,064.00	98,064.00	98,064.00	0.00	0.00	98,064.00	100%	0.00	4,903.20

Item 54.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 33
APPLICATION DATE: 7/1/2025
PERIOD TO: 7/31/2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
37.2	Below slab Storm	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,040.00	9,040.00	9,040.00	0.00	0.00	9,040.00	100%	0.00	452.00
37.3	Above slab Sanitary	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	163,671.00	163,671.00	163,671.00	0.00	0.00	163,671.00	100%	0.00	8,183.55
37.4	Above slab Storm	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,079.00	142,079.00	142,079.00	0.00	0.00	142,079.00	100%	0.00	7,103.95
37.5	Domestic Water	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	246,863.00	246,863.00	246,863.00	0.00	0.00	246,863.00	100%	0.00	12,343.15
37.6	Natural Gas	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,981.00	54,981.00	54,981.00	0.00	0.00	54,981.00	100%	0.00	2,749.05
37.7	Drains & Cleanouts	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,679.00	50,679.00	50,679.00	0.00	0.00	50,679.00	100%	0.00	2,533.95
37.8	Carriers	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,606.00	7,606.00	7,606.00	0.00	0.00	7,606.00	100%	0.00	380.30
37.9	Fixtures & punch list	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	107,044.00	107,044.00	96,339.60	0.00	0.00	96,339.60	90%	10,704.40	4,816.98
37.10	Plumbing Equipment	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	206,802.00	206,802.00	206,802.00	0.00	0.00	206,802.00	100%	0.00	10,340.10
37.11	Insulation Sub	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,400.00	50,400.00	50,400.00	0.00	0.00	50,400.00	100%	0.00	2,520.00
38.0	Mechanical - HVAC												97%		
38.1	HVAC Mobilization, GC's, Submittals (DerryBerry	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,661.00	139,661.00	139,661.00	0.00	0.00	139,661.00	100%	0.00	6,983.05
38.2	Sheet Metal (DerryBerry)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	744,936.00	744,936.00	744,936.00	0.00	0.00	744,936.00	100%	0.00	37,246.80
38.3	HVAC Controls (DerryBerry)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	212,311.00	212,311.00	212,311.00	0.00	0.00	212,311.00	100%	0.00	10,615.55
38.4	VAV's (DerryBerry)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	394,120.00	394,120.00	394,120.00	0.00	0.00	394,120.00	100%	0.00	19,706.00
38.5	RTU's (DerryBerry)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	648,172.00	648,172.00	648,172.00	0.00	0.00	648,172.00	100%	0.00	32,408.60
38.6	Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing (DerryBerry)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,300.00	67,300.00	6,730.00	0.00	0.00	6,730.00	10%	60,570.00	336.50
39.0	Electrical Systems												95%		
39.01	Move-in, Supervision, Site Power	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146,377.00	146,377.00	146,377.00	0.00	0.00	146,377.00	100%	0.00	7,318.85
39.02	Switchgear	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,267.00	200,267.00	200,267.00	0.00	0.00	200,267.00	100%	0.00	10,013.35
39.03	EMT/BXS/Fittings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	374,082.00	374,082.00	374,082.00	0.00	0.00	374,082.00	100%	0.00	18,704.10
39.04	Wire	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	234,022.00	234,022.00	229,341.56	0.00	0.00	229,341.56	98%	4,680.44	11,467.08
39.05	Light Fixtures	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	574,742.00	574,742.00	546,004.90	0.00	0.00	546,004.90	95%	28,737.10	27,300.25
39.06	Lighting Protection	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	152,022.00	152,022.00	152,022.00	0.00	0.00	152,022.00	100%	0.00	7,601.10
39.07	Emergency Power	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	245,888.00	245,888.00	189,333.76	0.00	0.00	189,333.76	77%	56,554.24	9,466.69
40.0	Low Voltage Systems												81%		
40.1	Communications (Advanced Connections)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	272,267.00	272,267.00	234,149.62	24,504.03	0.00	258,653.65	95%	13,613.35	12,932.68
40.2	Audio, Video & Room Control Systems (AVI-SPL	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	459,198.00	459,198.00	339,806.52	0.00	0.00	339,806.52	74%	119,391.48	16,990.33
40.3	Access Control & Video Management Systems (E	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	469,262.00	469,262.00	375,409.60	0.00	0.00	375,409.60	80%	93,852.40	18,770.48
41.0	Life Safety Systems														
41.1	Fire Alarm (Kauffman)	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	79,194.00	79,194.00	75,234.30	0.00	0.00	75,234.30	95%	3,959.70	3,761.72
42.0	Allowances & Contingencies												58%		
	Remaining Owner Contingency	**0.000**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**275,843.23**	**275,843.23**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0%**	**275,843.23**	**0.00**
42.01	ALLW #02 Additional signage at the Tax Office	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,092.14	2,092.14	2,092.14	0.00	0.00	2,092.14	100%	0.00	104.61
42.02	ALLW #05 Window Shades at All Windows	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,333.00	20,333.00	20,333.00	0.00	0.00	20,333.00	100%	0.00	1,016.65
42.03	ALLW 6 Clock Tower Renovations	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.04	ALLW #10 Additional Flagpole	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,300.00	5,300.00	530.00	0.00	0.00	530.00	10%	4,770.00	26.50
42.05	ALLW 11 ASI 1 Dias Elevation Change	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,270.00	12,270.00	12,270.00	0.00	0.00	12,270.00	100%	0.00	613.50
42.06	ALLW 15 RFI 70 Additional Terrazzo	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,723.00	43,723.00	41,536.85	2,186.15	0.00	43,723.00	100%	0.00	2,186.15
42.07	ALLW 16 Controls at (4) County Buildings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,118.00	57,118.00	57,118.00	0.00	0.00	57,118.00	100%	0.00	2,855.90
42.08	ALLW 17 ASI 2 Roller Shades & Deal Trays	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,618.00	5,618.00	5,618.00	0.00	0.00	5,618.00	100%	0.00	280.90
42.09	ALLW 18 RFI 67 Restroom Buildout	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	101,304.00	101,304.00	75,978.00	25,326.00	0.00	101,304.00	100%	0.00	5,065.20

Item 54.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 33
APPLICATION DATE: 7/1/2025
PERIOD TO: 7/31/2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
42.10	ALLW 20 RFI 60 Add redundancy fiber conduit	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00	37,600.00	37,600.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00	100%	0.00	1,880.00
42.11	ALLW 25 ASI 3 Ground Transformer	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	209,150.00	209,150.00	209,150.00	0.00	0.00	209,150.00	100%	0.00	10,457.50
42.12	ALLW 25.1 ASI 3 Owner's Contingency Items	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	100%	0.00	1,800.00
42.13	ALLW 26 Added Tstats at Community Center	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,153.68	4,153.68	4,153.68	0.00	0.00	4,153.68	100%	0.00	207.68
42.14	ALLW 29 ASI 5 Added terrazzo county seal	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,015.00	32,015.00	30,414.25	1,600.75	0.00	32,015.00	100%	0.00	1,600.75
42.15	ALLW 040 ASI 7 Emergency Outlet Locations (O	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	101,547.00	101,547.00	101,547.00	0.00	0.00	101,547.00	100%	0.00	5,077.35
42.16	ALLW 41 RFI 141 Access controls	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,880.60	2,880.60	2,880.60	0.00	0.00	2,880.60	100%	0.00	144.03
42.17	ALLW 43 RFI 146 Elevator Controls	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,228.00	30,228.00	30,228.00	0.00	0.00	30,228.00	100%	0.00	1,511.40
42.18	ALLW 44 RFI 147 Gen monitoring	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,452.87	11,452.87	11,452.87	0.00	0.00	11,452.87	100%	0.00	572.64
42.19	ALLW 054 Stained Glass	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	170,140.00	170,140.00	17,014.00	0.00	0.00	17,014.00	10%	153,126.00	850.70
42.20	ALLW 057 RFI 109 Tax Accessor Teller Window	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,085.84	8,085.84	2,021.46	6,064.38	0.00	8,085.84	100%	0.00	404.29
42.21	ALLW 058 RFI 183 Modification to Cupola Mainte	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,432.82	45,432.82	45,432.82	0.00	0.00	45,432.82	100%	0.00	2,271.64
42.22	ALLW 060 RFI 148 Water Meter @ Community C	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,650.40	2,650.40	2,650.40	0.00	0.00	2,650.40	100%	0.00	132.52
42.23	ALLW 062 RFI 114 Marque Sign	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	116,592.81	116,592.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	116,592.81	0.00
42.24	ALLW 063 RFI 179 Roof Ladder	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,842.13	7,842.13	1,960.53	5,881.60	0.00	7,842.13	100%	0.00	392.11
42.25	ALLW 064 RFI 136 Holiday Lights	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,741.00	25,741.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	25,741.00	0.00
42.26	ALLW 66 RFI 150 Added Outlets for 4th floor Met	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,597.00	2,597.00	2,597.00	0.00	0.00	2,597.00	100%	0.00	129.85
42.27	ALLW 67 RFI 175 Access Hatches to Trusses	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,252.14	7,252.14	7,252.14	0.00	0.00	7,252.14	100%	0.00	362.61
42.28	ALLW 70 RFI 180 Added TV's on 2nd Floor	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,442.92	14,442.92	0.00	14,442.92	0.00	14,442.92	100%	0.00	722.15
42.29	ALLW 77 Custom Lanterns	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.30	ALLW 79 RFI 215 Added TV Infrastructure in Roo	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,881.73	3,881.73	3,881.73	0.00	0.00	3,881.73	100%	0.00	194.09
42.31	ALLW 80 RFI 209 Added Sink and Millwork in Ro	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,091.28	15,091.28	15,091.28	0.00	0.00	15,091.28	100%	0.00	754.56
42.32	ALLW 81 RFI 210 Room 3205 and 3rd floor Rest	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	74,782.75	74,782.75	18,695.69	56,087.06	0.00	74,782.75	100%	0.00	3,739.14
42.33	ALLW 86 RFI 221 Furring @ structual Steel supp	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,106.30	4,106.30	0.00	4,106.30	0.00	4,106.30	100%	0.00	205.32
42.34	ALLW 91 RFI 225 Swagit Video Systems	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.35	ALLW 92 Allowance Reconciliation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-188,182.64	-188,182.64	-188,182.64	0.00	0.00	-188,182.64	100%	0.00	-9,409.13
42.36		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.37		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.38		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.39		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.40		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
	Remaining Design/Builder Contingency	**0.000**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**202,164.84**	**202,164.84**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0%**	**202,164.84**	**0.00**
42.51	ALLW 21 RFI 42 Lobby Window Discrepancy	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,288.00	1,288.00	1,288.00	0.00	0.00	1,288.00	100%	0.00	64.40
42.52	ALLW 22 ASI 2 Revised Dias & plumbing	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62,015.00	62,015.00	62,015.00	0.00	0.00	62,015.00	100%	0.00	3,100.75
42.53	ALLW 23 ASI 3 oil separator & roof drains chang	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,023.00	52,023.00	52,023.00	0.00	0.00	52,023.00	100%	0.00	2,601.15
42.54	ALLW 24 RFI 27 Door Hardware Changes	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,216.00	38,216.00	38,216.00	0.00	0.00	38,216.00	100%	0.00	1,910.80
42.55	ALLW 27 ASI 4 Add wood trim around columns	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,623.00	34,623.00	8,655.75	25,967.25	0.00	34,623.00	100%	0.00	1,731.15
42.56	ALLW 28 ASI 5 Enlarged Site Ramps	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,598.28	46,598.28	34,948.71	11,649.57	0.00	46,598.28	100%	0.00	2,329.91
42.57	ALLW 31 RFI 91 VAV Clarification	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,479.96	6,479.96	6,479.96	0.00	0.00	6,479.96	100%	0.00	324.00
42.58	ALLW 32 Storefront changes @ elevations B,D, &	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100%	0.00	2,000.00
42.59	ALLW 33 Temp sidewalks	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,720.00	8,720.00	8,720.00	0.00	0.00	8,720.00	100%	0.00	436.00
42.60	ALLW 034 Stars on the railings	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,235.00	24,235.00	18,176.25	6,058.75	0.00	24,235.00	100%	0.00	1,211.75

Item 54.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 33
APPLICATION DATE: 7/1/2025
PERIOD TO: 7/31/2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: Multiple

A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EXHIBIT B VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT C VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE AMOUNT	EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
42.61	ALLW 35 ASI 6	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6,444.75	-6,444.75	-6,444.75	0.00	0.00	-6,444.75	100%	0.00	-322.24
42.62	ALLW 37 RFI #104 Added Dowels & Rebar	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,748.00	15,748.00	15,748.00	0.00	0.00	15,748.00	100%	0.00	787.40
42.63	ALLW 39 RFI 117 Cupula Shift Clarification	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41,754.00	41,754.00	41,754.00	0.00	0.00	41,754.00	100%	0.00	2,087.70
42.64	ALLW 042 RFI 118 Change to continuous hinges	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,864.00	3,864.00	3,864.00	0.00	0.00	3,864.00	100%	0.00	193.20
42.65	ALLW 45 RFI 162 Plumbing Chase and Ductwork	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,243.59	22,243.59	22,243.59	0.00	0.00	22,243.59	100%	0.00	1,112.18
42.66	ALLW 46 RFI 140 Millwork, Handrail, Steel Confli	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	13,000.00	0.00	13,000.00	100%	0.00	650.00
42.67	ALLW 47 RFI 152 Shaft Wall Requirements	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,882.76	2,882.76	2,882.76	0.00	0.00	2,882.76	100%	0.00	144.14
42.68	ALLW 49 RFI 160 VAV 3-09	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,437.97	9,437.97	9,437.97	0.00	0.00	9,437.97	100%	0.00	471.90
42.69	ALLW 50 RFI 121 Vault Door Specification	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,944.00	2,944.00	2,944.00	0.00	0.00	2,944.00	100%	0.00	147.20
42.70	ALLW 51 Custom Caulk Color	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,491.52	6,491.52	6,491.52	0.00	0.00	6,491.52	100%	0.00	324.58
42.71	ALLW 52 RFI 177 GFRC Caulk Joint	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,788.28	9,788.28	9,788.28	0.00	0.00	9,788.28	100%	0.00	489.41
42.72	ALLW 53 RFI 172 Power To Flush Valves	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,188.00	15,188.00	15,188.00	0.00	0.00	15,188.00	100%	0.00	759.40
42.73	ALLW 55 RFI 155 Stained Glass Dimension Chai	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,284.00	20,284.00	20,284.00	0.00	0.00	20,284.00	100%	0.00	1,014.20
42.74	ALLW 56 RFI 176 Cupola Lintel at Wrong Elevati	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,129.00	17,129.00	17,129.00	0.00	0.00	17,129.00	100%	0.00	856.45
42.75	ALLW 061 RFI 173 Exhaust Fan Missing Circuit	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,051.00	9,051.00	9,051.00	0.00	0.00	9,051.00	100%	0.00	452.55
42.76	ALLW 68 RFI 174 Decking over Trusses	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,910.35	1,910.35	1,910.35	0.00	0.00	1,910.35	100%	0.00	95.52
42.77	ALLW 69 Temporary Roof	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.78	ALLW 71 RFI 194 Confirmation of TPO at back o	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,842.04	6,842.04	6,842.04	0.00	0.00	6,842.04	100%	0.00	342.10
42.79	ALLW 72 RFI 196 Additional Spray Foam at Roof	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,625.00	12,625.00	0.00	12,625.00	0.00	12,625.00	100%	0.00	631.25
42.80	ALLW 74 RFI 171 Octagonal Towers Interior Cor	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,560.04	7,560.04	7,560.04	0.00	0.00	7,560.04	100%	0.00	378.00
42.81	ALLW 75 RFI 184 Tax Accessor Teller Windows	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,822.50	9,822.50	4,911.25	4,911.25	0.00	9,822.50	100%	0.00	491.13
42.82	ALLW 76 RFI 199 Truss Octagonal Tower tie in	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,680.16	23,680.16	0.00	23,680.16	0.00	23,680.16	100%	0.00	1,184.01
42.83	ALLW 78 RFI 205 Room 1104 and 1105 Curtain	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,879.84	8,879.84	0.00	8,879.84	0.00	8,879.84	100%	0.00	443.99
42.84	ALLW 82 Added Aluminum Doors	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,533.15	6,533.15	0.00	6,533.15	0.00	6,533.15	100%	0.00	326.66
42.85	ALLW 83 RFI 202 East and West side of Rooftop	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,183.05	9,183.05	0.00	9,183.05	0.00	9,183.05	100%	0.00	459.15
42.86	ALLW 84 RFI 218 Roof Flashing around the pent	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,973.15	8,973.15	0.00	8,973.15	0.00	8,973.15	100%	0.00	448.66
42.87	ALLW 85 Front Entrance Interior side of Vestibule	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,544.32	7,544.32	0.00	7,544.32	0.00	7,544.32	100%	0.00	377.22
42.88	ALLW 89 Elevator Usage Fee - Construction Pha	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	100%	0.00	450.00
42.89	ALLW 90 Ductwork Connection Conflict with Furo	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,508.64	4,508.64	0.00	4,508.64	0.00	4,508.64	100%	0.00	225.43
42.90	ALLW 93 RFI 231 2nd Floor Lobby Post	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,311.00	18,311.00	0.00	18,311.00	0.00	18,311.00	100%	0.00	915.55
42.91	ALLW 94 RFI 226 Truss-Stone tie in at South Ele	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,566.00	34,566.00	0.00	34,566.00	0.00	34,566.00	100%	0.00	1,728.30
42.92	ALLW 95 RFI 228 Additional AV Questions from I	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,587.31	13,587.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	13,587.31	0.00
42.93	ALLW 96 RFI 223 Generator Pad Sidewalk Eleva	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,870.00	9,870.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	9,870.00	0.00
42.94		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.95		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.96		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.97		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
42.98		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00
	Remaining County Seal Allowance	**0.000**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0%**	**0.00**	**0.00**
42.101	ALLW 30 County Seal, Cast Bronze	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,988.00	35,988.00	0.00	21,592.80	0.00	21,592.80	60%	14,395.20	1,079.64
42.102	ALLW 92 Allowance Reconciliation	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,012.00	14,012.00	14,012.00	0.00	0.00	14,012.00	100%	0.00	700.60
42.110	**Remaining Asbestos Abatement Allowance**	**0.000**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**28,307.00**	**28,307.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0%**	**28,307.00**	**0.00**

Item 54.

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Waller County Design Build Overview

Printed on 8/2/2025 at 10:15 AM

Date: 8/2/2025	Exhibit A	Exhibit B	Exhibit C	Exhibit D	Exhibit E	Exhibit E Change Order # 001	Exhibit E Change Order # 002	Exhibit F	Exhibit F Change Order # 001	Exhibit G	Exhibit E Change Order # 003	Exhibit E Change Order # 004	Exhibit H	Total
	5/12/2021	5/2/2022	2/6/2023	4/26/2023	5/17/2023	8/2/2023	9/18/2023	10/4/2023	7/11/2025	11/17/2023	3/6/2024	8/21/2024	12/11/2024	
Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments														
Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments Costs	$358,353.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$358,353.62
PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENTS TOTAL	**$358,353.62**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$358,353.62**
Maintenance Node														
Maintenance Node Design Services	$0.00	$970,500.00	($114,476.00)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$856,024.00
Maintenance Construction Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Maintenance Node Total	**$0.00**	**$970,500.00**	**($114,476.00)**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$856,024.00**
BUSINESS NODE														
Courthouse Design Services	$0.00	$1,273,310.00	$1,130,528.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,403,838.00
Courthouse Construction Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38,639,762.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38,639,762.00
Courthouse Change Order # 001	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$402,374.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$402,374.00
Courthouse Total	*$0.00*	*$1,273,310.00*	*$1,130,528.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$38,639,762.00*	*$402,374.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$41,445,974.00*
Swing Space Design Services	$0.00	$0.00	$184,531.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$184,531.00
Swing Space Construction Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,825,812.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,825,812.00
Swing Space Change Order # 001	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$122,435.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$122,435.85
Swing Space Change Order # 002	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$233,968.97	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$233,968.97
Swing Space Change Order # 003	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$12,878.13	$0.00	$0.00	$12,878.13
Swing Space Change Order # 004	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	($4,360.56)	$0.00	($4,360.56)
Swing Space Total	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$184,531.00*	*$0.00*	*$1,825,812.00*	*$122,435.85*	*$233,968.97*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	*$12,878.13*	*($4,360.56)*	*$0.00*	*$2,375,265.39*
Business Node Totals	**$0.00**	**$1,273,310.00**	**$1,315,059.00**	**$0.00**	**$1,825,812.00**	**$122,435.85**	**$233,968.97**	**$38,639,762.00**	**$402,374.00**	**$0.00**	**$12,878.13**	**($4,360.56)**	**$0.00**	**$43,821,239.39**
Judicial Node														
Justice Tower Design Services	$0.00	$3,572,550.00	$2,015,777.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,588,327.00
Justin Tower Construction Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Judicial Node Total	**$0.00**	**$3,572,550.00**	**$2,015,777.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$5,588,327.00**
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve														
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Design Services	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Construction Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$264,316.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$264,316.00
Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Totals	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$264,316.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$264,316.00**
506 Upgrades & Modular Building														
506 Upgrades & Modular Building Design Services	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$230,921.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$230,921.00
506 Upgrades & Modular Building Construction Costs	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,053,707.00	$4,053,707.00
506 Upgrades & Modular Building Totals	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$230,921.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$4,053,707.00**	**$4,284,628.00**
Design Build Contract Total	**$358,353.62**	**$5,816,360.00**	**$3,216,360.00**	**$264,316.00**	**$1,825,812.00**	**$122,435.85**	**$233,968.97**	**$38,639,762.00**	**$402,374.00**	**$230,921.00**	**$12,878.13**	**($4,360.56)**	**$4,053,707.00**	**$55,172,888.01**

FORT BEND SENIORS
MEALS on WHEELS
FORT BEND & WALLER COUNTIES

Invoice #4435

Serving Fort Bend and Waller Counties since 1974

Date: 8/4/2025

PAYEE

County of Waller
Attn: County Judge, Trey Duhon III
425 FM1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, TX 77445

Date	Category	Description	Amount Owed
08/04/25		Use year Jan 2025 to Dec 2025	$ 40,000.00
			$40,00.00

Terms: Due 30 days:
Payable to “Fort Bend Seniors”
PO Box 1488, Rosenberg, TX 77471

Thank you for your support!

Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels (TAX ID NUMBER: 74-1918313), a United Way Agency, is qualified under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code as a non-profit corporation, and as such contributions are tax deductible to the fullest extent as allowed by law.

Fort Bend Seniors Meals on Wheels | PO Box 1488 | Rosenberg, TX 77471
Phone: 281-633-7057 | Fax: 281-633-7050 | www.fortbendseniors.org

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
TEXANS FEEDING TEXANS: HOME-DELIVERED MEAL GRANT PROGRAM

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING COUNTY GRANT
PROGRAM YEAR 2026

A resolution of the County of Waller (County) Texas certifying that the County has made a grant to Fort Bend Seniors, Meals on Wheels (Organization), an organization that provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability, and certifying that the County has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent.

WHEREAS, the Organization seeks to apply for grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture to supplement and extend existing services for homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability pursuant to the Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program (Program);

WHEREAS, the Program rules require the County in which an Organization is providing home-delivered meal services to make a grant to the Organization in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the Program rules further require the County approve the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY:

SECTION 1: The County hereby certifies that it has made a grant to the Organization in the amount of $40,000.00to be paid and used between the:

1t of January 2026 and the 31t of December 2026

SECTION 2: The County hereby certifies that the Organization provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability.

SECTION 3: The County hereby certifies that it has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent which meets financial management system requirements as set forth in the Texas Grant Management Standards promulgated by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Introduced, read, and passed by the affirmative vote of the County on this 20th day of August, 2025.

_____

Signature of Authorized Official of the County

Carbett" Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge of Waller County, Texas

Typed Name and Title

NOTE: All information shown in this resolution must be included in the resolution passed by the County.
Updated May 2025

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BY AND BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS AND WALLER COUNTY FAIR ASSOCIATION FOR THE USE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

This Memorandum of Understanding for the purchase, financing, and use ("MOU") is entered into on the date of the last signature affixed hereto ("Effective Date") by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Waller County Fair Association ("WCFA"), a 501(c)(3) organization, (each referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties").

WHEREAS, Waller County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas that is authorized by to enter into memoranda of understanding, with private entities.

WHEREAS, in entering into the Agreement, it is the intention of Waller County and WCFA that upon commencement of the term of this Agreement as herein stated, Waller County shall for the term of this Agreement provide funds as detailed herein to be applied to the property to be purchased and the use of said property,

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court, agrees to contract with the Waller County Fair Association to provide twenty thousand dollars ($20,000.00) for the purchase of a Kubota tractor to be used to further the public interest of education,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained in the Contract, the Parties agree to the following terms and conditions:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE

1.1 Purpose: The purpose of this Contract is to establish the terms and conditions under which Waller County will provide to the Waller County Fair Association funds to purchase, finance, and use property, namely a Kubota tractor.

SECTION 2. TERM AND TERMINATION

2.1 Agreement Term: The term of this Contract shall begin on the Effective Date and shall end on September 30, 2026 ("Initial Term"). Upon expiration of the Initial Term, the Agreement may be renewed for additional (1) year periods by official action by the Waller County Commissioners Court.

2.2 Termination for Cause or Convenience: Either Party may terminate this Contract for cause or convenience by providing written notice to the other party at the address of the governing body contained within this Contract. The notice must state the reasons for such termination. The Contract shall continue in force for the 30 day notice period.

2.3 Notice of Termination: The terminating Party shall provide 30 days written notice of termination to the other Party as provided in Section 2.2

2.4 Possession After Termination: In the event of Termination and within 30 days

of termination by either party, WCFA shall return the tractor to the County. WCFA shall also repay the prorated amount of the provided funds as applied to the remaining time of the 1-year contractual period.

2.5 Reimbursement: WCFA agrees to reimburse any and all expenditures the County spends on the tractor in the event of a breach.

SECTION 3. OBLIGATIONS

3.1 Application of Funds: WCFA shall use all provided funds for the purchase and finance of one (1) Kubota tractor for use at the Waller County Fair Grounds.

3.2 Title/Ownership: Waller County and WCFA shall be named as the joint registered owners. Waller County shall own and hold title to the tractor.

3.3 Maintenance: WCFA shall maintain the tractor in good repair, and be responsible for any and all maintenance including but not limited to operational expenses, regular upkeep, fuel, oil, repairs, insurance claims, and warranty claims.

3.4 Insurance: WCFA shall purchase and keep current a comprehensive insurance policy for the tractor. Said policy must contain coverage including, but not limited to: damage, theft, liability, collision, medical expenses, and replacement costs. Waller County shall be the named beneficiary of any and all insurance policies insuring the tractor.

3.5 Documents: WCFA shall keep in its possession all documents related to the tractor including but not limited to: purchase, financing, insuring, warranty, maintenance, and use.

3.6 Access: WCFA shall, with twenty-four (24) hour notice, allow a representative from Waller County to inspect condition of the tractor and any and all documents related to the tractor as outlined in Section 3.5.

3.7 Operation: The tractor shall be operated in a safe and controlled manner by WCFA employees with sufficient licensure and training.

3.8 Damage/Loss: WCFA is responsible for any damage resulting in partial or complete loss to the tractor. In the result of damage, loss, or injury arising from the operation or use of the tractor, WCFA agrees to notify the County within twenty-four (24) hours in writing.

SECTION 4. USE OF TRACTOR

4.1 Location: Tractor shall remain and only be used at the parcel of land owned by the Waller County Fairgrounds Association, and located at 21988 FM 359, Hempstead, TX 77445.

4.2 Uses: The tractor shall be used to maintain the grounds at the Waller County Fairgrounds including but not limited to: mowing, shredding, moving, towing, loading and unloading, and maintaining facilities. The grounds and facilities will be maintained to remain in a condition suitable to support students who use the Fairgrounds for educational purposes.

4.3 Monthly Records: WCFA shall keep a record of engine hours in a log that shall be produced within twenty-four (24) hours upon request by Waller County. The engine hour log shall be updated on the final working day of each month or as soon as practical.

4.4 Storage: The Tractor must be stored in a covered area out of the elements when not in use. Tractor must be kept in a secured area inaccessible to the public.

SECTION 5. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

5.1 Limitation of Liability: The County, shall bear no liability to WCFA for any claims, damages, or attorney's fees arising from or related to the intentional acts, negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions of County's or WCFA's officials or employees. Furthermore, the WCFA waives any and all claims against the County which it may now or hereafter have for any and all acts of negligence alleged in the performance or the administration of this Contract.

5.2 Assumption of the Risk: WCFA shall use the subject property at its own risk. The County shall not be liable for any damages to property or damages arising from personal injuries sustained by any agent, contractor, employee, patron, or representative of WCFA, or any other third party. WCFA assumes full responsibility for any property damage or injury which may occur to WCFA, its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, or representatives as a result of using the subject property.

5.3 INDEMNIFICATION: WALLER COUNTY FAIR ASSOCIATION AGREES TO DEFEND, HOLD HARMLESS, AND INDEMNIFY COUNTY, AND THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, INSURERS AND REPRESENTATIVES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, LOSSES, COSTS, ASSESSMENTS, AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "LIABILITIES"), INCURRED OR SUFFERED BY COUNTY, AND THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, INSURERS AND REPRESENTATIVES THAT ARISE OUT OF OR RESULT FROM ANY CAUSE OR CLAIM OR ANY NEGLIGENT OR WRONGFUL ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY WALLER COUNTY FAIR ASSOCIATION OR ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES, OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OR ASSIGNS, FOR LIABILITIES THAT ARISE OR RESULT FROM THE ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF WALLER COUNTY FAIR ASSOCIATION IN ITS PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS INDEMNITY SHALL NOT COVER ANY LIABILITIES, CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM, LIABILITIES THAT ARE SOLELY

ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE GROSS NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF COUNTY OR THEIR OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES OR ANY LEGAL ENTITY FOR WHOSE GROSS NEGLIGENT ACTION OR OMISSION COUNTY MAY BE LIABLE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COUNTY BE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED ANY IMMUNITY, DEFENSE OR LIABILITY CAP AVAILABLE TO IT BY LAW.

SECTION 6. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

6.1 Independent Contract: Each Party has and retains the exclusive right of control over its employees and contractors assigned to perform services under this Contract. Neither Party has the authority to bind or otherwise obligate the other Party orally, in writing, or otherwise. Each Party providing services to the other Party pursuant to this Contract is providing services as an independent contractor. Nothing in this Contract creates an employer-employee relationship between the employees of one Party and the other Party.

SECTION 7. MISCELLANEOUS

7.1 Entire Agreement: This Contract embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to matters in this Contract.

7.2 Amendments and Modifications: The Contract may not be modified, altered, or amended except by written instrument duly approved by the governing bodies of both Parties, and executed by both Parties.

7.3 Jurisdiction and Venue: This Contract is made in and shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue of any court action(s) brought directly or indirectly by reason of this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas. This Contract is made and is to be performed in Waller County, Texas.

7.4 Compliance with Law: The WCFA hereby agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the use of the subject property.

7.5 Severability: If any provision of this Contract is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any applicable statute, court decision, or rule of law, it is to that extent to be deemed omitted. In such event, there shall be substituted for such deleted provisions a provision as similar as possible in terms and in effect to such deleted provision that is valid, legal, or enforceable. The remainder of the agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

7.6 Force Majeure: Each Party may be relieved of any obligation to the extent that its ability to perform its obligation is prevented or impaired by any cause generally recognized under Texas law as force majeure.

7.7 Titles Not Restrictive: The titles assigned to the various sections and paragraphs of this Contract are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered

restrictive of the subject matter of any part of this Contract.

7.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries: This Contract does not inure to the benefit of any third party, except permitted successor or assigns.

7.9 Authority to Sign: Signatories to this Contract represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

7.10 Interpretation: In the event of any disputes over the meaning or application of this Agreement, it shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for nor against either Party.

7.11 Rights and Remedies: No claim or right arising out of a breach of this Agreement can be discharged in whole or in part by a waiver or renunciation of the claim or right unless the waiver or renunciation is supported by consideration and is in writing signed by the aggrieved party. The County's failure to require strict performance of any provision of this Agreement does not waive or diminish the County's right thereafter to demand strict compliance with that or any other provision. The County's waiver or failure to exercise in any respect any right provided for in this agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any further right under this agreement. The County and its employees, officers, and officials do not waive, modify, or alter to any extent any of their defenses, immunities, or remedies.

7.12 Notices: Any written notice required to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested. Notices shall be deemed received when the notice is deposited in the mail, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage paid. Any notice or certification to be provided pursuant to this Contract shall be delivered to the following persons, unless a substitute representative is designated in writing:

County:

Attn: County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

WCFA:

Attn: Bobby Coursey, President
Address Line 1
Address Line 2

With a copy to:

Waller County Criminal District Attorney's Office
Attn: Uriel Tuck
645 12th St.
Hempstead, TX 77445

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract is executed by authority of the governing bodies of the respective Parties hereto.

For the County:

_____ _____
County Judge Date
Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III

ATTEST:

_____ _____
County Clerk Date
Debbie Hollan

APPROVED:

For the Waller County Fair Association:

_____
Title: President
Name: Bobby Coursey

ATTEST:

_____
Title:
Name:

SOUTHEAST TEXAS HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

August 4, 2025

The Honorable Carbett "Trey" Duhon III
Waller County Judge's Office
425 FM 1488, Ste. 106
Hempstead, TX 77445

Re: The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation Single Family Mortgage Origination Program

Dear Judge Duhon:

The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation ("SETH") has applied to the Texas Bond Review Board for an allocation of private activity bond volume cap (the *"Volume Cap Allocation"*) to facilitate a single family mortgage origination program. SETH intends to assign a portion of the Volume Cap Allocation to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (*"TDHCA"*) in connection with TDHCA's single family mortgage revenue bond programs. The Volume Cap Allocation, once assigned, will be used to provide a means of financing single family home mortgages for residents in SETH's jurisdictions.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1372.044 of the Texas Government Code (the *"Act"*), the City or County, as a sponsoring political subdivision of SETH, must approve of the assignment of the Volume Cap Allocation by the Corporation to TDHCA. Accordingly, we are asking the Commissioners' Court or City Council to pass the attached Resolution as soon as possible in order to meet the requirements of the Act.

It is important to note that any bonds issued by TDHCA will be special limited obligations of TDHCA and neither the sponsoring political subdivisions of SETH, nor SETH, will be liable in any manner for the payment of such bonds.

Please review the Resolution and please contact me by phone at 281-484-4663 ext. 108 or, by email at rwilliams@sethfc.com with any questions or comments you may have. Otherwise, if all is in order, please **return the two (2) original signature pages** of the signed Resolution to SETH using the enclosed prepaid Federal Express envelope for delivery **no later than September 5, 2025.**

Sincerely,

Ron Williams
Executive Director

ENCLOSURES

xc: County Clerk, Debbie Hollan
SETH Representative, Commissioner Kendric Jones (Letter Only)

RESOLUTION APPROVING ASSIGNMENT OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND AUTHORITY TO TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

WHEREAS, The Southeast Texas Housing Finance Corporation (the *"Corporation"*) was created by the Texas Counties of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston (excluding the City of Galveston), Liberty, Matagorda, Walker, Waller and Wharton and the Cities of Baytown, Deer Park, Dickinson, La Marque, La Porte, Pasadena, Santa Fe, Shoreacres, Texas City and Tomball pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act, as amended, formerly Article 1269l-7, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes, and now codified as Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394 (the *"Act"*); and

WHEREAS, by resolution adopted on July 17, 2025, the Board of Directors of the Corporation authorized filing with the Texas Bond Review Board an application for reservation of state ceiling for issuance of qualified mortgage revenue bonds in the maximum amount of $60,000,000 (the *"Reservation"*); and

WHEREAS, by resolution adopted on July 17, 2025, the Board of Directors of the Corporation determined to delegate to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (*"TDHCA"*), pursuant to Chapter 394.032(e) of the Texas Local Government Code, the authority to act on its behalf in the financing, refinancing, acquisition, leasing, ownership, improvement, and disposal of certain home mortgages or residential developments, within and outside the jurisdiction of the Corporation, including its authority to issue bonds for those purposes; and

WHEREAS, as a governmental unit that created the Corporation, the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas (the *"Governing Body"*) desires to approve the assignment of a portion of the Reservation to TDHCA in accordance with Chapter 1372.044 of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body desires to approve the Assignment Agreement in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A between the Corporation and TDHCA (the *"Assignment Agreement"*); and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and advisable that this Resolution be adopted;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The Governing Body specifically approves and consents to the assignment of a portion of the Reservation to TDHCA in accordance with Chapter 1372.044 of the Texas Government Code and approves the Assignment Agreement.

Section 2. The County Judge of Waller County, Texas is hereby authorized, jointly and severally, to execute and deliver such endorsements, instruments, certificates, documents, or papers necessary and advisable to carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Judge Carbett "Trey" Duhon III

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
County Clerk

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Judge Carbett "Trey" Duhon III

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
County Clerk

Exhibit A

NOTICE:

THE FOLLOWING EXHIBIT PAGES ARE FOR YOUR INFORMATION ONLY.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

This ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (this *"Agreement"*) is made as of the ____ day of _____, 2025 by and between THE SOUTHEAST TEXAS HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION (*"HFC"*), a Texas nonprofit housing finance corporation and the TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (*"TDHCA"*), a public and official agency of the State of Texas.

RECITALS:

A. HFC has been duly created and organized pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394 (the *"Act"*), for the purpose of providing a means of financing the costs of residential ownership and development that will provide decent, safe and sanitary housing for persons of low and moderate income at prices they can afford.

B. The Act authorizes HFC to issue bonds for the purpose of obtaining funds to financehome mortgage loans (or participation interests therein) for persons of low and moderate income forhomes within the geographic limits of the Counties of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston (excluding the City of Galveston), Liberty, Matagorda, Walker, Waller and Wharton, and the Cities of Baytown, Deer Park, Dickinson, La Marque, La Porte, Pasadena, Santa Fe, Shoreacres, Texas City and Tomball.

C. Section 103 and Section 143 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), provide that the interest on obligations issued by or on behalf of a state or a political subdivision thereof the proceeds of which are to be used to finance owner-occupied residences shall be excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes if such issue meets certain requirements set forth in Section 143 of the Code.

D. Section 146(a) of the Code requires that certain "private activity bonds" (as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code) must come within the issuing authority's private activity bond limit for the applicable calendar year in order to be treated as obligations the interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.

E. The private activity bond "State ceiling" (as defined in Section 146(d) of the Code) applicable to the State of Texas (the *"State"*) is subject to allocation, in the manner authorized by Section 146(e) of the Code, pursuant to Chapter 1372, Texas Government Code, as amended (the *"Allocation Act"*).

F. The Allocation Act requires HFC, in order to reserve a portion of the State ceiling for qualified mortgage bonds and satisfy the requirements of Section 146(a) of the Code, to file an application for reservation (an *"Application for Reservation"*) with the Texas Bond Review Board (the *"Bond Review Board"*), stating the maximum amount of the bonds requiring an allocation, the purpose of the bonds and the section of the Code applicable to the bonds.

G. The Allocation Act and the rules promulgated thereunder by the Bond Review Board (the *"Allocation Rules"*) require that an Application for Reservation be accompanied by a copy of the certified resolution of the issuer authorizing the filing of the Application for Reservation.

H. By resolution adopted on July 17, 2025, HFC authorized the filing of an Application for Reservation with the Bond Review Board in the maximum amount of $60,000,000 or such lesser amount as determined by HFC staff, with respect to qualified mortgage bonds, and the Bond Review Board has issued or is expected to issue a reservation of "State Ceiling" in connection with such Application for Reservation (the *"Reservation"*).

I. HFC has determined to (a) delegate to TDHCA HFC's authority to issue bonds or mortgage credit certificates (*"MCCs"*) for the purposes specified above, pursuant to Section 394.032(e) of the Act, which provides that "a housing finance corporation may delegate to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs the authority to act on its behalf in the financing, refinancing, acquisition, leasing, ownership, improvement, and disposal of home mortgages or residential developments, within and outside the jurisdiction of the housing finance corporation, including its authority to issue bonds for those purposes," and (b) assign the Reservation to TDHCA, pursuant to Section 1372.044 of the Texas Government Code.

J. HFC was created by the Counties of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston (excluding the City of Galveston), Liberty, Matagorda, Walker, Waller and Wharton, and the Cities of Baytown, Deer Park, Dickinson, La Marque, La Porte, Pasadena, Santa Fe, Shoreacres, Texas City and Tomball (collectively, the *"Sponsors"*) pursuant to the Act.

K. As the governmental unit that created HFC, the Sponsors have approved the assignment of the Reservation to TDHCA in accordance with Section 1372.044 of the Texas Government Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual representations, warranties,covenants and conditions contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Assignment. HFC hereby assigns, conveys and transfers to TDHCA, to the full extent assignable under applicable law, all of HFC's right, title and interest in, to and under the Reservation (the *"Assignment"*), including without limitation, the right to file a carryforward designation request and to elect to use the Reservation to issue MCCs. The Assignment is irrevocable and applies only to the Reservation for the 2025 program year.

Section 2. Consents. HFC agrees to obtain and deliver to TDHCA, such consents to the Assignment of the Reservation as may be required.

Section 3. Expenses. TDHCA shall be responsible for payment of all fees and expenses incurred from and after the date of this Agreement with respect to the Reservation, including any carryforward application fee and/or closing fees payable to the Bond Review Board.

Section 4. Agreement. In exchange for the Assignment, TDHCA agrees to originate in the geographic service area of HFC (a) mortgage loans that are eligible for pooling into mortgage

certificates and purchase by the trustee for one or more series of tax-exempt bonds issued by TDHCA (*"Pooled Loans"*), and/or (b) My First Texas Home Combo Loans with MCCs (*"Combo Loans,"* and referred to herein together with the Pooled Loans collectively as *"HFC Loans"*), until an aggregate amount of $60,000,000 of HFC Loans (accounting for the amount of Pooled Loans originated, pooled and purchased by the trustee, and the combined total mortgage loan principal amount of the Combo Loans) have been originated or issued, respectively. HFC Loans will be originated on a first-in, first-out basis.

Section 5. Fees. TDHCA will pay an ongoing fee of 4.75 basis points (collectively, *"HFC Fees"*) of the aggregate outstanding balance of HFC Loans that have been pooled into mortgage-backed securities or for which an MCC has been issued. HFC Fees will be paid for a period of 10 years for each HFC Loan originated under this Agreement and purchased by the trustee that is not more than 30-days delinquent at the time an HFC Fee is calculated. The outstanding balance of HFC Loans will be reduced monthly to reflect principal repayments and prepayments (including foreclosures of HFC Loans). HFC Fees cease to accrue with respect to any HFC Loan once that HFC Loan has been repaid or prepaid. HFC Fees will be paid annually, in accordance with payment instructions to be provided by HFC.

Section 6. Reporting. Once HFC Loans have been pooled into mortgage-backed securities or an MCC has been issued, TDHCA will provide quarterly loan level detail with respect to the outstanding loan balances; no personally identifiable information will be included.

Section 7. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 8. Severability. The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of any other provision, and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 9. Entire Agreement; Amendment and Waiver. This Agreement contains the complete and entire understanding of the parties with respect to the matters covered herein. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or changed, nor shall any waiver of any provision hereof be effective, except by a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of the waiver, amendment, change, or modification is sought, and then only to the extent set forth in that instrument. No specific waiver of any of the terms of this Agreement shall be considered as a general waiver.

Section 10. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original and all of which together constitute one and the same Agreement. Electronically transmitted counterparts shall be deemed originals.

[EXECUTION PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and delivered this Agreement to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

THE SOUTHEAST TEXAS HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $____,000 "WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS TAX NOTES, SERIES 2025;" LEVYING A CONTINUING DIRECT ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE COUNTY TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID NOTES AND TO CREATE A SINKING FUND FOR THE REDEMPTION THEREOF AND THE ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF SUCH TAXES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE THEREOF; ENACTING PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE OF SAID NOTES

DATE OF APPROVAL: August 20, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS 2

Section 1.1 Definitions. 2

Section 1.2 Adoption of Preamble. 4

ARTICLE II. AUTHORIZATION FOR THE NOTES 4

Section 2.1 Authorization, Amount and Purpose of the Notes. 4

Section 2.2 Particular Terms and Provisions of the Notes. 5

ARTICLE III. GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE NOTES 5

Section 3.1 Dates, Denominations, Maturities, and Interest Rates. 5

Section 3.2 Execution. 6

Section 3.2 Form of Note. 6

Section 3.3 Comptroller Registration/Authentication. 7

Section 3.4 Ownership. 7

Section 3.5 Registration and Transfer. 7

Section 3.6 Replacement. 8

Section 3.7 Book-Entry-Only System. 9

Section 3.8 Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System. 9

Section 3.9 Payments to Cede & Co. 10

Section 3.10 Cancellation. 10

Section 3.11 Payment of Note Obligations. 10

ARTICLE IV. MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS 11

Section 4.1 Project Fund and Disposition of Note Proceeds. 11

Section 4.2 Interest and Sinking Fund. 11

Section 4.3 Transfer of Funds to Paying Agent/Registrar. 11

Section 4.4 Investments. 12

Section 4.5 Unclaimed Payment. 12

ARTICLE V. FEDERAL TAX PROVISIONS 12

Section 5.1 Preservation of Tax-Exempt Status. 12

Section 5.2 Prior Tax-Exempt Obligations. 14

Section 5.3 Bank Qualified. 14

Section 5.4 Federal Tax Certifications. 14

Section 5.5 Authorized Noncompliance. 14

ARTICLE VI. PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS, STIPULATIONS AND COVENANTS 14

Section 6.1 Order Constitutes a Contract. 15

Section 6.2 Amendment. 15

Section 6.3 Written Communications by Registered Owner. 15

Section 6.4 Effect of Prior Action. 15

Section 6.5 Determining Notes Ownership. 16

ARTICLE VII. REMEDIES 16

Section 7.1 Remedies. 16

Section 7.2 Enforcement by Paying Agent/Registrar. 16

Section 7.3 Restoration of Rights. 16

ARTICLE VIII. CONCERNING THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR 17

Section 8.1 Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. 17

Section 8.2 Maintaining a Paying Agent/Registrar. 17

Section 8.3 Resignation. 17

Section 8.4 Removal. 17

Section 8.5 Other Vacancy. 17

Section 8.6 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. 18

Section 8.7 Merger. 18

Section 8.8 Confidentiality of Records. 18

Section 8.9 Notice of Change to Registered Owner. 18

ARTICLE IX. TAX LEVY 19

Section 9.1 Tax Levy Procedure. 19

Section 9.2 Effect of Pledge. 19

ARTICLE X. SALE AND DELIVERY 19

Section 10.1 Sale of the Notes. 19

Section 10.2 Use of Proceeds 20

Section 10.3 Approval of Official Statement 20

Section 10.4 Control and Delivery of the Notes. 20

ARTICLE XI. DISCHARGE 21

Section 11.1 Discharge of Claim Against Pledged Security. 21

Section 11.2 Defeasance of Note Obligations. 21

ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 23

Section 12.1 Execution and Delivery of Documents. 23

Section 12.2 Notices and Other Communications. 23

Section 12.3 Governmental Action. 24

Section 12.4 Authority for Officers to Execute Documents. 24

Section 12.5 Rule 15c2-12 Undertaking; Annual Financial Statements 24

Section 12.6 No Personal Liability. 27

Section 12.7 Benefit of Order. 28

Section 12.8 Severability. 28

Section 12.9. Further Procedures. 28

Section 12.10. Order a Contract; Amendments. 28

Section 12.11 Incorporation of Recitals..... 29

Section 12.12 Public Meeting. 29

Section 12.13 Effective Date..... 29

EXHIBIT A FORM OF NOTE A-1

EXHIBIT B PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT B-1

EXHIBIT C ACCEPTED BID C-1

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $_____,000 "WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS TAX NOTES, SERIES 2025;" LEVYING A CONTINUING DIRECT ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE COUNTY TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID NOTES AND TO CREATE A SINKING FUND FOR THE REDEMPTION THEREOF AND THE ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF SUCH TAXES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE THEREOF; ENACTING PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE OF SAID NOTES

WHEREAS, Waller County, Texas (the "County") plans to issue tax notes for the following purposes: (1) designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, repairing, and acquiring real property for public safety facilities used for the administrative functions of the County, and (2) paying costs of issuance and professional services related thereto; and

WHEREAS, the County intends to issue an anticipation Notes (the "Notes") secured by ad valorem taxes to fund such items; and

WHEREAS, this Commissioners Court hereby finds and determines that $_____,000 of Notes should be issued at this time; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1431, Texas Government Code (the "Act"), authorizes counties to issue anticipation notes the proceeds of which may be used to (1) pay a contractual obligation incurred or to be incurred for the construction of any public work; (2) pay a contractual obligation incurred or to be incurred for the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, lands, and rights-of-way for an issuer's authorized needs; (3) pay a contractual obligation incurred or to be incurred for professional services, including services provided by tax appraisal engineers, engineers, architects, attorneys, mapmakers, auditors, financial advisors, and fiscal agents; (4) pay operating expenses or current expenses; or (5) fund the issuer's cumulative cash flow deficit; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has recommended that the Commissioners Court issue the Notes for the following purposes: (1) designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, and repairing public safety facilities used for the administrative functions of the County, and (2) paying costs of issuance and professional services related thereto; and

WHEREAS, on August 20, 2025, the Commissioners Court of the County convened at 10 a.m. and considered passage of an order authorizing the issuance of said Notes (the "Order"); and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that the Notes should be sold for cash in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1431.010, Texas Government Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the County hereby finds and determines that Notes in the par amount of $_____,000 should be issued at this time pursuant to this Order; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to issue Notes under the Act the proceeds of which are to be used for the purposes described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.1 Definitions.

Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise in this Order, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Bond Counsel" means any law firm that is engaged by or on behalf of the County to render services to the County as bond counsel in connection with the Notes.

"Business Day" means any day that is a day on which financial institutions in the city where the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are not authorized by law or executive order to close.

"Closing" means the concurrent delivery of the Notes to or upon the order of the Initial Purchaser in exchange for payment therefore.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the regulations and published rulings thereunder.

"Commissioners Court" means the Commissioners Court of the County.

"County" means Waller County, Texas.

"Dated Date" means the dated date of the Notes, September 1, 2025.

"Defeasance Assets" means with respect to the defeasance of the Note Obligations, any combination of the following:

(1) an amount of money sufficient, without investment, to pay all Note Obligations when due; and/or

(2) Defeasance Securities authorized by law that (A) are not redeemable prior to maturity, and (B) mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will provide, without reinvestment, money sufficient to pay all the Note Obligations when due.

"Defeasance Securities" means (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of

America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the County adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the County adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable law of the State of Texas that may be used to defease obligations such as the Notes.

"Designated Payment/Transfer Office" means the office of the Paying Agent which is designated for the presentment of the Note Obligations.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

"DTC Participant" means any broker, dealer, bank, trust company, clearing corporation or certain other organizations with bonds credited to an account maintained on its behalf by DTC.

"Event of Default" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) any Note Obligations not being paid when due; or

(2) any default by the County under this Order that continues for at least 30 days after the date of notice of such default by the Registered Owner is received by the County.

"Form of Note" means the Form of Note set forth in "Exhibit A" to this Order.

"Initial Date of Delivery" means the date the Notes are delivered to the Initial Purchaser.

"Initial Note" means the Initial Note issued under this Order and delivered by (or on behalf of) the County at Closing.

"Initial Purchaser" means _____, the initial purchaser of the Notes.

"Interest and Sinking Fund" means the interest and sinking fund established by Section 4.2 of this Order.

"Interest Payment Date" means the date or dates upon which interest on each Note is scheduled to be paid until their respective dates of maturity or prior redemption, such dates being February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2026.

"Note" or "Notes" means the Notes authorized to be issued by Section 2.1 of this Order and designated as "Waller County, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2025," in the aggregate principal amount of $_____,000.

"Note Obligations" means the principal, premium (if any), and interest payment obligations of the County under the Notes.

"Order" means this Order, including any amendments thereto.

"Paying Agent/Registrar" means Zions Bancorporation, National Association, and any successor thereto as provided in this Order.

"Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement" means the agreement between the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar providing for the rendering of paying agency and registrar services for the Notes.

"Person" means any individual, partnership, corporation, trust, or unincorporated organization or governmental entity.

"Pledged Security" means the ad valorem taxes pledged as a security for the payment of the Note Obligations pursuant to this Order.

"Project" means (1) designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, and repairing public safety facilities used for the administrative functions of the County, and (2) paying costs of issuance and professional services related thereto.

"Project Fund" means the project fund established by Section 4.1 of this Order.

"Record Date" means the Record Date as defined in the Form of Note.

"Register" means the register specified in Section 3.5 of this Order.

"Registered Owner" or "Owner" means the person who is the registered owner of the Notes, as shown in the Register.

Section 1.2 Adoption of Preamble.

The statements and determinations in the preamble of this Order are hereby adopted and made a part of this Order.

ARTICLE II. AUTHORIZATION FOR THE NOTES

Section 2.1 Authorization, Amount and Purpose of the Notes.

The County's Tax Notes (the "Notes") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred for

(1) designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, repairing, and acquiring real property for public safety facilities used for the administrative functions of the County, and (2) paying costs of issuance and professional services related thereto.

Section 2.2 Particular Terms and Provisions of the Notes.

The following terms and provisions of the Notes shall be as provided in the Form of Note (which is hereby incorporated as a part of this Order):

(1) the initial aggregate principal amount of the Notes;

(2) the amounts of the respective principal installment payments due under the Notes and the rate(s) at which interest is payable on such principal;

(3) the numbering of the Notes;

(4) the series date of the Notes;

(5) provisions governing the time, place, and manner of payment of the Note Obligations;

(6) any prepayment provisions applicable to the Notes; and

(7) such other terms or provisions applicable to the Notes as are set forth in the Form of Note.

ARTICLE III. GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE NOTES

Section 3.1 Dates, Denominations, Maturities, and Interest Rates.

There shall be issued, sold, and delivered registered Notes, without interest coupons, dated as of September 1, 2025 (which date shall be the Dated Date noted on the Notes), in the respective denominations and principal amounts hereinafter stated, numbered separately from R-1 upward, payable to the respective Registered Owners thereof, except the Initial Note which shall be numbered I-1 and registered in the name of the Initial Purchaser, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said Notes or any portions or portions thereof (in each case, the Registered Owner), and the Notes shall mature and be payable on February 15 in each of the years and in the respective amounts as set forth below, and the Notes shall bear interest from the Delivery Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for at the following rates per annum based upon a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months:

YEAR OF STATED MATURITY	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENT	INTEREST RATE
2026	$	%
2027		%
2028		%

2029	%
2030	%
2031	%
2032	%

Interest on these Notes is payable by check on February 15, 2026, and on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter, mailed to the Registered Owner of record as shown on the Register kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as of the date which is the last business day of the month next preceding the Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date"), or in such other manner as may be acceptable to the Registered Owner and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) Redemption Provisions. The Notes are not subject to [optional] redemption prior to their scheduled maturities.

[Mandatory Redemption Provisions, if applicable]

(c) Unclaimed Amounts.

Any money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note will be subject to the unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas. If any security or interest check shall not be presented for payment within three (3) years following the stated maturity, the amount shall be reported and disposed of by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the applicable provisions of Texas law including, to the extent applicable, Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended. Once the Paying Agent/Registrar has complied with the applicable unclaimed property law, the holder of such security shall thereafter look only to the procedures in the unclaimed property law for payment thereof, and all liability of the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to such money shall thereupon cease.

Section 3.2 Execution.

(a) The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the County by the manual or facsimile signature of the officer(s) of the County indicated in the Form of Note. The seal of the County Commissioners Court shall be placed on the Notes manually or in facsimile.

(b) If an officer who signed the Notes on the County's behalf ceases to hold office before the actual delivery of the Notes signed by such officer, such Notes may be delivered with the same effect as if such officer had remained in office.

Section 3.2 Form of Note.

(a) The Notes (including the Authentication Certificate, Registration Certificate of the Comptroller, and Assignment Form to appear thereon) shall be substantially in the form of the Form of Note, with such insertions and variations as are permitted or required by this Order.

(b) The Notes may be endorsed with such legends and endorsements and may be identified with such letters, numbers, or other distinguishing symbols as:

(1) conform to usage or law and are approved by the Paying Agent/Registrar; or

(2) are approved by the officer of the County executing the Notes, as evidenced by such execution thereof.

(c) Any portion of the text of the Notes may be set forth on the reverse side thereof.

(d) A reproduction of Bond Counsel's approving opinion for the Notes may be attached to the Notes.

(e) CUSIP numbers may appear on the Notes, but the presence or absence thereof shall not affect the legality or enforceability of the Notes, and neither the County nor Bond Counsel is responsible for such numbers correctly appearing on the Notes.

(f) The Notes may be issued in printed or typewritten form or any other form approved by the officer of the County executing the Notes, as evidenced by such execution thereof.

(g) A statement relating to a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, to be issued for the Notes may be printed on each Note.

Section 3.3 Comptroller Registration/Authentication.

(a) Only a Note that has endorsed thereon the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller or the Authentication Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly executed by manual signature, shall be valid or be entitled to any benefit of this Order. Such a certificate so executed on a Note shall be conclusive evidence and the only evidence that such Note has been duly issued under this Order and that the Registered Owner is entitled to the benefits hereof.

(b) The Initial Note shall have endorsed thereon a duly executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller.

Section 3.4 Ownership.

A Registered Owner shall be deemed to be the absolute owner of the Notes for all purposes.

Section 3.5 Registration and Transfer.

(a) The Notes are issuable only as fully-registered instruments as to principal, premium (if any), and interest.

(b) The Register shall be maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as registrar for the Notes, at its principal office.

(c) A transfer of the Notes is not effective until entered in the Register. The transfer of the Notes shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar upon the surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the Notes by the Registered Owner (or such owner's duly authorized attorney), together with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is satisfactory to Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) To effect a transfer, the County shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the transferee (or its designee) a new Note of the same tenor as the Note surrendered for transfer.

(e) A transfer of the Notes shall be made without any charge to the Registered Owner, except that any tax or other governmental charge imposed with respect to the transfer shall be paid by the Registered Owner requesting the transfer.

Section 3.6 Replacement.

(a) If a Note becomes mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, it may be replaced with a new Note in accordance with applicable law.

(b) Upon the request of the owner of the mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Note and, in the case of a mutilation, upon surrender of the mutilated Note to the Paying Agent/Registrar by the Registered Owner (or such owner's duly authorized attorneys), the County shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner a new Note of the same tenor to replace the mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Note.

(c) In the case of a requested replacement for a lost, stolen, or destroyed Note, a replacement Note may not be authenticated or delivered unless the Registered Owner:

(1) furnishes the Paying Agent/Registrar with evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar that the Note has in fact been lost, stolen, or destroyed;

(2) provides indemnity or security satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar to save it and the County harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto; and

(3) satisfies such other requirements as may reasonably be imposed by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) The Registered Owner requesting a replacement Note shall pay:

(1) an amount sufficient to reimburse any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection with making the replacement; and

(2) any tax or other governmental charge imposed with respect to the replacement.

Section 3.7 Book-Entry-Only System.

(a) The definitive Notes shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Certificate for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Certificate shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.8 hereof, all of the outstanding Notes shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Notes registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Notes, except as provided in this Order. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Notes, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the Register of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Certificate is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Certificate for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Certificate, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Certificate, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the Register as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the County's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Register, shall receive a Certificate evidencing the obligation of the County to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the Registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

Section 3.8 Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System.

In the event that the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter by

and between the County, the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC (the "Representation Letter"), and that it is in the best interest of the Owners of the Notes that they be able to obtain certificated Notes, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Notes to such successor securities depository; or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Notes and transfer one or more separate Notes to DTC Participants having Notes credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Notes shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Notes shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Section 3.9 Payments to Cede & Co.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Notes are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes, and all notices with respect to such Notes, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 3.10 Cancellation.

(a) The Paying Agent/Registrar, by appropriate record in the Register, shall cancel the Notes upon:

(1) the discharge of all of the Note Obligations due thereunder;

(2) the delivery of the Notes to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation; or

(3) the delivery of new Notes in place of such Notes in accordance with this Order.

(b) A canceled Note in the Paying Agent/Registrar's possession shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent/Registrar in a manner consistent with the law. Upon such a destruction, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall furnish the County with a certificate of destruction.

Section 3.11 Payment of Note Obligations.

(a) The County shall pay or cause to be paid all Note Obligations as provided in the Form of Note.

(b) The Paying Agent/Registrar, as paying agent for the Notes, shall calculate the amount of Note Obligations payable under the Notes from time to time and make timely payment of the Note Obligations from the funds made available therefore pursuant to this Order.

(c) Payment of Note Obligations that are paid by mail (as provided in the Form of Note) shall be paid to the Person who is the Registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date.

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall maintain proper records of all payments of Note Obligations.

ARTICLE IV. MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS

Section 4.1 Project Fund and Disposition of Note Proceeds.

(a) Establishment of Project Fund. A special fund or account, to be designated the "Waller County, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2025 Project Fund" (the "Project Fund") is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the County at the official County depository. The Project Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the County. The proceeds from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited in the Project Fund and payments therefrom shall be made as provided herein.

(b) Payments from Project Fund. Payments from the Project Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (1) designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, repairing, and acquiring real property for public safety facilities used for the administrative functions of the County, and (2) paying costs of issuance and professional services related thereto.

(c) Surplus Project Funds. Any moneys remaining in the Project Fund after completion of the entirety of the contractual obligations authorized hereby shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 4.2 Interest and Sinking Fund.

(a) The Interest and Sinking Fund is hereby created. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be maintained (separate from any other funds) by the County at an official depository of the County so long as any Note Obligations remain unpaid.

(b) The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be applied exclusively to the purpose of the payment of the Note Obligations and as otherwise provided by this Order.

Section 4.3 Transfer of Funds to Paying Agent/Registrar.

The County shall transfer to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the Interest and Sinking Fund, immediately available funds in an amount sufficient to pay the Note Obligations such that

such funds are actually received by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Business Day preceding that date on which the Note Obligations are due.

Section 4.4 Investments.

(a) The funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund may be held uninvested or may be invested in investments in which the County's general funds are authorized by law to be invested. Any uninvested funds shall be secured in the manner and to the extent required by law.

(b) Investments of the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be made such that funds will be timely available as required by this Order. The proceeds received from the disposition, and any investment earnings, of any such investment shall be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 4.5 Unclaimed Payment.

(a) Any funds on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of Note Obligations, which funds are unclaimed by the Registered Owner, shall be held by the Paying Agent/Registrar, uninvested, for the exclusive benefit of such Registered Owner, without liability for any interest thereon.

(b) Any such funds remaining unclaimed for three years after such Note Obligations become due (or such other period as specified by applicable law) shall be disposed of pursuant to Title 6 of the Texas Property Code or other applicable law. After such disposal, all liability of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of such funds shall cease.

ARTICLE V. FEDERAL TAX PROVISIONS

Section 5.1 Preservation of Tax-Exempt Status.

The County covenants to take any action necessary to secure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect the treatment of the Notes as an obligation described in section 103 of the Code, the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the County covenants as follows:

(a) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Notes or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the County, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Order or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Notes, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(b) to take any action to assure that in the event the "private business use" described in subsection (a) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Notes or the projects licensed

therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(c) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of $5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Notes (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(d) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Notes being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(e) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Notes being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(f) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Notes, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Notes, other than investment property acquired with--

(1) proceeds of the Notes invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 30 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Notes is issued,

(2) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(3) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Notes;

(g) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes or amounts treated as proceeds of the Notes, as may be necessary, so that the Notes do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(h) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Notes) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Notes have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code; and

(i) to maintain such records as will enable the County to fulfill its responsibilities under this section and section 148 of the Code and to retain such records for at least six years following the final payment of principal of and interest on the Notes.

In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenants (h) and (i), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby authorized to be established by the County for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including, without limitation, the Registered Owner. The Rebate Fund is authorized to be established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

It is the understanding of the County that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Notes, the County will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Notes under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Notes, the County agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Notes under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the County hereby authorizes and directs the County Judge and County Clerk to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the County, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Notes.

Section 5.2 Prior Tax-Exempt Obligations.

The County represents that it has not issued any other obligations that are secured in whole or in part by the Pledged Security within the 15 days immediately preceding the Closing date and will not issue any other such obligations within 15 days after such date.

Section 5.3 Reserved.

Section 5.4 Federal Tax Certifications.

Appropriate officers, employees, and agents of the County are hereby authorized to certify to such facts as requested by Bond Counsel to enable Bond Counsel to render its opinion regarding the tax-exempt status of the Notes.

Section 5.5 Authorized Noncompliance.

Compliance with the provisions of this Order relating to the tax-exempt status of the Notes is not required to the extent that, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, such noncompliance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Notes.

ARTICLE VI. PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS, STIPULATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 6.1 Order Constitutes a Contract.

This Order shall constitute a contract between the County and the Registered Owner.

Section 6.2 Amendment.

(a) Except as provided by subsection (b) of this Section, this Order may not be amended without the consent of the Registered Owner.

(b) Registered Owner consent is not required for an amendment to this Order if the amendment, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, will not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owner under this Order or the Notes.

Section 6.3 Written Communications by Registered Owner.

(a) Any communication required or authorized by this Order to be executed by the Registered Owner may be executed by the Registered Owner in person or by agent appointed by written instrument.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such communication may be proved by:

(1) the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who, under the law thereof, has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction, to the effect that the Person signing such communication acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or

(2) an affidavit of a witness to such execution.

(c) Proof of execution of instruments in the manner provided by this section shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Order and shall be conclusive in favor of the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to any action taken in reliance thereon.

Section 6.4 Effect of Prior Action.

Any consent of or other communication from the Registered Owner shall bind every future owner of the Notes in respect of anything done by or on behalf of the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to or in reliance on such communication.

Section 6.5 Determining Notes Ownership.

The Paying Agent/Registrar is not bound to recognize any Person as the owner of the Notes or take action at such Person's request unless such Person furnishes evidence of its identity as the Registered Owner satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE VII. REMEDIES

Section 7.1 Remedies.

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Registered Owner may take any action, at law or in equity, to enforce the Notes or this Order or to obtain any rights or remedies afforded by law.

(b) No remedy available to the Registered Owner shall be considered exclusive of any other remedy, and each remedy shall be considered cumulative.

(c) No delay or omission to exercise any right or power existing upon an Event of Default shall impair such right or power or constitute a waiver thereof, and each such right or power may be exercised as often as may be considered expedient.

Section 7.2 Enforcement by Paying Agent/Registrar.

(a) The Paying Agent/Registrar may act on behalf of the Registered Owner in enforcing any rights or remedies of the Registered Owner in connection with an Event of Default if:

(1) the Registered Owner requests the Paying Agent/Registrar to act on the Registered Owner's behalf, and

(2) the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its absolute discretion, agrees to so act.

(b) This section does not impair the right of the Registered Owner, by suit or otherwise, to enforce this Order or the Notes.

(c) Any suit or other action or proceeding instituted by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to this section may be instituted in its name, as Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 7.3 Restoration of Rights.

If any action taken as a result of an Event of Default is discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or is determined to be adverse to the Registered Owner or the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Registered Owner and the Paying Agent/Registrar each shall be restored to their respective former positions and rights under this Order and the Notes, and all rights, remedies, and powers of the Registered Owner and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall continue as though no such action had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII. CONCERNING THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 8.1 Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement.

(a) The County hereby approves the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement in substantially the form attached to this Order as "Exhibit B." Zions Bancorporation, National Association, is hereby designated as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes. In the event of a conflict between the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and this Order, this Order shall control.

(b) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to give any bond or surety with respect to the performance of its duties and functions as paying agent and registrar for the Notes.

Section 8.2 Maintaining a Paying Agent/Registrar.

While any Note Obligations remain unpaid, the County shall maintain a qualified Person to serve in the position of Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 8.3 Resignation.

(a) The Paying Agent/Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties as paying agent and registrar for the Notes by executing an instrument of resignation and delivering such instrument to the County. A successor to the resigning Paying Agent/Registrar shall be promptly appointed by the County.

(b) A resigning Paying Agent/Registrar shall continue to serve as paying agent and registrar for the Notes until its successor accepts appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Paying Agent/Registrar is not delivered to the resigning Paying Agent/Registrar within 60 days after the date of delivery of the resignation notice to the County, the resigning Paying Agent/Registrar may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 8.4 Removal.

The Paying Agent/Registrar may be removed by the County at any time by written instrument appointing a successor Paying Agent/Registrar filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar to be so removed. Such removal shall not take effect prior to the acceptance of such appointment by the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 8.5 Other Vacancy.

If the Paying Agent/Registrar is dissolved, or if its property or affairs are taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy or if for any other reason, a vacancy arises in the position of Paying Agent/Registrar, a successor shall be appointed by the County as soon as practicable.

Section 8.6 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) A successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the predecessor Paying Agent/Registrar an instrument accepting its appointment and deliver a copy of such instrument to the County. Thereupon, such successor Paying Agent/Registrar, without any further action, shall become duly vested with all of the property, rights, powers, and duties of its predecessor, with like effect as if originally designated Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) Upon request of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the predecessor Paying Agent/Registrar shall:

(1) execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent/Registrar all of the property, rights, powers, and duties of the predecessor Paying Agent/Registrar in its capacity as paying agent and registrar for the Notes; and

(2) deliver to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar the Register and all funds and other records and property at the time held by it, provided that such delivery is not required until the predecessor Paying Agent/Registrar is paid in full for its services as paying agent and registrar for the Notes.

(c) If any rating on the Notes is in effect upon the appointment of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, such successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall, promptly upon such acceptance, notify each rating agency then rating the Notes of such acceptance.

Section 8.7 Merger.

Any corporation (1) into which the Paying Agent/Registrar is merged or with which it is consolidated, (2) resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Paying Agent/Registrar is a party, or (3) to which any Paying Agent/Registrar transfers substantially all of its assets shall be deemed to be a successor Paying Agent/Registrar without any further action on any Person's part.

Section 8.8 Confidentiality of Records.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register and any other records it maintains in connection with the Notes confidential, except as otherwise required by law. The County (or its designee) reserves the right to inspect the Register and such other records during the regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 8.9 Notice of Change to Registered Owner.

Promptly upon each change in the Person serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the County will cause notice of such change to be sent to the Registered Owner, which notice shall state the effective date of such change and the name and mailing address of the successor Paying

Agent/Registrar. Failure to give notice under this section does not affect the validity of a change in the Person serving as Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE IX. TAX LEVY

Section 9.1 Tax Levy Procedure.

During each year while the Notes is outstanding and unpaid, the County shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax which will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on the Notes as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of the Notes as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original principal amount of the Notes as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of the County, with full allowance being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in the County for each year while any of the Notes is outstanding and unpaid; and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Notes, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged to such payment, within the limits prescribed by law.

Section 9.2 Effect of Pledge.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Notes and the pledge of the taxes granted by the County under Article IX of this Order, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Notes are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the taxes granted by the County under Section 9.1 of this Order is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the Registered Owner of the Notes the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the County agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

ARTICLE X. SALE AND DELIVERY

Section 10.1 Sale of the Notes.

(a) The Notes have been duly advertised for public sale; bids have been received pursuant thereto; and the Notes are hereby sold and shall be delivered to _____ (the "Initial Purchaser"), at a purchase price of $_____ (representing the par amount of the Notes plus a premium of $_____ less an underwriting discount of $_____), being the lowest true interest cost and the best bid submitted at the public sale, such bid being submitted electronically using the PARITY electronic bid system, such bid as submitted is attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Initial Note shall be registered in the name of _____. Delivery of said Notes shall be made to such Initial Purchaser as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Order and upon

payment for said Notes. The County Judge and other appropriate officials are hereby authorized and directed to execute such Official Bid Form on behalf of the County, and the County Judge and all other officers, agents, and representatives of the County are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Notes.

(b) Proceeds from the sale of the Notes shall be applied as follows:

(1) $_____ to the Project Fund;

(2) $_____ from the premium to pay the costs of issuance of the Notes, consisting of:

$_____ of general costs of issuance; and
$_____ of underwriting discount.

Section 10.2 Use of Proceeds.

The County hereby covenants that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes will be used as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Notes are issued. Obligations purchased as an investment of money in a fund shall be deemed to be a part of such fund.

Section 10.3 Approval of Official Statement.

The form and substance of the Official Statement for the Notes and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto (the "Official Statement") presented to and considered at this meeting is hereby in all respects approved and adopted. The County Judge and the County Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same and deliver appropriate numbers of executed copies thereof to the Initial Purchaser. The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by the County's Financial Advisor and the Initial Purchaser, is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed and is hereby deemed final as of its date (except for the omission of pricing and related information) within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, by the Commissioners Court. The Initial Purchaser is hereby authorized to use and distribute the Official Statement in the reoffering, sale, and delivery of the Notes to the public. The County Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to include and maintain a copy of the Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto thus approved among the permanent records of this meeting.

Section 10.4 Control and Delivery of the Notes.

(a) The County Judge is hereby authorized to have control of the Notes and of all records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending the governmental approval(s) and other official action(s) necessary for the lawful issuance of the Notes and its delivery to the Initial Purchaser.

(b) After all action necessary for the lawful issuance of the Notes has been taken, the Notes shall be delivered under the general supervision of such presiding officer against receipt by the County of the purchase price of the Notes.

(c) The Notes shall be initially registered and delivered as directed by the Initial Purchaser (or its designee). Prior to such delivery, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall insert (or cause to be inserted) on the Notes any information called for in the Form of Note that is necessary to complete the Notes.

ARTICLE XI. DISCHARGE

Section 11.1 Discharge of Claim Against Pledged Security.

(a) The claim of this Order against the Pledged Security shall be deemed discharged and of no further force and effect when:

(1) all Note Obligations have been discharged; and

(2) all other amounts payable under this Order (including, without limitation, compensation of the Paying Agent/Registrar) have been paid, or arrangements satisfactory to the Person to whom any such payment is due for making such payment have been made.

(b) The Note Obligations shall be deemed discharged when:

(1) such Note Obligations have:

(A) been paid in accordance with the terms of the Notes; or

(B) become due (whether as scheduled or by prepayment) and an amount of money sufficient for the payment thereof has been deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund or with the Paying Agent/Registrar; or

(2) the Note Obligations have been defeased by a deposit of Defeasance Assets pursuant to this Order.

Section 11.2 Defeasance of Note Obligations.

(a) The Note Obligations shall be deemed defeased when the following requirements have been satisfied:

(1) the payment of the Note Obligations has been provided for by irrevocably depositing Defeasance Assets into the Interest and Sinking Fund or with the Paying Agent/Registrar, which shall be held in trust in a separate escrow account and applied exclusively to the payment of the Note Obligations;

(2) the County has received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that:

(A) such deposit of Defeasance Assets:

(i) does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Notes; and

(ii) complies with applicable law; and

(B) all conditions precedent to the Note Obligations being deemed defeased have been satisfied;

(3) all amounts (other than the Note Obligations) due, or reasonably estimated by the Paying Agent/Registrar to become due, under this Order (including, without limitation, compensation of the Paying Agent/Registrar) with respect to the Notes have been paid, or provision satisfactory to the Person whom any such payment is or will be due for making such payment has been made;

(4) if the Notes are to be prepaid, notice of such prepayment has been duly given, or arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar for giving such notice have been made;

(5) if any of the Note Obligations are to be paid more than 180 days after the date of such deposit of Defeasance Assets, notice of such deposit has been given by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner, or arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar for giving such notice have been made; and

(6) the Paying Agent/Registrar has received such other documentation and assurance as the Paying Agent/Registrar reasonably may request.

(b) Funds shall be transferred from the Interest and Sinking Fund or the escrow account established pursuant to this section (as applicable) at such times and in such amounts as necessary for the timely payment of the Note Obligations.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, the Paying Agent/Registrar, at the County's direction, may substitute, for any of the obligations deposited as Defeasance Assets pursuant to this section, other obligations constituting Defeasance Assets if, upon such substitution, the requirements of Subsection (a) of this section are satisfied. Any net proceeds realized from such a substitution shall be paid to the County.

(d) If a provision of this section conflicts with law, this section shall be applied, to the extent practicable, as if such provision were consistent with law.

ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 12.1 Execution and Delivery of Documents.

(a) The County hereby authorizes the execution and delivery of, and the performance of the County's obligations under:

(1) the documents approved by this Order; and

(2) any other instruments, certificates, or other documents required by the documents approved by this Order or to effect the transactions contemplated by this Order and such documents.

(b) Subsequent to the adoption of this Order, the provisions of any document approved by this Order may be changed prior to the execution and delivery of such document, to the extent permitted by law, at the request of any party to such documents, if the change:

(1) would not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Notes;

(2) does not violate the Act;

(3) does not constitute a breach of any agreement between the County and the Initial Purchaser without the express consent of the affected party; and

(4) is approved by each party to the document (which approval may be given on each party's behalf by the authorized representative(s) of such party executing such document, which execution shall evidence such approval).

Section 12.2 Notices and Other Communications.

(a) Notices, consents, requests, and other communications under this Order shall be in writing and delivered by first class United States mail, postage paid, by telex, telegram, or other electronic transmission, or by express or personal delivery.

(b) Communications to the Registered Owner under this Order shall be deemed properly delivered if sent by first class United States mail, postage paid, to such owner's address appearing in the Register.

(c) A provision of this Order or the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement that provides for a different method of communication or otherwise conflicts with this section supersedes this section to the extent of the conflict.

Section 12.3 Governmental Action.

The County hereby directs that the Notes, this Order, and other appropriate proceedings and documents relating to the Notes be submitted to any governmental entity, agency, or office to which any such material must be submitted to effect the lawful issuance of the Notes.

Section 12.4 Authority for Officers to Execute Documents.

The County Judge and the County Clerk are authorized to execute the Notes on behalf of the County and to affix the official seal of the Commissioners Court of the County thereon. The County Treasurer is authorized to register the Notes. The County Judge and County Clerk, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the County, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things, and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the seal of the Commissioners Court of the County and on behalf of the County all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Order, the Notes, and the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement.

Section 12.5 Rule 15c2-12 Undertaking; Annual Financial Statements.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"*EMMA*" means the Electronic Municipal Marketplace Access System established by the MSRB.

"*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"*Rule*" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time or officially interpreted by the SEC.

"*SEC*" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The County shall provide annually to the MSRB through EMMA, within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2025, financial information and operating data with respect to the County that is of the general type included in the Official Statement authorized by Section 10.3, being the information described in Appendix A, including financial statements of the County if audited financial statements of the County are then available. Any such financial statements shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix C to the Official Statement or such other accounting principles as the County may be required to employ from time to pursuant to State law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the County commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which the statements must be provided. The County will update and provide the Annual Financial Information within six months after the end of each fiscal year and the Financial Statements within 12 months of the

end of each fiscal year, in each case beginning with the fiscal year ending in and after 2025. The County may provide the Financial Statements earlier, including at the time it provides its Annual Financial Information, but if the audit of such Financial Statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the County shall file unaudited Financial Statements within such 12-month period and audited Financial Statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such Financial Statements becomes available.

If the County changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB through EMMA of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the County otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this subsection.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB through EMMA or filed with the SEC).

(c) Event Notices. The County shall notify the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence, of any of the following events with respect to the Notes:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Notes or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Notes;

7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Notes, if material;

8. Redemption calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee/paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a trustee/paying agent/registrar, if material;

15. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For the purposes of the preceding paragraphs (c) 15 and 16 of this Order, the term, "financial obligation" means a: (A) Debt obligation; (B) Derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (C) Guarantee of paragraph (A) or (B). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The County shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the County to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with paragraph (b) by the time required by this Section.

(d) Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. The County shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the County remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Notes within the meaning of the Rule, except that the County in any event will give the notice required by paragraph (c) of any bond call or defeasance that causes the County to no longer be such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Noteholders and the beneficial owners of the Notes, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The County undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the financial results, condition, or prospects of the County or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The County does not make any representation or warranty

concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell the Notes at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE COUNTY BE LIABLE TO ANY NOTEHOLDERS OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY NOTE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE COUNTY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION 12.5, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the County in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the County under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the County from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the County, but only if (i) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Notes in the primary offering of the Notes in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances; and (ii) either (A) a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Noteholders' consent to such amendment or (B) a Person that is unaffiliated with the County (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Noteholders and the beneficial owners of the Notes. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the County if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Notes from lawfully purchasing or selling Notes in such offering, giving effect to (x) such provisions as so amended and (y) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the County so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 12.6 No Personal Liability.

No obligation imposed under this Order, the Notes, or any document executed by the County in connection therewith shall be deemed to be the obligation, in an individual capacity, of any officer, employee, or agent of the County, and no such officer, employee, or agent or any

individual executing the Notes or any such other document contemplated by this Order on behalf of the County shall be subject to any personal liability with respect thereto.

Section 12.7 Benefit of Order.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Order or in the Notes, neither this Order nor the Notes confers any right, remedy, or claim on any Person other than the County, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Registered Owner.

Section 12.8 Severability.

If any part of this Order is ruled unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, this Order shall remain operable to the greatest extent possible under the application of such ruling.

Section 12.9. Further Procedures.

The County Judge, County Clerk, County Auditor and all other officers, employees, and agents of the County, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the official seal of the Commissioners Court and on behalf of the County all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Order, the Notes, the sale of the Notes and the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Notes, the County Judge, County Clerk, County Auditor and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Order or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Order necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Order, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies or satisfy any requirements of the provider of a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Notes by the Attorney General's office. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Note shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 12.10. Order a Contract; Amendments.

The Order shall constitute a contract with the Owners, from time to time, of the Notes, binding on the County and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the County as long as any Note remains outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The County may amend the Order without the consent of or notice to any Owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the County may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Order; except that, without the consent of the Owners of all the Notes affected, no such amendment, addition, or rescission (1) make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Notes; (2) reduce the rate of

interest borne by any of the outstanding Notes; (3) reduce the amount of the principal or maturity value of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Notes; (4) modify the terms of payment or of interest or redemption premium on outstanding Notes or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; (5) give any preference to any Note over any other Note; or (6) change the minimum percentage amount of the Notes necessary to be held by registered owners for consent to such amendment.

Section 12.11 Incorporation of Recitals.

The County finds that the statements set forth in the recitals of this Order are true and correct, and the County hereby incorporates such recitals as a part of this Order.

Section 12.12 Public Meeting.

It is officially found, determined and declared that the meeting at which this Order has been read and has been adopted was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Order, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 12.13 Effective Date.

This Order shall take effect and be in full force and effect upon and after its passage.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED AND APPROVED this 20th day of August 2025.

County Judge
Waller County, Texas

ATTEST:

County Clerk
Waller County, Texas

[COMMISSIONERS COURT SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

Form of Note

(a) Except as provided by Paragraph (b) below of this "Exhibit A," the Notes shall be issued in substantially the following form:

FORM OF NOTE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS

NUMBER	DENOMINATION
R-__	$_____,000
REGISTERED	REGISTERED

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
TAX NOTE
SERIES 2025

Dated Date	Interest Rate	Stated Maturity	CUSIP No.
September 1, 2025	_____%	February 15, 20__	_____

Initial Date of Delivery: September 16, 2025

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: _____

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS (the "County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, for value received, promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the Initial Date of Delivery at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2026.

PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE is payable at its Stated Maturity or redemption to the Registered Owner hereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or its successor. Interest is payable to the Registered Owner of this Note whose name appears on the "Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding each

Interest Payment Date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. All payments of principal of and interest on this Notes shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Registered Owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

THIS NOTE is one of a series of notes (the "Notes") dated as of September 1, 2025, of like designation, date, and tenor, except as to number, interest rate, denomination, and maturity issued pursuant to the order adopted by the Commissioners Court on August 20, 2025 (the "Order"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $_____,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred for (1) designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, repairing, and acquiring real property for public safety facilities used for the administrative functions of the County, and (2) paying costs of issuance and professional services related thereto (collectively, the "Project").

THE NOTES are issued pursuant to the Order whereunder the Commissioners Court of the County has levied a continuing, direct, annual ad valorem tax on all taxable property within the County, within the limits prescribed by law, for each year while any part of the Notes are considered outstanding under the provisions of the Order, in sufficient amount to pay interest on each Note as it becomes due, to provide a sinking fund for the payment of the principal of the Notes when due, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such tax. Reference is hereby made to the Order for provisions with respect to the custody and application of the County's funds, remedies in the event of a default hereunder or thereunder, and the other rights of the Registered Owner. By acceptance of this Note, the Registered Owner consents to all of the provisions of the Order, a certified copy of which is on file in the office of the County Clerk.

THE NOTES ARE NOT SUBJECT TO [OPTIONAL] REDEMPTION PRIOR TO THEIR SCHEDULED MATURITIES.

[Mandatory Redemption Provisions, if applicable]

THIS NOTE IS TRANSFERABLE OR EXCHANGEABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If this Note is being transferred, it shall be duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner, or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order. If this Note is being exchanged, it shall be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order. The Registered Owner of this Note shall be deemed and treated by the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Note to the extent of such payment, and the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST DUE at maturity of this Note shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Note for payment at the Designated

Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The County covenants with the Registered Owner of this Note that on or before each principal payment date, Interest Payment Date, and accrued Interest Payment Date for this Note, it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Order, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Notes, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note shall be a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

ALL NOTES OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered Notes, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of $5,000. As provided in the Order, this Note, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the Registered Owner, or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred, and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Notes, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of $5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Note to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Order. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Note must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Note or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of $5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Note or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Note may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Note or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. The person requesting such transfer and exchange shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for transferring and exchanging any Note or portion thereof. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the person requesting such assignment, transfer, or exchange, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The foregoing notwithstanding, in the case of the exchange of a portion of a Note which has been redeemed prior to maturity, as provided herein, and in the case of the exchange of an assigned and transferred Note or Notes or any portion or portions thereof, such fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar will be paid by the County.

IN THE EVENT OF A NON-PAYMENT OF INTEREST on a scheduled payment date and for 30 days thereafter, a new Record Date for such interest payment (a "Special Record

Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the County. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the Register of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes is changed by the County, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the County has covenanted in the Order that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, COVENANTED, AND REPRESENTED that all acts, conditions, and things necessary to be done precedent to the issuance of the Notes in order to render the same legal, valid, and binding obligations of the County have happened and have been accomplished and performed in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by law; that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes by the levy of a continuing, direct, annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the County, within the limits prescribed by law; and that issuance of the Notes does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Note, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Order, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Note and the Order constitute a contract between each Registered Owner and the County.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Note has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Judge of the County, countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk of the County, registered by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Treasurer of the County, and the official seal of the Commissioners Court of the County has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Note.

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTERSIGNED:

County Clerk Waller County, Texas	County Judge Waller County, Texas

REGISTERED:

_____
County Treasurer
Waller County, Texas

[COMMISSIONERS COURT SEAL]

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS*

*Print on or attach to Initial Note only

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____
STATE OF TEXAS:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT there is on file and of record in my office an opinion to the effect that the Attorney General of the State of Texas has examined and finds that this Note has been issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas and is a valid and binding obligation of Waller County, Texas, and further that this Note has been registered this day by me.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

_____
Acting Comptroller of Public Accounts of
the State of Texas

FORM OF AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE**

**Print on Definitive Notes only

AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This Note is one of the Notes described in and delivered pursuant to the within-mentioned Order, and this Note has been issued in conversion of and exchanged for, or replacement of, a Note, Notes, or a portion of a Note or Notes, which was originally approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Houston, Texas

Registration Date:_____ By: _____
Authorized Signature

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto
_____/_____/_____
(Please print or typewrite name and address, including zip code, of Transferee) (Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number)
the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney, to register the transfer of the within Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____	_____
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240-17 AD-15).	NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

(b) *Form of Initial Note*. The Initial Note shall be in the form set forth above, except the following shall replace the heading and the first two paragraphs:

NO. I-1 $_____,000

United States of America
State of Texas
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
TAX NOTE
SERIES 2025

DATED DATE: September 1, 2025

INITIAL DATE OF DELIVERY: September 16, 2025

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS (the "County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or registered assigns (the

"Registered Owner"), on August 15 in each of the years, and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

YEAR OF STATED MATURITY	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENT	INTEREST RATE
2026	$	%
2027		%
2028		%
2029		%
2030		%
2031		%
2032		%

upon presentation and surrender of this Note to Zions Bancorporation, National Association, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office in Houston, Texas, the Principal Amount, specified above, in lawful money of the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate, specified above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, from the Initial Date of Delivery or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this Note is payable on February 15, 2026, and on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter, mailed to the Registered Owner of record as shown on the Register kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as of the date which is the last business day of the month next preceding the Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date"), or in such other manner as may be acceptable to the Registered Owner and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

EXHIBIT B

Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

EXHIBIT C

Accepted Bid